

# INSTRUCTION MANUAL

## 6700 Portable Samplers



Part #60-9004-021

Copyright © 1996, 1997, 1999, 2000

Issued: October 8, 1996

Revision: 60-9003-411 I 08-00

P.O. Box 82531

Lincoln, Nebraska, 68501 USA

Phone: (402) 464-0231

Toll Free: (800) 228-4373 (USA, Canada, and Mexico)

FAX: (402) 465-3022

**ISCO**<sup>®</sup>



## FOREWORD

This instruction manual is designed to help you gain a thorough understanding of the operation of the equipment. Isco recommends that you read this manual completely before placing the equipment in service.

Although Isco designs reliability into all equipment, there is always the possibility of a malfunction occurring. You can use this manual to help in diagnosing and repairing the malfunction, if possible.

If the malfunction persists, call or write the Isco Technical Repair Department for assistance. (Address: Isco Inc., P.O. Box 82531, Lincoln, NE 68501; E-mail: [service@isco.com](mailto:service@isco.com); Phone: [800] 775-2965 or [402] 464-0231 Fax: [402] 465-3001.) Simple difficulties can often be diagnosed over the phone. If it is necessary to return the equipment to the factory for service, please follow the shipping instructions provided by the Customer Service Department, including the use of the **Return Authorization Number** specified. **Be sure to include a note describing the malfunction.** This will aid in the prompt repair and return of the equipment.

Isco welcomes suggestions that would improve the information presented in this manual or enhance the operation of the equipment itself.



# 6700 Samplers

## Table of Contents

<b>Chapter 1. Introduction . . . . .</b>	<b>1</b>
About 700 Series Modules . . . . .	1
About the YSI 600 Sonde . . . . .	1
Memory to Store Monitoring Data . . . . .	2
About this Manual . . . . .	2
Pump Requirements . . . . .	2
Getting Help . . . . .	2
<b>Chapter 2. Programming . . . . .</b>	<b>15</b>
Getting Started . . . . .	15
Using Menus and Entering Numbers . . . . .	15
Selecting Menu Options . . . . .	16
Entering Numbers . . . . .	16
Stored Data Will Be Lost . . . . .	17
Clock and Calendar . . . . .	19
Menu Screens: Clock Start Times . . . . .	20
Menu Screens: Site Descriptions and Program Names . . . . .	20
Quick View Screens . . . . .	21
Paging Through Quick View Screens . . . . .	21
Changing Settings in a Quick View Screen . . . . .	22
Messages . . . . .	22
Information Messages . . . . .	23
Help Notes . . . . .	23
Warning Messages . . . . .	23
Operation Messages . . . . .	23
Menu Trees . . . . .	24
Optional Password Security . . . . .	24
Standard and Extended Programming . . . . .	25
Changing to and from Extended and Standard Screens . . . . .	25
One-Part and Two-Part Programs . . . . .	25
Storage For Extended Programs . . . . .	26
Selecting a Stored Program . . . . .	26
Selecting an Extended Program . . . . .	27
Programming the Modules . . . . .	28
Programming the YSI Sonde . . . . .	28
Programming Examples . . . . .	28
<b>Chapter 3. Operation . . . . .</b>	<b>38</b>
Installation and Operation Checklist . . . . .	38
Preparing the Sampler . . . . .	39
Installing the Distributor Arm and Discharge Tube . . . . .	39
Installing Bottle Kits . . . . .	41
Aligning Bottle Kits in the Standard Tub . . . . .	41
Aligning Bottle Kits in the Compact Tub . . . . .	44
Composite Bottle Kits . . . . .	44
Optional Five Gallon Bottle Base . . . . .	44
Installing a Power Source . . . . .	46
Connecting an External 12 VDC Source . . . . .	46
Suction Line . . . . .	46
Guidelines for Measuring and Cutting the Suction Line . . . . .	46
Attaching Suction Line to Pump Tube . . . . .	46
Strainers . . . . .	47
Debris Deflector . . . . .	47
Alternative to Strainers . . . . .	47
How Does the Sampler Work? . . . . .	48
Measuring Sample Volume . . . . .	49
Installing the Sampler . . . . .	49
Icing the Samples . . . . .	49
Tips for Routing Suction Line . . . . .	49
Intake Placement . . . . .	49
Positioning a Sampler . . . . .	49
Using the Suspension Harness or Equipment Platform . . . . .	49
Connecting External Instruments . . . . .	50
Flow Meter Connector . . . . .	50
Rain Gauge Connector . . . . .	50
Locking the Sampler . . . . .	50
Running Programs . . . . .	52
Run Time Screens . . . . .	52
Module and YSI Sonde Readings . . . . .	52
Error Messages . . . . .	54
Fatal Error . . . . .	54
Warning Messages . . . . .	55
Interrupting a Running Program . . . . .	55
Stop Program . . . . .	55
Resume Program . . . . .	55
View Data . . . . .	55
Grab Sample . . . . .	56
Pump Tube Alarm . . . . .	56
Calibrate Volume . . . . .	56
Cal/Adj Parameters . . . . .	56
Adjust Pacing . . . . .	56
Adjust Volume . . . . .	57
Adjust Enable . . . . .	57
Power Used . . . . .	57
Adjust Suction Head . . . . .	57
Servicing the Sampler . . . . .	58
Recovering the Sampler . . . . .	58
Collecting Sample Bottles . . . . .	58
Compact Sampler Bottle Collection . . . . .	58
Standard Sampler Bottle Collection . . . . .	59
Sampling Reports . . . . .	59
Collecting Reports . . . . .	59
Viewing the Data . . . . .	59
Configuring Reports . . . . .	60
Printing Reports . . . . .	60
Program Settings Report . . . . .	61
Sampling Results Report . . . . .	61
Combined Results Report . . . . .	62
Summary Report . . . . .	62
Grab Samples . . . . .	70
Calibrating . . . . .	71
Calibration Tips . . . . .	71

## 6700 Samplers

<b>Chapter 4. Maintenance.....</b>	<b>72</b>	How Do Start Times Work?.....	90
Maintenance Screens.....	72	Sampler Enable.....	90
Set Clock.....	72	Two Part Programs.....	90
Diagnostics.....	72	Other Functions.....	92
Maintenance Checklist.....	73	Manual Functions.....	92
Cleaning Guidelines.....	73	Operating the Pump.....	92
Controller, Top Cover, Center Section, Retaining Ring, and Tub.....	73	Moving the Distributor Arm.....	92
Sample Bottles.....	73	Programming Style.....	92
Suction Line, Pump Tube, and Discharge Tube.....	73	Hardware Setup.....	93
Strainer.....	73	Liquid Detector Disable.....	93
Cleaning Protocols for Priority Pollutants..	74	Rain Gauge Setup.....	93
Isco Glass Sample Bottles.....	74	YSI 600 Sonde Setup.....	94
Vinyl Suction Line.....	74	YSI 600 Sonde Communications Test....	94
Teflon Suction Line.....	74	YSI 600 Sonde Calibration.....	94
Isco Pump Tube.....	74	Master/Slave Sampling.....	95
Replacing the Pump Tube.....	75	Setting Up Master/Slave Sampling.....	95
Pump Tube Alarm.....	75	How Does It Work?.....	95
Checklist For Replacing Pump Tube.....	75	Bottle Full Detect.....	95
Opening the Controller Case.....	77	Display Backlighting.....	96
Recharging the Desiccant.....	79	Event Marks.....	96
How To Recharge The Desiccant.....	79	Bottle Number.....	96
Replacing the Internal Battery.....	79	Presample and Postsample Purge Counts..	97
<b>Chapter 5. Reference.....</b>	<b>81</b>	I/O Pin Programming.....	97
Sample Event.....	81	Refrigerator Temperature.....	98
Sample Volume.....	81	Analog Output.....	98
Suction Head.....	81	Serial Output.....	98
Rinses and Retries.....	82	Dialout Alarms.....	100
Pacing.....	82	System IDs.....	100
Trigger Pacing.....	83	Memory.....	101
Pacing in Extended Programming.....	83	Flash Memory and Software Upgrades...	102
Extended Time Pacing.....	83	Pressurized Lines.....	103
Nonuniform Clock Time Pacing.....	83	Command Driven Operation.....	103
Nonuniform Interval Pacing.....	83	Get Status.....	104
Random Interval Pacing.....	84	Take Sample.....	104
Event Pacing.....	84	Set Time.....	104
Distribution.....	84	Command Driven Sampler Responses..	104
Sequential.....	84	Command Driven Sampler Displays....	106
Bottles Per Sample.....	85	<b>Chapter 6. Software Options....</b>	<b>107</b>
Samples Per Bottle.....	85	Program Lock.....	107
Composite.....	85	Switch Bottle Set at Enable.....	108
Multiple Bottle Compositing.....	85	Telephone Commands.....	108
Time Switching.....	85	YSI 6820 and YSI 600XL Support.....	109
Continuous Sampling.....	86	<b>Appendix A. Menu Charts.....</b>	<b>112</b>
Sampler Enable.....	87	<b>Appendix B. Material Safety</b>	
Check Enable Interval.....	87	<b>Data Sheets.....</b>	<b>135</b>
Sampler Enable Responses.....	88	<b>Appendix C. General Safety</b>	
Once Enabled Stay Enabled.....	88	<b>Procedures.....</b>	<b>150</b>
Repeatable Enable.....	88	<b>Appendix D. Replacement Parts.</b>	<b>155</b>
Sample at Enable or Disable.....	88	<b>Appendix E. Accessories List ...</b>	<b>163</b>
Delay To Start Of Sampling.....	88		
Resetting the Sample Interval at Enable..	88		
Pauses/Resumes.....	89		
Start Times.....	89		

## 6700 Samplers

### List of Figures

1. Menu Tree for Standard Programming . . .	24
2. Installing the Distributor Arm . . . . .	39
3. Placing the 24-bottle kit in a standard tub	41
4. Placing the 12-bottle kit in a standard tub	42
5. Placing the 8-bottle kit in a standard tub	42
7. Placing the carrier in the compact tub. . .	43
6. Placing the 4-bottle kit in a standard tub	43
8. Installing the composite tube guide . . . .	44
9. Composite Bottles . . . . .	45
10. Identifying the Sampler Components . . .	48
11. Running a Program. . . . .	53
12. Reports: Program Settings . . . . .	64
13. Report: Sampling Results . . . . .	65
14. Report: Combined Results . . . . .	66
15. Report: Summary . . . . .	68
16. Taking a grab sample . . . . .	70
17. Removing and Replacing the Pump Tube	76
18. Placing the Pump Tube in the Liquid Detector . . . . .	76
19. Opening the Controller . . . . .	78
20. Main Circuit Board Connections . . . . .	78
21. Sample Distribution . . . . .	86
22. Start Time Diagram for Sampler Enable Settings . . . . .	91
23. Event Mark Timing Diagram . . . . .	97
24. Password Protected Functions . . . . .	108
25. 6700 Menu Tree for Standard Programming. . . . .	112
26. Standard Programming: Programming Screens. . . . .	113
27. Standard and Extended Programming: Start Times . . . . .	114
28. Standard Programming: Quick View; Programming Screens. . . . .	115
29. Standard Programming: Quick View; Start Times . . . . .	116
30. View Report . . . . .	117
31. Maintenance Screens . . . . .	118
32. Manual Functions Screens . . . . .	119
33. Module Setup. . . . .	120
34. Quick View; Module Setup . . . . .	120
35. Extended Programming: Programming Screens. . . . .	121
36. Extended Programming: Equipment Setup . . . . .	122
37. Extended Programming: Pacing and Distribution . . . . .	123
38. Extended Programming: Programmed Sampler Enable . . . . .	124
39. Extended Programming: Quick View; Programming Screens. . . . .	125
40. Extended Programming: Quick View; Equipment Set-Up. . . . .	126

41. Extended Programming: Quick View; Pacing and Distribution . . . . .	127
42. Extended Programming: Quick View; Programmed Sampler Enable . . . . .	128
43. Extended Programming: Hardware Screens . . . . .	129
44. Extended Programming: Hardware Quick View Screens . . . . .	130
45. Extended Programming: YSI 600 Screens . . . . .	131
46. Extended Programming: Optional YSI Screens . . . . .	132
47. Analog Output and Dialout Screens. . . .	133
48. Analog Output and Dialout Quick View Screens . . . . .	133
49. Command Driven Screens. . . . .	134

### List of Tables

1. 6700 Standard and Compact Sampler Features . . . . .	3
2. 6700 Standard and Compact Sampler Construction Materials . . . . .	7
3. Technical Specifications for the 6700 Compact and Standard Samplers. . . . .	8
4. Connector Specifications . . . . .	14
5. About the Keypad . . . . .	16
6. Distributor Arm Positions and Discharge Tube Lengths for Bottle Kits. . . . .	40
7. Discharge Tubes for Composite Sampling	45
8. Selecting the Right Strainer . . . . .	47
9. Connecting Isco Instruments to the Sampler . . . . .	51
10. Reports: Source Codes, Error Codes, and Program Events . . . . .	62
11. Supported YSI Calibration Methods. . . .	94
12. Serial Data Codes . . . . .	99
13. 6700 Telephone Commands. . . . .	109
14. Supported YSI Parameters . . . . .	110
15. YSI Parameter Identifiers for Serial Output . . . . .	111
16. Hazardous Gases . . . . .	153

**List of Examples**

- 1. Program: One Sample every 15 Minutes,  
One Sample in Each Bottle Using Normal  
Programming Style . . . . .17
- 2. Setting the Clock and Calendar . . . . .19
- 3. Changing the Programming Style . . . . .21
- 4. Selecting a Stored Extended Program . . . .27
- 5. Standard Program: Flow-Paced Sampling,  
Two Bottles Per Sample . . . . .29
- 6. Storm Water Runoff Sampling . . . . .31
- 7. Resetting the Pump Tube Warning . . . . .77
- 8. Resetting the Internal Battery Warning . .80



# Chapter 1 Introduction

## Chapter Contents

- *About 700 Series Modules*
- *About the YSI 600 Sonde*
- *Memory to Store Data*
- *About this Manual*
- *Pump Requirements*
- *Getting Help*
- *Sampler Features*
- *Technical Specifications*

The 6700 Series Samplers are an integral part of Isco's comprehensive sampling system. The system includes the 6700 Compact Sampler, the 6700 Standard Sampler and the 6700FR Refrigerated Sampler.

The 6700 portable samplers are easily moved from site to site. Constructed from durable, corrosion-resistant materials, the samplers withstand the hostile environments of industrial and municipal monitoring sites.

The 6700 Compact differs from the 6700 Standard Sampler only in size and sampling capacity. Both samplers use the same controller and sample-delivery system. Both instruments accept a variety of composite and sequential bottle kits.

### **Note**

Because the 6700 Compact and Standard Samplers share many features, this manual includes programming, operation, and maintenance information for both instruments. Except where specifically noted, the contents of this manual apply to both units.



**6700 Controller**

## ABOUT 700 SERIES MODULES

The bay on the controller's side accepts any of Isco's 700 Series Modules. The 700 Series includes:

- 701 pH Parameter Module for monitoring pH and temperature.
- 710 Ultrasonic Module for monitoring a flow stream's level and flow rate with an ultrasonic level sensor.
- 720 Submerged Probe Module for monitoring a flow stream's level and flow rate with a submerged probe.
- 730 Bubbler Module for monitoring a flow stream's level and flow rate with a bubbler system.
- 750 Area Velocity Module for monitoring a flow stream's level, velocity, and flow rate.
- 780 4-20mA Input Module for interfacing to non-Isco devices with 4 to 20 milliamper output signals.

The modules are optional accessories. The samplers do not require them for operation. However, the modules offer a number of advantages. First, they are an economical way to combine flow-rate or parameter monitoring with sampling. Second, you can program the samplers and modules as a single unit. Finally, the samplers store the readings in memory.

## ABOUT THE YSI 600 SONDE

The sampler accepts the optional YSI 600 Sonde to monitor four liquid parameters: temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, and conductivity. Conductivity readings can represent specific conductance, total dissolved solids, salinity, or conductivity. You program the sampler and YSI 600 Sonde as a single unit to combine parameter monitoring with your sampling program. The YSI 600 Sonde attaches to the sampler's rain gauge connector.

The 6700FR also can support the YSI 6820 and YSI 600XL sondes. See **Chapter 6**.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### MEMORY TO STORE MONITORING DATA

The samplers contain enough memory to store five sampling programs, sampling data, Isco 700 Series Module readings, and YSI 600 parameter readings. You can view the readings on your sampler's display, or print data reports with Isco's 3770 Field Printer.

You can also retrieve the readings and reports so that the information may be processed on a personal computer. Readings and reports may be collected with a computer running Isco's Flowlink™ software. Flowlink can download the information through a direct connection, a modem connection (when the sampler is equipped with the optional dial-out modem), or from a 581 Rapid Transfer Device (RTD). The RTD is a quick and simple way to transfer the data from the field to your computer. Reports are easily collected with Isco's Samplink software.

### ABOUT THIS MANUAL

This manual contains the information you will need to program, operate, install, and maintain a 6700 portable sampler. There are six chapters and five appendices:

- *Chapter 1, Introduction* lists the features and specifications of the 6700 portable samplers.
- *Chapter 2, Programming* shows you how to program the sampler.
- *Chapter 3, Operation* provides installation guidelines and instructions for running a sampling program.
- *Chapter 4, Maintenance* covers the basic maintenance required to keep your sampler in top operating condition.
- *Chapter 5, Reference* explains the advanced features and how to use them.
- *Chapter 6, Software Options*, explains specialized software features that can be enabled for use.

The appendices are:

- *Appendix A, Menu Charts*
- *Appendix B, Material Safety Data Sheets*
- *Appendix C, General Safety Procedures*
- *Appendix D, Replacement Parts*
- *Appendix E, Accessories List*

### PUMP REQUIREMENTS

The sampler's peristaltic pump is extremely powerful. This pump requires a high capacity power source such as Isco's model 913 or 923 power pack. Older model power packs do not provide the needed power. A list of recommended power packs and batteries can be found in *Installing a Power Source* on page 46.

The pump also requires a pump tube made specifically for the 6700 sampler. These pump tubes are easily recognized by their blue alignment collars. The 6700 pump tube is different from other types, including pump tubes for Isco's earlier model samplers, such as the 3700 Series. **Other types of pump tubing will not work in the 6700.** Refer to *Replacing the Pump Tube* on page 75.

### GETTING HELP

If you need help, have any questions, or think your sampler requires repair, contact Isco's Technical Service Department.

#### Tip

You may find two sections in this manual especially helpful. **Chapter 2, Programming**, shows you how to program the sampler. **Chapter 5, Reference**, explains the features. It includes discussion of these key topics:

- *Distribution*
- *Memory*
- *Pacing*
- *Pause / Resumes*
- *Rinses and Retries*
- *Sampler Enable*
- *Start Times*

#### Isco Technical Service

Isco, Inc.  
P.O. Box 82531  
Lincoln, NE 68501

Telephone: (402) 464-0231

Toll free: (800) 775-2965

(USA, Canada, and Mexico)  
FAX: (402) 465-3085

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 1: 6700 Standard and Compact Sampler Features**

<b>GENERAL FEATURES</b>			
<b>Top Cover</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protects pump, power source, and controller.</li> <li>• Lockable latches.</li> <li>• Provides mounting surface for Isco's PAL 1101.</li> </ul>		
<b>Controller</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contains a rechargeable desiccant to prevent moisture damage to the electronics, pump, and distributor systems.</li> <li>• Control panel sloped 15 degrees for easy reading.</li> <li>• Keys labeled with large, vivid icons.</li> <li>• 80-character display (4 lines by 20 columns).</li> <li>• Display has selectable backlight: Always on or always off. Timed, switching off when keypad is inactive for 60 seconds.</li> <li>• Memory for program and data storage.</li> <li>• Flash memory for easy software upgrades.</li> </ul>		
<b>Center Section</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secured to tub with lockable latches.</li> <li>• Large handles.</li> </ul>		
<b>Adjustable Distributor Arm</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A single distributor arm adjusts quickly to fit all bottle kits. Easily removed for composite sampling.</li> </ul>		
<b>Discharge Tube and Support Spring</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Routes sample liquid from pump tube, through distributor arm to sample bottle.</li> </ul>		
<b>Composite Tube Guide for Composite Sampling</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Keeps discharge tube in place over composite bottles.</li> </ul>		
<b>Tub</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Large, comfortable handles.</li> <li>• Both compact and standard samplers accept a variety of bottle kits.</li> <li>• <b>Compact Tubs Only:</b> Removable bottle-carrier insert.</li> <li>• <b>Standard Tubs Only:</b> Tub drain.</li> <li>• Optional five gallon bottle base: fits the standard sampler</li> </ul>		
<b>Compatible Isco Products</b>	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 581 Rapid Transfer Device</li> <li>• 674 Rain Gauge</li> <li>• 700 Series Modules</li> <li>• YSI 600 Sonde</li> <li>• YSI 6820 Sonde</li> <li>• YSI 600XL Sonde</li> <li>• PAL 1101</li> </ul> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1640 Liquid Level Actuator</li> <li>• 3200 Series Flow Meters</li> <li>• 4100 Series Flow Loggers</li> <li>• 4200 Series Flow Meters</li> <li>• Flowlink 3 and 4, Samplink</li> <li>• Refrigerator Temperature Sensor</li> <li>• 3770 Field Printer</li> </ul> </td> </tr> </table>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 581 Rapid Transfer Device</li> <li>• 674 Rain Gauge</li> <li>• 700 Series Modules</li> <li>• YSI 600 Sonde</li> <li>• YSI 6820 Sonde</li> <li>• YSI 600XL Sonde</li> <li>• PAL 1101</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1640 Liquid Level Actuator</li> <li>• 3200 Series Flow Meters</li> <li>• 4100 Series Flow Loggers</li> <li>• 4200 Series Flow Meters</li> <li>• Flowlink 3 and 4, Samplink</li> <li>• Refrigerator Temperature Sensor</li> <li>• 3770 Field Printer</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 581 Rapid Transfer Device</li> <li>• 674 Rain Gauge</li> <li>• 700 Series Modules</li> <li>• YSI 600 Sonde</li> <li>• YSI 6820 Sonde</li> <li>• YSI 600XL Sonde</li> <li>• PAL 1101</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1640 Liquid Level Actuator</li> <li>• 3200 Series Flow Meters</li> <li>• 4100 Series Flow Loggers</li> <li>• 4200 Series Flow Meters</li> <li>• Flowlink 3 and 4, Samplink</li> <li>• Refrigerator Temperature Sensor</li> <li>• 3770 Field Printer</li> </ul>		
<b>Real-Time Displays</b>	<p>As the sampler runs a sampling program, it displays the program's status. The status display may include such information as the time of the next sample, the number of the next bottle, or whether the sampler is disabled or stopped. If the sampler encounters an error while running the program, it displays a message alerting you to the problem.</p>		
<b>Programming for Modules</b>	<p>Program the modules from the sampler's control panel. The module's program settings become part of the sampling program.</p>		
<b>Programming for YSI Sondes</b>	<p>Calibrate and program the YSI 600 sonde from the sampler's control panel. The YSI program settings become part of the sampling program. The 6700 can also support the YSI 6820 and 600XL sondes. See Chapter 6.</p>		

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 1: 6700 Standard and Compact Sampler Features**

---

<b>GENERAL FEATURES (CONTINUED)</b>	
<b>Memory for Stored Programs and Readings</b>	128 kilobytes of battery-backed RAM (Random Access Memory), to store: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Five sampling programs.</li><li>• A sampling report from the most recently run program. It records as many as 1000 sampling events; events can be the program start time, enable time, sample event information, etc.</li><li>• 700 Series module readings. The readings can be: level, flow rate, velocity, pH, temperature, or the data collected by the 4-20 mA module.</li><li>• Rain gauge and refrigerator temperature readings.</li><li>• YSI sonde readings.</li></ul>
<b>Five Reports Available</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The Program Settings report, listing current program settings.</li><li>• The Sampling Results report, listing the events occurring during the program.</li><li>• The Combined Results report, combining sampling events with readings from a rain gauge, module, or YSI sonde.</li><li>• The Module Summary report, summarizing flow rate or parameter readings.</li><li>• The Rainfall Summary report, listing a summary of rainfall readings.</li></ul> Examples of the reports appear in <i>Sampling Reports</i> on page 59.
<b>Serial Data Output</b>	ASCII data output from the interrogator port. See <i>Serial Output</i> on page 98.
<b>Units of Measure</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A variety of metric and English units of measure for length, flow rate, flow volume, and temperature.</li></ul>
<b>External Sampler Enable</b>	Isco flow meters, flow loggers, and PAL 1101s have a programmable sampler enable feature that lets them send an electronic signal to a 6700 that enables (starts) or disables (stops) a running sampling program. See <i>Sampler Enable</i> on page 87.
<b>Master/Slave Sampling</b>	Master/slave sampling operates two samplers. See <i>Master/Slave Sampling</i> on page 95.
<b>Command Driven Operation</b>	Operate sampler functions using RS-232 communications. See <i>Command Driven Operation</i> on page 103.
<b>Warning Messages</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Pump Tube Warning. The 6700 displays a warning to inspect the tube. See <i>Replacing the Pump Tube</i> on page 75.</li><li>• Internal Battery Warning. The 6700 displays a warning when it is time to replace the internal battery. The internal battery preserves stored data when the 6700 is without external power. See <i>Replacing the Internal Battery</i> on page 79.</li></ul>
<b>Optional Dialout Modem</b>	The 6700 controller can be ordered with a factory-installed 2400 baud dialout modem. The modem requires B2 hardware. With the modem you can: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• connect to the sampler and download data using Flowlink software.</li><li>• program the sampler to call a contact list when an “alarm” condition exists.</li><li>• use the optional Phone Commands to control the sampler’s operation from a remote location. See Chapter 6.</li></ul>
<b>On-Line Help Notes</b>	When programming the sampler, press the [?] (Help) key for a brief help note. All help topics appear in the index. See <i>Help Notes</i> on page 23.
<b>Two Programming Levels</b>	Standard programming lets you set up typical sampling programs quickly. Extended programming includes all features available in standard programming plus additional features. See <i>Standard and Extended Programming</i> on page 25.

---

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 1: 6700 Standard and Compact Sampler Features**

SAMPLE DELIVERY SYSTEM FEATURES	
<b>Peristaltic Pump</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Benefits:</b> Liquid moves continuously under pumped flow. The pump has no metering chambers or gravity fed internal tubing to trap sediment or residual liquid. Sample liquid contacts only the strainer, suction line, tube coupling, pump tube, bulkhead fitting, and sample bottles.</li> </ul>
<b>LD90 Liquid Detector</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Nonwetted Detection:</b> Sample liquid never touches the detector.</li> </ul>
<b>Two Line Purges in Sampling Cycle</b>	The sampling cycle always includes a presample purge and postsample purge that clears the suction line of residual liquid.
<b>Easy Grab Samples</b>	<p>Simply disconnect the pump tube from the bulkhead fitting on the center section, and place the pump tube over your sample container.</p> <p>See <i>Grab Samples</i> on page 70.</p>
<b>Vinyl and Teflon<sup>®</sup> Suction Lines</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3/8-inch ID (Inside Diameter) vinyl line.</li> <li>• 3/8-inch ID Teflon<sup>®</sup> lined with polyethylene jacket.</li> </ul>
STANDARD PROGRAMMING FEATURES	
<b>Pacing</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Uniform Time Pacing:</b> Sampling at regular time intervals.</li> <li>• <b>Flow Pacing:</b> Sampling at regular flow-volume intervals.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>Pacing</i> on page 82.</p>
<b>Distribution Methods</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Composite:</b> Samples deposited in a single large bottle.</li> <li>• <b>Sequential:</b> Only one sample placed in each bottle.</li> <li>• <b>Samples Per Bottle:</b> Multiple samples placed in each bottle.</li> <li>• <b>Bottles Per Sample:</b> One sample deposited in multiple bottles.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>Distribution</i> on page 84.</p>
<b>Three Flexible Start-Time Settings</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Start Immediately:</b> Starts the sampling program immediately.</li> <li>• <b>Delayed Start:</b> Starts the sampling program after a user-definable delay of 1 to 999 minutes.</li> <li>• <b>Clock Time:</b> Starts the sampling program at a user-definable time on one or more days of the week.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>Start Times</i> on page 89.</p>
<b>Option for a Continuous Running Program</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Continuous Sampling:</b> When sample bottles are regularly replaced, the sample distribution can restart with the first bottle set after the last bottle set is filled, without interrupting the running program.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>Distribution</i> on page 84.</p>
EXTENDED PROGRAMMING FEATURES	
<b>Pacing</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Uniform Time Pacing:</b> Sampling at regular time intervals.</li> <li>• <b>Nonuniform Time Pacing:</b> Sampling at irregular time intervals.</li> <li>• <b>Random Interval Pacing:</b> Sampling at unique random time intervals generated by the controller.</li> <li>• <b>Flow Pacing:</b> Sampling at regular flow-volume intervals.</li> <li>• <b>Event Pacing:</b> Sampling each time a user-definable event occurs.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>Pacing</i> on page 82.</p>

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 1: 6700 Standard and Compact Sampler Features**

<b>EXTENDED PROGRAMMING FEATURES (CONTINUED)</b>	
<b>Distribution Methods</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Composite:</b> Samples deposited in a single large bottle.</li> <li>• <b>Sequential:</b> Only one sample placed in each bottle.</li> <li>• <b>Samples Per Bottle:</b> Multiple samples placed in each bottle</li> <li>• <b>Bottles Per Sample:</b> One sample deposited in multiple bottles</li> <li>• <b>Multiple Bottle Compositing:</b> A combination of samples per bottle and bottles per sample distribution methods.</li> <li>• <b>Time Switched Bottles or Bottle sets:</b> Control the sample distribution using clock times.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>Distribution</i> on page 84.</p>
<b>Programmable Sampler Enable</b>	<p>A 6700 sampler can be programmed to enable or disable a running sampling program when readings received from a connected rain gauge, module, or YSI Sonde meet certain conditions.</p> <p>See <i>Sampler Enable</i> on page 87.</p>
<b>Pauses and Resumes</b>	<p>Create intermittent sampling schedules.</p> <p>See <i>Pauses/Resumes</i> on page 89.</p>
<b>Two-Part Programming</b>	<p>Two-part programming lets you set up a sampling program that divides the bottles into two groups, filling each group according to separate pacing, distribution, sampler enable, and pause and resume settings. Ideal for storm-water run-off sampling.</p> <p>See <i>One-Part and Two-Part Programs</i> on page 25.</p>
<b>Auto Suction Head or Fixed Suction Head</b>	<p>The suction head, is the vertical distance from the flow stream to the liquid detector. Extended programming has two settings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Auto-Suction Head:</b> The head is automatically determined.</li> <li>• <b>Fixed Suction Head:</b> A user-definable measurement for the head.</li> </ul> <p>Note: See <i>Suction Head</i> on page 81.</p>
<b>Suction Line Rinses</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Program setting for the number of times (0 to 3) that the 6700 rinses the suction line before drawing a sample.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>Rinses and Retries</i> on page 82.</p>
<b>Sampling Retries</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Program setting for the number of times (0 to 3) that the 6700 attempts to sample if it fails to deliver the entire sample volume.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>Rinses and Retries</i> on page 82.</p>
<b>Three Flexible Start Time Settings</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Run Immediately:</b> Starts the sampling program immediately.</li> <li>• <b>Delayed Start:</b> Starts the sampling program after a user-definable delay of 1 to 999 minutes.</li> <li>• <b>Clock Time:</b> Starts the sampling program at a user-definable time on one or more days of the week.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>Start Times</i> on page 89.</p>
<b>Option for a Continuous Running Program</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Continuous Sampling:</b> When sample bottles are regularly replaced, the sample distribution can restart with the first bottle set after the last bottle set is filled, without interrupting the running program.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>Distribution</i> on page 84.</p>

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 2: 6700 Standard and Compact Sampler Construction Materials**

<b>ITEM</b>	<b>MATERIAL</b>
<b>Top Cover</b> <b>Center Section</b> <b>Tubs</b> <b>Bottle Inserts</b> <b>Plastic Retaining Rings</b> <b>Bottle Carriers</b>	ABS (Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene) plastic
<b>Bottle Rack</b>	Powder coated steel
<b>Controller Case</b> <b>Distributor Arm</b>	Noryl®
<b>Distributor Arm Nut</b> <b>Pump Rollers</b>	Delrin®
<b>Control Panel</b> <b>Connector Labels</b>	Polyester
<b>Distributor Shaft</b> <b>Pump Shaft</b> <b>Pump Paddles</b> <b>Pump Band</b> <b>Bulkhead Fitting</b> <b>Latches</b> <b>Handles</b> <b>Metal Retaining Rings</b>	Stainless steel
<b>Power-Source Draw Catches:</b>	EPDM (Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer) rubber
<b>Amphenol Connectors</b>	Cadmium Plated Aluminum
<b>Retaining Ring Draw Cords</b> (inside standard tub)	Polypropylene jacketed rubber with stainless steel clip
<b>Retaining Ring Tie-Down</b> (inside standard tub)	Iridited® aluminum
<b>Drain Plug</b> (standard tub only)	CPVC with polypropylene retaining strap
<b>Webbing for Compact Bottle Carriers</b>	Polypropylene.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 3: Technical Specifications for the 6700 Compact and Standard Samplers**

<b>6700 CONTROLLER, PUMP, AND TUBING: MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
<b>Weight of Controller:</b>	Controller only: 13.0 lbs (5.9 kg) With pump tube: 13.2 lbs (6.0 kg)		
<b>Weight of Nickel Cadmium Battery:</b>	4.3 lbs (2.0 kg)		
<b>Weight of Lead Acid Battery:</b>	5.7 lbs (2.6 kg)		
<b>Weight of Power Pack:</b>	6.0 lbs (2.7 kg)		
<b>Weight of Battery Backed Power Pack:</b>	6.6 lbs (3.0 kg)		
<b>Controller Dimensions:</b>	Length: 10.3 in (26.0 cm) Width: 12.5 in (31.7 cm) Height: 10 in (25.4 cm)		
<b>Temperature Ranges:</b>	Operational: 32°F to 120°F (0°C to 49°C) Storage: 0°F to 140°F (-18°C to 60°C)		
<b>Enclosure:</b>	NEMA 4X and 6    Pump: IP17    Enclosure: IP67		
<b>Typical Delivered Volume Accuracy:</b>	(The ability to deliver the programmed sample volume.) ±10 ml or ±10% of programmed value, whichever is greater.		
<b>Typical Repeatability:</b>	(The ability to repeat the delivered volume for a set of samples collected under the same conditions.) ±5 ml or ±5% of the average of the maximum and minimum sample volume in a sample set, whichever is greater.		
<b>Typical Pump Flow Rate and Line Transport Velocity:</b>	Suction Head	Flow Rate	Line Transport Velocity
	3 feet	3.9 liters per minute	3.0 ft/s (0.91 m/s)
	5 feet	3.9 liters per minute	3.0 ft/s (0.90 m/s)
	10 feet	3.7 liters per minute	2.9 ft/s (0.87 m/s)
	15 feet	3.6 liters per minute	2.7 ft/s (0.83 m/s)
	20 feet	3.3 liters per minute	2.5 ft/s (0.77 m/s)
	23 feet	3.1 liters per minute	2.3 ft/s (0.71 m/s)
	25 feet	2.8 liters per minute	2.2 ft/s (0.66 m/s)
<b>Maximum Suction Head:</b>	(The maximum suction head is the vertical height at which a sample can be taken.) 28 ft (8.5 m) at 30 inHg (762 mmHg)		
<b>Pump Tube Life:</b>	Tube life may vary depending on the abrasiveness of the sample liquid. Recommended maximum 1,000,000 pump counts. This equates to 912 standard samples. A standard sample is 200 ml at 5 ft (1.5 m) suction head using a 10 ft (3 m) vinyl suction line.		
<b>6700 CONTROLLER: ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>			
<b>Controller Internal Battery:</b>	5 years minimum (Maintains internal logic, program settings and stored data)		
<b>Real Time Clock Accuracy:</b>	1 minute per month		
<b>Program Memory:</b>	Nonvolatile programmable Flash. Can be field updated via the interrogator connector.		



## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 3: Technical Specifications for the 6700 Compact and Standard Samplers**

<b>6700 CONTROLLER: ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)</b>																												
<b>Sampler Power Requirements:</b>	Nominal: 12 volts DC by battery or AC power converter Operational: 11 to 13 Volts DC Absolute Maximum: 14.4 Volts DC																											
<b>Sampler Standby Current:</b>																												
<b>Sampler Only:</b>	11 mA average																											
<b>Sampler with pH Module:</b>	26 mA average																											
<b>Sampler with Ultrasonic Module:</b>	35 mA average																											
<b>Sampler with Submerged Probe Module:</b>	27 mA average																											
<b>Sampler with Bubbler Module:</b>	49 mA average																											
<b>Sampler with Area Velocity Module:</b>	171 mA average																											
<b>Sampler with 4-20 mA Module:</b>	17 mA average																											
(This is without backlight. Add 220 ±20 mA when backlight is on.)																												
<b>Sampler Only Operating Current:</b>	Approximately 30 mA based on 200 ml sample every hour, 10 ft (3 m) suction line, and 5 ft (1.5 m) suction head.																											
<b>Isco External Battery Capacity:</b>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Nickel-Cadmium Battery</th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Lead-Acid Battery</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;"><b>Sampler Only:</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;"><b>Sampler with pH Module:</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;"><b>Sampler with Ultrasonic Module:</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;"><b>Sampler with Submerged Probe Module:</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;"><b>Sampler with Bubbler Module:</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;"><b>Sampler with Area Velocity Module:</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;"><b>Sampler with 4-20 mA Module:</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Nickel-Cadmium Battery	Lead-Acid Battery	<b>Sampler Only:</b>	7	9	<b>Sampler with pH Module:</b>	6	9	<b>Sampler with Ultrasonic Module:</b>	6	9	<b>Sampler with Submerged Probe Module:</b>	6	9	<b>Sampler with Bubbler Module:</b>	3	5	<b>Sampler with Area Velocity Module:</b>	5	6	<b>Sampler with 4-20 mA Module:</b>	6	9			
	Nickel-Cadmium Battery	Lead-Acid Battery																										
<b>Sampler Only:</b>	7	9																										
<b>Sampler with pH Module:</b>	6	9																										
<b>Sampler with Ultrasonic Module:</b>	6	9																										
<b>Sampler with Submerged Probe Module:</b>	6	9																										
<b>Sampler with Bubbler Module:</b>	3	5																										
<b>Sampler with Area Velocity Module:</b>	5	6																										
<b>Sampler with 4-20 mA Module:</b>	6	9																										
A Standard Sampling Routine is a 200 ml sample taken every hour in 24 bottle mode, with a 10 foot (3 m) vinyl suction line at 5 feet (1.5 m) of head. The module is set to take a reading every 10 minutes.																												
<b>Flow Meter Signal Requirement:</b>	5 to 15 volt DC pulse or isolated contact closure of at least 25 millisecond duration. (4 - 20 mA or pulse duration signal may be converted with optional interface unit.)																											
<b>6700 CONTROLLER: SOFTWARE SPECIFICATIONS</b>																												
<b>Suction Line:</b>	Programmable 3 to 99 ft (1 to 30 m) lengths of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3/8" (0.95 cm) I.D. Vinyl</li> <li>• 3/8" (0.95 cm) I.D. Teflon®-lined with polyethylene jacket</li> </ul>																											
<b>Sample Frequency:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• From 1 minute to 99 hours and 59 minutes in 1 minute increments between consecutive samples.</li> <li>• Nonuniform times in minute intervals or clock time</li> <li>• Random time intervals between consecutive samples</li> <li>• From 1 to 9,999 flow pulses in single-pulse intervals</li> <li>• Flow paced in volume with attachable flow module</li> </ul>																											
<b>Rainfall Reading Units:</b>	Inches or millimeters																											
<b>Module Readings:</b>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; padding: 2px 5px;"><b>pH</b></td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">8 bits representing pH</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">0.1 pH storage resolution</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">16 bits representing temp.</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">0.1° C storage resolution</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">    <b>Ultrasonic</b></td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">16 bits representing level</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">0.0001 m storage resolution</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">    <b>Submerged Probe</b></td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">16 bits representing level</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">0.0001 m storage resolution</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">    <b>Bubbler</b></td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">16 bits representing level</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">0.0001 m storage resolution</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">    <b>Area Velocity</b></td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">16 bits representing level</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">0.0001 m storage resolution</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">16 bits representing velocity</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">0.001 ft/s storage resolution</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">    <b>4-20 mA</b></td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">16 bits representing percent</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">0.1% storage resolution</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">32 bits representing flow</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>pH</b>	8 bits representing pH	0.1 pH storage resolution		16 bits representing temp.	0.1° C storage resolution	<b>Ultrasonic</b>	16 bits representing level	0.0001 m storage resolution	<b>Submerged Probe</b>	16 bits representing level	0.0001 m storage resolution	<b>Bubbler</b>	16 bits representing level	0.0001 m storage resolution	<b>Area Velocity</b>	16 bits representing level	0.0001 m storage resolution		16 bits representing velocity	0.001 ft/s storage resolution	<b>4-20 mA</b>	16 bits representing percent	0.1% storage resolution		32 bits representing flow	
<b>pH</b>	8 bits representing pH	0.1 pH storage resolution																										
	16 bits representing temp.	0.1° C storage resolution																										
<b>Ultrasonic</b>	16 bits representing level	0.0001 m storage resolution																										
<b>Submerged Probe</b>	16 bits representing level	0.0001 m storage resolution																										
<b>Bubbler</b>	16 bits representing level	0.0001 m storage resolution																										
<b>Area Velocity</b>	16 bits representing level	0.0001 m storage resolution																										
	16 bits representing velocity	0.001 ft/s storage resolution																										
<b>4-20 mA</b>	16 bits representing percent	0.1% storage resolution																										
	32 bits representing flow																											

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 3: Technical Specifications for the 6700 Compact and Standard Samplers**

<b>6700 CONTROLLER: SOFTWARE SPECIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)</b>																	
<b>YSI 600 Sonde Readings:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pH 8 bits 0.1 pH storage resolution</li> <li>• Temp. 16 bits 0.1° C storage resolution</li> <li>• D.O. 8 bits 0.1 mg/l storage resolution</li> <li>• Conductivity 16 bits representing:               <table style="margin-left: 20px; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">Specific Conductance</td> <td>0.002 mS/cm storage resolution</td> </tr> <tr> <td>T.D.S.</td> <td>0.002 g/l storage resolution</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Salinity</td> <td>0.1 ppt storage resolution</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conductivity</td> <td>0.002 mS/cm storage resolution</td> </tr> </table> </li> </ul>	Specific Conductance	0.002 mS/cm storage resolution	T.D.S.	0.002 g/l storage resolution	Salinity	0.1 ppt storage resolution	Conductivity	0.002 mS/cm storage resolution								
Specific Conductance	0.002 mS/cm storage resolution																
T.D.S.	0.002 g/l storage resolution																
Salinity	0.1 ppt storage resolution																
Conductivity	0.002 mS/cm storage resolution																
<b>Module Reading Conversions:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Level and 4–20 mA readings converted to flow rate units:               <table style="margin-left: 20px; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">gallons per second</td> <td>gallons per minute</td> </tr> <tr> <td>million gallons per day</td> <td>cubic feet per second</td> </tr> <tr> <td>cubic meters per second</td> <td>cubic meters per hour</td> </tr> <tr> <td>cubic meters per day</td> <td>liters per second</td> </tr> </table> </li> <li>• Velocity units:               <table style="margin-left: 20px; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">feet per second</td> <td>meters per second</td> </tr> </table> </li> <li>• Totalized flow units:               <table style="margin-left: 20px; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;">gallons</td> <td>million gallons</td> </tr> <tr> <td>cubic feet</td> <td>cubic meters</td> </tr> <tr> <td>liters</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> </li> <li>• Devices supported in flow conversion:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Weirs: V-notch; 22.5, 30, 45, 60, 90, and 120 degrees Rectangular; with and without end contractions Cipoletti.</li> <li>Flumes: Parshall; 1", 2", 3", 6", 9", 1.5', 2', 3', 4', 5', 6', 8', 10', 12' Palmer-Bowlus; 4", 6", 8", 12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 48" Trapezoidal; LG 60 V, 2" 45 WSC, 12" 45 SRCRC H; 0.5', 0.75', 1', 1.5', 2', 2.5', 3', 4.5'</li> <li>Manning Formula: Round, U-channel, Rectangular, Trapezoidal</li> <li>Area Velocity: Round, U-channel, Rectangular, Trapezoidal</li> <li>Data Points: 50 level-flow rate points, 50 level-area points</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	gallons per second	gallons per minute	million gallons per day	cubic feet per second	cubic meters per second	cubic meters per hour	cubic meters per day	liters per second	feet per second	meters per second	gallons	million gallons	cubic feet	cubic meters	liters	
gallons per second	gallons per minute																
million gallons per day	cubic feet per second																
cubic meters per second	cubic meters per hour																
cubic meters per day	liters per second																
feet per second	meters per second																
gallons	million gallons																
cubic feet	cubic meters																
liters																	
<b>YSI 600 Sonde Units:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pH: 2.0 to 14.0</li> <li>• Temperature: °C or °F</li> <li>• Dissolved Oxygen: mg/l (milligrams per liter)</li> <li>• Conductivity reported as –               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specific Conductance: mS/cm (millisiemens per centimeter)</li> <li>Salinity: ppt (parts per thousand)</li> <li>Total Dissolved Solids: g/l (grams per liter)</li> <li>Conductivity: mS/cm (millisiemens per centimeter)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>																
<b>Refrigerator Temperature Sensor</b>	<p>Optional sensor and 5 ft (1.55 m) cable to record temperature readings. Intended for use with fiberglass refrigerated (FR) samplers.</p> <p>Range: -40.0 °C to 100 °C Accuracy specification: ±0.3 °C over a range of 0.0 to 10.0 °C. Reading data is 2 bytes, with a storage resolution of 0.1 °C.</p>																

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 3: Technical Specifications for the 6700 Compact and Standard Samplers**

<b>6700 STANDARD PORTABLE SAMPLER: PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>																																
<b>Dimensions:</b>	Height: 27 inches (68.6 cm) Diameter: 19.96 inches (50.7 cm)																															
<b>Sampler Tub Configurations:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24 wedge polypropylene bottles, 1,000 ml</li> <li>• 24 round glass bottles, 350 ml</li> <li>• 12 round polypropylene bottles, 1,000 ml</li> <li>• 12 round glass bottles, 950 ml</li> <li>• 8 round polyethylene bottles, 2.0 liters</li> <li>• 8 round glass bottles, 1.8 liters</li> <li>• 4 round polyethylene bottles, 3.7 liters (1 gal)</li> <li>• 4 round glass bottles, 3.7 liters (1 gal)</li> <li>• 1 round polyethylene bottle, 9.4 liters (2.5 gal)</li> <li>• 1 round glass bottle, 9.4 liters (2.5 gal)</li> </ul>																															
<b>Dry Weight:</b>	32 lbs (15 kg)																															
<p>This includes the top cover, center section, tub, controller, pump tube, distributor arm, distributor arm nut, and discharge tube for the 24 bottle configuration.</p>																																
<b>Dry Weight With:</b>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">24 plastic bottles, hold down, no caps</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: right;">36 lbs (17 kg)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24 glass bottles, expander ring, no caps</td> <td style="text-align: right;">55 lbs (25 kg)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 plastic bottles, insert, expander ring, no caps</td> <td style="text-align: right;">37 lbs (17 kg)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 glass bottles, insert, expander ring, no caps</td> <td style="text-align: right;">45 lbs (21 kg)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 plastic bottles, insert, hold down, no caps</td> <td style="text-align: right;">36 lbs (17 kg)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 glass bottles, insert, hold down, no caps</td> <td style="text-align: right;">46 lbs (21 kg)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 plastic bottles, insert, hold down, no caps</td> <td style="text-align: right;">36 lbs (17 kg)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 glass bottles, insert, hold down, no caps</td> <td style="text-align: right;">45 lbs (21 kg)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 plastic bottle and composite tube guide, no cap, arm or nut</td> <td style="text-align: right;">34 lbs (16 kg)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 glass bottle and composite tube guide, no cap, arm or nut</td> <td style="text-align: right;">38 lbs (18 kg)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		24 plastic bottles, hold down, no caps	36 lbs (17 kg)	24 glass bottles, expander ring, no caps	55 lbs (25 kg)	12 plastic bottles, insert, expander ring, no caps	37 lbs (17 kg)	12 glass bottles, insert, expander ring, no caps	45 lbs (21 kg)	8 plastic bottles, insert, hold down, no caps	36 lbs (17 kg)	8 glass bottles, insert, hold down, no caps	46 lbs (21 kg)	4 plastic bottles, insert, hold down, no caps	36 lbs (17 kg)	4 glass bottles, insert, hold down, no caps	45 lbs (21 kg)	1 plastic bottle and composite tube guide, no cap, arm or nut	34 lbs (16 kg)	1 glass bottle and composite tube guide, no cap, arm or nut	38 lbs (18 kg)										
24 plastic bottles, hold down, no caps	36 lbs (17 kg)																															
24 glass bottles, expander ring, no caps	55 lbs (25 kg)																															
12 plastic bottles, insert, expander ring, no caps	37 lbs (17 kg)																															
12 glass bottles, insert, expander ring, no caps	45 lbs (21 kg)																															
8 plastic bottles, insert, hold down, no caps	36 lbs (17 kg)																															
8 glass bottles, insert, hold down, no caps	46 lbs (21 kg)																															
4 plastic bottles, insert, hold down, no caps	36 lbs (17 kg)																															
4 glass bottles, insert, hold down, no caps	45 lbs (21 kg)																															
1 plastic bottle and composite tube guide, no cap, arm or nut	34 lbs (16 kg)																															
1 glass bottle and composite tube guide, no cap, arm or nut	38 lbs (18 kg)																															
<b>Filled Bottle Weight:</b>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">24 plastic bottles</td> <td style="width: 30%;">101 lbs(46 kg)</td> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>24 glass bottles</td> <td>104 lbs(48 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 plastic bottles</td> <td>89 lbs (41 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 glass bottles</td> <td>95 lbs (43 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 plastic bottles</td> <td>84 lbs (38 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 glass bottles</td> <td>90 lbs (41 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 plastic bottles</td> <td>98 lbs (45 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 glass bottles</td> <td>104 lbs(48 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 plastic bottle</td> <td>90 lbs (41 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 glass bottle</td> <td>94 lbs (43 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		24 plastic bottles	101 lbs(46 kg)		24 glass bottles	104 lbs(48 kg)		12 plastic bottles	89 lbs (41 kg)		12 glass bottles	95 lbs (43 kg)		8 plastic bottles	84 lbs (38 kg)		8 glass bottles	90 lbs (41 kg)		4 plastic bottles	98 lbs (45 kg)		4 glass bottles	104 lbs(48 kg)		1 plastic bottle	90 lbs (41 kg)		1 glass bottle	94 lbs (43 kg)	
24 plastic bottles	101 lbs(46 kg)																															
24 glass bottles	104 lbs(48 kg)																															
12 plastic bottles	89 lbs (41 kg)																															
12 glass bottles	95 lbs (43 kg)																															
8 plastic bottles	84 lbs (38 kg)																															
8 glass bottles	90 lbs (41 kg)																															
4 plastic bottles	98 lbs (45 kg)																															
4 glass bottles	104 lbs(48 kg)																															
1 plastic bottle	90 lbs (41 kg)																															
1 glass bottle	94 lbs (43 kg)																															
<p>This includes everything in the Dry Weight, Dry Weight With, and Ice Capacity specifications, and the bottles are filled to the capacities listed in Sampler Tub Configurations. This weight does not include a power source.</p>																																
<b>Ice Capacity:</b>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">24 plastic bottles</td> <td style="width: 30%;">12 lbs (5.4 kg)</td> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>24 glass bottles</td> <td>30 lbs (13.6 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 plastic bottles</td> <td>16 lbs (7.3 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 glass bottles</td> <td>16 lbs (7.3 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 plastic bottles</td> <td>12 lbs (5.4 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 glass bottles</td> <td>12 lbs (5.4 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 plastic bottles</td> <td>28 lbs (12.7 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 glass bottles</td> <td>25 lbs (11.3 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 plastic bottle</td> <td>35 lbs (15.9 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 glass bottle</td> <td>35 lbs (15.9 kg)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		24 plastic bottles	12 lbs (5.4 kg)		24 glass bottles	30 lbs (13.6 kg)		12 plastic bottles	16 lbs (7.3 kg)		12 glass bottles	16 lbs (7.3 kg)		8 plastic bottles	12 lbs (5.4 kg)		8 glass bottles	12 lbs (5.4 kg)		4 plastic bottles	28 lbs (12.7 kg)		4 glass bottles	25 lbs (11.3 kg)		1 plastic bottle	35 lbs (15.9 kg)		1 glass bottle	35 lbs (15.9 kg)	
24 plastic bottles	12 lbs (5.4 kg)																															
24 glass bottles	30 lbs (13.6 kg)																															
12 plastic bottles	16 lbs (7.3 kg)																															
12 glass bottles	16 lbs (7.3 kg)																															
8 plastic bottles	12 lbs (5.4 kg)																															
8 glass bottles	12 lbs (5.4 kg)																															
4 plastic bottles	28 lbs (12.7 kg)																															
4 glass bottles	25 lbs (11.3 kg)																															
1 plastic bottle	35 lbs (15.9 kg)																															
1 glass bottle	35 lbs (15.9 kg)																															
<p><math>\frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{4}''</math> approximate ice cube size. Ice capacity will vary with the size of the cubes.</p>																																

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 3: Technical Specifications for the 6700 Compact and Standard Samplers**

<b>6700 STANDARD PORTABLE SAMPLER: PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)</b>					
<b>Cooling Capacity:</b>					
<b>Configuration:</b>	Sample Size	Cooling Water	Last Sample	Last Sample Temp	
<b>24 plastic bottles</b>	500 ml Sample	61°F (16°C)	Sample 24	63°F (17°C)	
<b>24 glass bottles</b>	175 ml Sample	39°F (4°C)	Sample 24	41°F (5°C)	
<b>12 plastic bottles</b>	500 ml Sample	36°F (2°C)	Sample 12	54°F (12°C)	
<b>12 glass bottles</b>	475 ml Sample	36°F (2°C)	Sample 12	54°F (12°C)	
<b>8 plastic bottles</b>	1,000 ml Sample	50°F (10°C)	Sample 8	57°F (14°C)	
<b>8 glass bottles</b>	900 ml Sample	37°F (3°C)	Sample 8	54°F (12°C)	
<b>4 plastic bottles</b>	1,850 ml Sample	34°F (1°C)	Sample 4	34°F (1°C)	
<b>4 glass bottles</b>	1,850 ml Sample	37°F (3°C)	Sample 4	37°F (3°C)	
<b>1 plastic bottle</b>	12–400 ml Samples	37°F (3°C)	Composite Sample	37°F (3°C)	
<b>1 glass bottle</b>	12–400 ml Samples	36°F (2°C)	Composite Sample	36°F (2°C)	
The cooling capacity is the temperature of the sample and the cooling water 24 hours after the last sample is taken. The amount of ice specified for the ice capacity was used. The temperature of the sample liquid is 65°F (18°C). The ambient temperature is 75°F (24°C).					
<b>Average Thermal Resistance Factor:</b>	R-10				
The average R-value for a complete sampler. This includes a tub, center section, top cover, controller, pump tube, distributor arm, and discharge tube.					
<b>6700 STANDARD SAMPLER WITH OPTIONAL 5 GALLON BOTTLE BASE: PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
<b>Dimensions</b>					
<b>Base Alone:</b>	Height: 15.4 inches (39.1 cm)		Diameter: 19.9 inches (50.6 cm)		
<b>Assembled Sampler:</b>	Height: 31.5 inches (80.0 cm)		Diameter: 19.9 inches (50.6 cm)		
<b>Sampler Tub Configuration:</b>	1 round glass bottle, 5 gallons (18.9 liters)				
<b>Dry Weight:</b>	52 lbs (24 kg)				
This includes the top cover, center section, bottle base, 5 gallon glass bottle, controller, pump tube, and discharge tube.					
<b>Ice Capacity:</b>	21 lbs (9.5 kg)				
$\frac{3}{4}$ " × $\frac{3}{4}$ " × $\frac{1}{4}$ " approximate ice cube size. Ice capacity will vary with the size of the cubes.					
<b>Filled Bottle Weight:</b>	115 lbs (52 kg)				
This includes everything in the Dry Weight and the Ice Capacity specifications, and the bottle is filled to the capacities listed in Sampler Tub Configurations. This weight does not include a power source.					
<b>Cooling Capacity:</b>	Sample Size	Cooling Water	Composite Sample Temperature		
	12–800 ml Samples	36°F (2°C)	36°F (2°C)		
The cooling capacity is the temperature of the sample and the cooling water 24 hours after the last sample is taken. The amount of ice used is specified in “ice capacity.” The sampler is set up to take one sample every hour for twelve hours filling the bottle half full. The temperature of the incoming sample liquid is 65°F (18°C). The ambient temperature is 75°F (24°C).					
<b>Average Thermal Resistance Factor:</b>	R-10				
This is the average R-value for the complete sampler. This includes a bottle base, center section, top cover, controller, pump tube, discharge tube, and composite tube guide.					

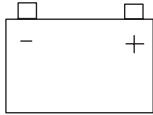


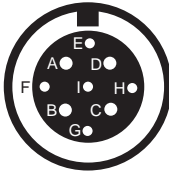
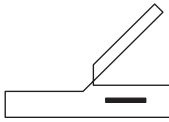
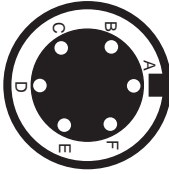
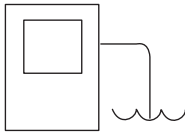
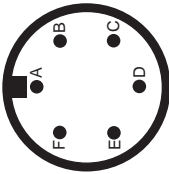
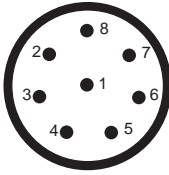
## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 3: Technical Specifications for the 6700 Compact and Standard Samplers**

<b>6700 COMPACT PORTABLE SAMPLER: PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
<b>Dimensions:</b>	Height: 27.6 inches (70.1 cm) Diameter: 17.75 inches (45.1 cm)				
<b>Sampler Tub Configurations:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24 wedge polyethylene bottles, 500 ml</li> <li>• 12 round polyethylene bottles, 500 ml</li> <li>• 12 round glass bottles, 375 ml</li> <li>• 1 round polyethylene bottle, 9.4 liters (2.5 gallon)</li> <li>• 1 round glass bottle, 9.4 liters (2.5 gallon)</li> </ul>				
<b>Dry Weight:</b>	31 lbs (14 kg)				
This includes the top cover, center section, tub, controller, pump tube, distributor arm, distributor arm nut, and discharge tube for the 24 bottle configuration.					
<b>Dry Weight With:</b>	24 plastic bottles, insert, hold down, no caps				35 lbs (16 kg)
	12 plastic bottles, insert, expander ring, no caps				35 lbs (16 kg)
	12 glass bottles, insert, expander ring, no caps				43 lbs (20 kg)
	1 plastic bottle and composite tube guide, no cap, arm or nut				33 lbs (15 kg)
	1 glass bottle and composite tube guide, no cap, arm or nut				37 lbs (17 kg)
<b>Filled Bottle Weight:</b>	24 plastic bottles	70 lbs (32 kg)			
	12 plastic bottles	62 lbs (28 kg)			
	12 glass bottles	66 lbs (30 kg)			
	1 plastic bottle	66 lbs (30 kg)			
	1 glass bottle	73 lbs (33 kg)			
This includes everything in the Dry Weight, Dry Weight With, and Ice Capacity specifications, and the bottles are filled to the capacities listed in Sampler Tub Configurations. This weight does not include a power source.					
<b>Ice Capacity:</b>	24 plastic bottles	8 lbs (3.6 kg)			
	12 plastic bottles	13 lbs (5.9 kg)			
	12 glass bottles	13 lbs (5.9 kg)			
	1 plastic bottle	12 lbs (5.4 kg)			
	1 glass bottle	15 lbs (6.8 kg)			
$\frac{3}{4}$ " x $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ " approximate ice cube size. Ice capacity may vary with the size of the cubes.					
<b>Cooling Capacity:</b>					
<b>Configuration:</b>	Sample Size	Cooling Water	Last Sample	Last Sample Temp	
<b>24 plastic bottles</b>	250 ml Sample	41°F (5°C)	Sample 24	55°F (13°C)	
<b>12 plastic bottles</b>	250 ml Sample	34°F (1°C)	Sample 12	41°F (5°C)	
<b>12 glass bottles</b>	175 ml Sample	34°F (1°C)	Sample 12	43°F (6°C)	
<b>1 plastic bottle</b>	12–400 ml Samples	43°F (6°C)	Composite Sample	43°F (6°C)	
<b>1 glass bottle</b>	12–400 ml Samples	39°F (4°C)	Composite Sample	39°F (4°C)	
The cooling capacity is the temperature of the sample and the cooling water 24 hour after the last sample is taken. The amount of ice specified for the ice capacity was used. The temperature of the sample liquid is 65°F (18°C). The ambient temperature is 75°F (24°C).					
<b>Average Thermal Resistance Factor:</b>	R-11				
The average R-value for a complete sampler. This includes a tub, center section, top cover, controller, pump tube, distributor arm, and discharge tube.					
<b>General Notes:</b>					
1. All weights may vary $\pm 1$ lb ( $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ kg).					
2. All dimensions may vary $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ inch ( $\pm 0.64$ cm).					
3. Sample delivery specifications valid for the following conditions and ranges, unless otherwise stated: 75°F (24°C) ambient, sample liquid–tap water at 50 to 80°F (10 to 27°C), sample volumes from 50 ml to 1000 ml, suction line lengths of 25 ft (7.6 m) or less, suction heads from 1 to 20 ft (0.3 to 6.1 m), atmospheric pressure between 29.92 and 31.89 inHg (760 and 810 mmHg), and a power source of an Isco High Capacity Power Pack at 12.5 volts DC no load output.					

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 4 Connector Specifications**

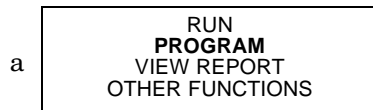
CONNECTOR ICON	PIN-LOCATION DIAGRAM	PIN FUNCTION
<p><b>POWER SOURCE</b></p> 	<p><b>2-PIN MALE, SEALED</b></p> 	<p>A Ground B +12 volts DC</p>
<p><b>RAIN GAUGE</b></p> 	<p><b>9-PIN FEMALE, SEALED</b></p> 	<p>A +12 volts DC B Ground C Programmable I/O1 pin D Rain gauge input E Switched +12 volts DC F Receive G Transmit H Programmable I/O2 pin I Programmable I/O3 pin</p>
<p><b>INTERROGATOR</b></p> 	<p><b>6-PIN FEMALE, SEALED</b></p> 	<p>A +12 volts DC B Ground C Printer Sense D Transmit E Receive F NC</p>
<p><b>FLOW METER</b></p> 	<p><b>6-PIN MALE, SEALED</b></p> 	<p>A +12 volts DC B Ground C Flow Pulses In D Bottle Number Out Master/Slave Out E Event Mark Out F Inhibit In</p>
<p><b>MODULE</b> (IN MODULE BAY)</p>	<p><b>8-PIN MALE, SEALED</b></p> 	<p>1 NC 2 +12 volts DC 3 Ground 4 Module Sense 5 Receive 6 Transmit 7 Clock 8 Control</p>

# Chapter 2 Programming

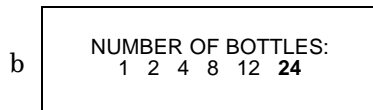
## Chapter Contents

- *Getting Started*
- *Using Menus and Entering Numbers*
- *Quick View Screens*
- *Messages*
- *Menu Trees*
- *Standard and Extended Programs*
- *Storage for Extended Programs*
- *Programming the Modules*
- *Programming the YSI Sonde*
- *Programming Examples*

## Examples of Menu Screens



- To enter a sampling program, press an arrow key until PROGRAM blinks. Then, press ↵ (Enter).



- Choose the number of bottles by pressing an arrow key until the appropriate number blinks. Then, press ↵ (Enter).



Front Panel

Before programming the 6700, you should become familiar with its keys and how to use the programming screens. A description of the keys appears in Table 5, *About the Keypad*, on page 16.

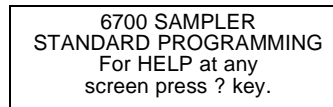
There are three types of programming screens:

- Menu screens that let you select an option from a list.
- Number-entry screens that let you enter program settings.
- Quick view screens that summarize the program settings.

This chapter shows you how to get started and how to use the menus with a short programming example. A discussion of more complicated menu screens follows the example. Next, this chapter explains the QUICK VIEW/CHANGE screens, the menu tree structure, and the help and error messages. Finally, it discusses the extended programming screens and provides several programming examples.

## GETTING STARTED

Turn the sampler on by pressing the On/Off key. It is labeled with this icon: ⓐ. The start-up screen appears first.



It remains on the display for about eight seconds or until you press a key. It tells you the type of programming screens the sampler is using currently — standard or extended — and gives you a tip about the on-line help. The main menu screen (a in the margin) appears next.

If a module is attached, there may be a different screen that appears first. See the module manual for more information.

## USING MENUS AND ENTERING NUMBERS

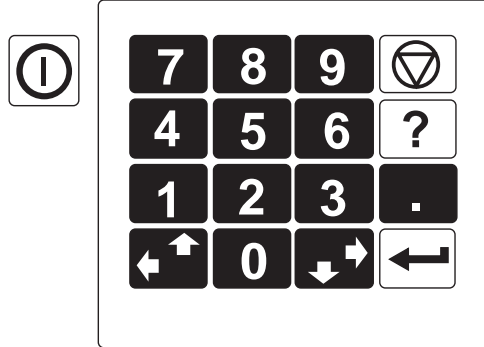
A menu is a list of options. The main menu has four options:

- RUN
- PROGRAM
- VIEW REPORT
- OTHER FUNCTIONS

The options identify the operations that can be performed from the menu. For example, to run the sampling program, select RUN; to modify the program, select PROGRAM.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 5 About the Keypad**



KEY	NAME	FUNCTION
	On-Off	Turns sampler on or off.
	Stop	Stops the pump, distributor, or a running sampling program. In programming screens, returns to a previous screen.
	Enter	Accepts a menu choice or number entry and goes to next screen.
<td>Help</td> <td>In programming screens, displays a brief help message.</td>	Help	In programming screens, displays a brief help message.
	Down-Right Arrow	Selects the menu option right or below the current choice.
	Up-Left Arrow	Selects the menu option left or above the current choice.
	Numbers	Types a number.
	Decimal Point	Types a decimal point.

### About the Display Backlight

If you press a key and the screen does not seem to respond, it is probably because the keystroke turned the backlight on, instead of acting on the screen.

### Selecting Menu Options

In menu screens, one menu option always blinks.

- Press ↵ (Enter) when the blinking option is the one you want; it will accept your choice and go to the next screen. *The ↵ (Enter) key always accepts the blinking option.*
- Select a different option by pressing an arrow key until the option you want blinks. Then press ↵ (Enter).

### Entering Numbers

Number-entry screens prompt you to enter a value. An example is shown in screen c on the next page.



## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Entering Numbers

c

SUCTION LINE LENGTH  
IS    ft  
(3-99)

- Type the length of the suction line. Acceptable values are shown between the parentheses. Press ↵ (Enter) to accept the number.

To enter a number:

Press the number keys to type the number. Then, press ↵ (Enter). As soon as you press ↵ (Enter), the sampler saves your number and moves to the next screen. In some screens, you can use the • (Decimal Point) key in a number.

Some screens display the range of acceptable numbers between parentheses. If you enter a number that is too low or high, the controller beeps and erases the entry. Type a new number and continue.

### STORED DATA WILL BE LOST

Changes to the data storage interval, module setup, hardware setup, or selecting a new stored program, make it necessary for the sampler to reformat its memory. See *Memory* on page 101. Reformatting the memory clears any stored data (sample events and readings recorded during the last running program). As a precaution, the sampler displays a message (screen d).

If you do not need the stored data, select YES. The sampler will reformat its memory according to your menu selection and display the new memory capacity.

If you need to collect or view the data, select NO. The sampler will ignore your last menu selection(s) and retain the stored data. Exit programming by pressing the STOP key and collect the data. See *Sampling Reports* on page 59.

d

INTERVAL CHANGED --  
STORED DATA WILL  
BE LOST! OK?  
YES NO

### Example 1 Program: One Sample every 15 Minutes, One Sample in Each Bottle Using Normal Programming Style

---

- |   |                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | <p>6700 SAMPLER<br/>STANDARD PROGRAMMING<br/>For HELP at any<br/>screen press ? key.</p> | <p>Turn the sampler on by pressing the On/Off key. Press ↵ (Enter).</p> <p>This screen disappears on its own after 8 seconds.</p>              |
| 2 | <p>RUN<br/><b>PROGRAM</b><br/>VIEW REPORT<br/>OTHER FUNCTIONS</p>                        | <p>The option PROGRAM will be blinking. Press ↵ (Enter).</p>                                                                                   |
| 3 | <p>SITE DESCRIPTION:<br/>"FACTORY051"<br/>CHANGE?<br/>YES <b>NO</b></p>                  | <p>The option NO will be blinking. Press ↵ (Enter).</p> <p>For the purposes of this example, it isn't necessary to change the description.</p> |
| 4 | <p>SELECT UNITS FOR LENGTH:<br/><b>ft</b>    m</p>                                       | <p>The option ft will be blinking, press ↵ (Enter).</p>                                                                                        |
| 5 | <p>DATA STORAGE<br/>INTERVAL IN MINUTES<br/>1 2 5<br/>10 15 30</p>                       | <p>The "1" option will be blinking. Press ↵ (Enter).</p>                                                                                       |

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Example 1 (Continued)

6	NUMBER OF BOTTLES: 1 2 4 8 12 <b>24</b>	Select the number of bottles in your bottle kit by pressing either arrow key until the correct number blinks. Press ↵ (Enter). For this example, select 24.
7	BOTTLE VOLUME IS 1000 ml (300-30000)	Type the volume for the bottles in your kit. For this example, 1000 is correct, so simply press ↵ (Enter).
8	SUCTION LINE LENGTH IS 10 ft (3-99)	Type the length of the suction line, then press ↵ (Enter). If you change the length, the sampler will display a message, "PLEASE WAIT!. . . GENERATING PUMP TABLES."
9	<b>TIME PACED</b> FLOW PACED	Because this example requires samples every 15 minutes, select <b>TIME PACED</b> by pressing an arrow until the option <b>TIME PACED</b> blinks. Then, press ↵ (Enter).
10	TIME BETWEEN SAMPLE EVENTS 0 HOURS, 15 MINUTES	Type 0 for hours and press ↵ (Enter). Type 15 for minutes and press ↵ (Enter). Tip: Move back and forth between hours and minutes by pressing an arrow key.
11	<b>SEQUENTIAL</b> BOTTLES/SAMPLE SAMPLES/BOTTLE	Because this program requires one sample in each bottle, select <b>SEQUENTIAL</b> by pressing an arrow until the option <b>SEQUENTIAL</b> blinks. Then, press ↵ (Enter).
12	DO YOU WANT TO RUN CONTINUOUSLY? YES <b>NO</b>	For this example, select <b>NO</b> by pressing an arrow until the option blinks. Then, press ↵ (Enter). Selecting <b>YES</b> allows the program to run indefinitely by repeating the sample distribution. Continuous sampling assumes that filled bottles are replaced with empty bottles at regular service intervals.
13	SAMPLE VOLUME: 200 ml (10-1000)	Type the volume of the sample you want deposited in each bottle. Then, press ↵ (Enter).
14	NO DELAY TO START <b>DELAYED START</b> CLOCK TIME	For this example, select <b>DELAYED START</b> by pressing an arrow until the option blinks. Then, press ↵ (Enter).
15	FIRST SAMPLE AFTER A 5 MINUTE DELAY (1-999)	Type the delay period you want between the time you run the program and the time the sampler takes the first sample. Then, press ↵ (Enter).
16	PROGRAMMING COMPLETE RUN THIS PROGRAM NOW? YES <b>NO</b>	Run the program immediately by selecting <b>YES</b> . Select <b>NO</b> if you want to run the program later by selecting <b>RUN</b> from the main menu. Press ↵ (Enter) after making your choice. In this example, <b>NO</b> is selected.
17	<b>RUN</b> PROGRAM VIEW REPORT OTHER FUNCTIONS	Run the program by selecting <b>RUN</b> and pressing ↵ (Enter).

---

# 6700 SAMPLERS

## Clock and Calendar

You may have to set the internal clock or calendar. The samplers are shipped with their clocks set to central time. If your sampler operates in a different time zone, you will have to reset the clock. **Example 2** shows you how to find the time and date screen.

### Entering Times and Dates

e

ENTER TIME AND DATE: HH:MM DD-MON-YY _:_ _-_-_-
-------------------------------------------------------

- Move from one field to another by pressing the arrow keys.
- Change a setting in a field by typing a number. Press ↵ (Enter) to accept the new setting.

When setting the clock and calendar, use a 24-hour clock for times and the day-month-year format for dates. In screen *e*, the illustration shows blanks for each position that accepts an entry. The positions are called fields. When screen *e* appears on *your* sampler, the fields contain the sampler's current settings for the time and date.

- To move from one field to another without changing the setting, press the arrow keys. Use this technique when you want to change only one or two settings.
- Change the setting by typing a new number. Press ↵ (Enter) to accept the new setting.

For example, to enter 2:00 p.m. (2:00 p.m. is 14:00 on a 24-hour clock), type 14. Press ↵ (Enter). Next, type 0 (zero) for the minutes, and press ↵ (Enter). To enter a date, such as January 22, 1995, type: 22 ↵ 01 ↵ 95 ↵

### Example 2 Setting the Clock and Calendar

---

1	<table border="1"><tr><td>RUN PROGRAM VIEW REPORT <b>OTHER FUNCTIONS</b></td></tr></table>	RUN PROGRAM VIEW REPORT <b>OTHER FUNCTIONS</b>	Select OTHER FUNCTIONS.
RUN PROGRAM VIEW REPORT <b>OTHER FUNCTIONS</b>			
2	<table border="1"><tr><td><b>MAINTENANCE</b> MANUAL FUNCTIONS PROGRAMMING STYLE</td></tr></table>	<b>MAINTENANCE</b> MANUAL FUNCTIONS PROGRAMMING STYLE	Select MAINTENANCE.
<b>MAINTENANCE</b> MANUAL FUNCTIONS PROGRAMMING STYLE			
3	<table border="1"><tr><td><b>SET CLOCK</b> SET PUMP TUBE ALARM INTERNAL BATTERY DIAGNOSTICS</td></tr></table>	<b>SET CLOCK</b> SET PUMP TUBE ALARM INTERNAL BATTERY DIAGNOSTICS	Select SET CLOCK.
<b>SET CLOCK</b> SET PUMP TUBE ALARM INTERNAL BATTERY DIAGNOSTICS			
4	<table border="1"><tr><td>ENTER TIME AND DATE: HH:MM DD-MON-YY 14:00 22-JAN-95</td></tr></table>	ENTER TIME AND DATE: HH:MM DD-MON-YY 14:00 22-JAN-95	Enter the time and date.
ENTER TIME AND DATE: HH:MM DD-MON-YY 14:00 22-JAN-95			
5	<table border="1"><tr><td>MAINTENANCE MANUAL FUNCTIONS PROGRAMMING STYLE</td></tr></table>	MAINTENANCE MANUAL FUNCTIONS PROGRAMMING STYLE	Press Stop to return to the main menu.
MAINTENANCE MANUAL FUNCTIONS PROGRAMMING STYLE			

---

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Using the Clock Start Time Menu

f

NO DELAY TO START DELAYED START CLOCK TIME
--------------------------------------------------

- Select **CLOCK TIME**.  
(This screen appears in step 13 of **Example 1**.)

g

FIRST SAMPLE AT: 06:00
---------------------------

- Type the time of day.

h

SELECT DAYS: SU MO TU WE TH FR SA
DONE

- Press an arrow key until the cursor is on the correct day. Then, press ↵ (Enter).
- Repeat these steps until each day you want is blinking.
- Press an arrow until **DONE** blinks. Press ↵ (Enter).

### Using the Site Description or Program Name Menus

The sampler has two text-entry menus, one for site description and another for an extended-program name. They work in the same way. This example demonstrates both by changing the description from "FACTORY" to "SITE 29."

i

SITE: "FACTORY051" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRST UVWXYZ-& "0123456789 BACK-UP DONE
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

j

SITE: "SACTORY051" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRST UVWXYZ-& "0123456789 BACK-UP DONE
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

- Press the Down-Right arrow until the **S** on line 2 blinks. Then, press ↵ (Enter).

k

SITE: "SICTORY051" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRST UVWXYZ-& "0123456789 BACK-UP DONE
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

- Press the Up-Left arrow until the **I** blinks. Press ↵ (Enter).

### Menu Screens: Clock Start Times

There are three start time settings you can use in a sampling program. This section discusses only one of these settings, the clock start time. A clock start time lets you set up a sampling program that starts at the same time on one or more days of the week. For example, you may want to begin sampling at 6:00 a.m. on Monday through Friday (screen g in the margin).

To select a day or days from the menu in h:

1. Press an arrow key until the cursor is on the correct day. Then, press ↵ (Enter).
2. Repeat these steps until each day you want is blinking.
3. Press an arrow until **DONE** blinks. Press ↵ (Enter).

To remove days from the list:

1. Press an arrow key until the cursor is on the day you want to remove. Press ↵ (Enter).
2. When finished, select **DONE** and press ↵ (Enter).

### Menu Screens: Site Descriptions and Program Names

Screen *i* is a menu screen for entering a site description. A site description is commonly a number, address, or other short note that helps identify the monitoring site. Extended programming has a similar screen that lets you enter program names for stored programs.

In screen *i*, line 1 contains a line of text between two quotation marks. Lines 2 and 3 contain the menu options — numbers, letters, and punctuation marks — used to spell out the description. In line 3, the space between the ampersand (&) and the double quotes (") is a space character. Line 4 contains two additional options:

- **BACK-UP**, an option that moves the cursor on the text line to the left one character
- **DONE**, an option that tells the sampler to save the text.

The cursor is the blinking rectangle. It also appears in number-entry screens. Its position identifies the current field. When screen *i* first appears, the cursor blinks on the first character of the text. The matching character in lines 2 or 3 also blinks.

When you press ↵ (Enter), the cursor on line 1 moves to the right one position, and, at the same time, the sampler blinks the matching character on lines 2 or 3.

To change any character in the text line:

1. Press the left or right arrow until the replacement character on lines 2 or 3 flashes.
2. Press ↵ (Enter). The replacement character will appear on the first line, and the cursor will move to the next character. *Repeat steps 1 and 2 until the text in the top line is complete.*
3. Finish the entry by selecting **DONE**. Then, press ↵ (Enter).

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Site Description or Program Name Menus (Continued)

l

SITE: "SITTOR051 " ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRST UVWXYZ-& "0123456789 BACK-UP DONE
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

- Continue to press the arrow keys to select the characters T, E, and space. Press ↵ (Enter) after selecting each character.

m

SITE: "SITE_29_ " ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRST UVWXYZ-&_"0123456789 BACK-UP DONE
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------

- Press 29 on the keypad, then Up-Left until space blinks. Press ↵ (Enter).

n

SITE: "SITE_29_ " ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRST UVWXYZ-&_"0123456789 BACK-UP <b>DONE</b>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

- Press the Down-Right arrow until DONE blinks. Press ↵ (Enter).

Some additional tips for using the text-entry menus:

- Hold an arrow key down for auto-repeat.
- If your description uses all ten spaces in the text line, the sampler automatically moves to the next screen as soon as you add the tenth character.
- You can enter numbers by pressing the number keys.
- Erase characters by replacing them with a space character.
- Select the BACK-UP option to move the cursor to the left.
- To leave the menu before completing the entry, press Stop. The sampler will display this menu:

SAVE CHANGES? YES NO
-------------------------

Select YES to save your entry. Select NO to leave the original description (or program name) unchanged.

## QUICK VIEW SCREENS

Quick view screens are a special type of menu screen. They show the current program settings and let you move quickly through the program. You must change the programming style to QUICK VIEW/CHANGE to see the quick view screens.

### Paging Through Quick View Screens

The arrows in the corners of each quick view screen are menu options that let you move from one quick view screen to another.

- Select the reverse arrow (↑) to go to the previous screen.
- Select the forward arrow (↓) to go to the next screen.
- Press Stop to return to the main menu.

Because the forward arrow is always blinking when the screen appears, you can simply press ↵ (Enter) to go to the next quick view screen, making it easy to page through the screens.

### Example 3 Changing the Programming Style

---

1	<table border="1"><tr><td>RUN PROGRAM VIEW REPORT <b>OTHER FUNCTIONS</b></td></tr></table>	RUN PROGRAM VIEW REPORT <b>OTHER FUNCTIONS</b>	Select OTHER FUNCTIONS.
RUN PROGRAM VIEW REPORT <b>OTHER FUNCTIONS</b>			
2	<table border="1"><tr><td>MAINTENANCE MANUAL FUNCTIONS <b>PROGRAMMING STYLE</b></td></tr></table>	MAINTENANCE MANUAL FUNCTIONS <b>PROGRAMMING STYLE</b>	Select PROGRAMMING STYLE.
MAINTENANCE MANUAL FUNCTIONS <b>PROGRAMMING STYLE</b>			
3	<table border="1"><tr><td>PROGRAMMING STYLE NORMAL <b>QUICK VIEW/CHANGE</b></td></tr></table>	PROGRAMMING STYLE NORMAL <b>QUICK VIEW/CHANGE</b>	Select QUICK VIEW/CHANGE.
PROGRAMMING STYLE NORMAL <b>QUICK VIEW/CHANGE</b>			

---

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Quick View Screens in Standard Programming

o 

RUN PROGRAM VIEW REPORT OTHER FUNCTIONS
--------------------------------------------------

- To see the quick view screens, select PROGRAM.

p 

↑ SITE DESCRIPTION: "SITE 29 " ↓
-------------------------------------------

- Select ↓ for the next quick view screen. If ↓ is blinking, press ↵ (Enter).
- Select ↑ for the previous quick view screen.
- Press Stop for the main menu.
- All quick view screens work the same way.

q 

↑ 24, 1000 ml BTLS 10 ft SUCTION LINE ↓
-----------------------------------------------

r 

↑ PACING: TIME, EVERY 0 HOURS, 15 MINUTES ↓
------------------------------------------------------

s 

↑ DISTRIBUTION: SEQUENTIAL ↓
------------------------------------

t 

↑ 200 ml SAMPLES ↓
-----------------------

u 

↑ FIRST SAMPLE: 08:00 MO TU WE TH FR ↓
----------------------------------------------

### Changing Settings in a Quick View Screen

Although the quick view screens offer you a quick way to see the program settings, they also provide you with a way to change settings. Using quick view screens to change settings is sometimes a faster way to change a program because you can go quickly to the setting or settings that needs updating.

To change the program settings in a quick view screen:

Press an arrow until the setting blinks. Press ↵ (Enter). The 6700 then displays the screen used to change the setting.

The Quick View screens below shows you how to change the suction line length. Begin by paging through the quick view screens until you see the quick view screen containing the suction line setting.

↑ 24, 1000 ml BTLS  
10 ft SUCTION LINE  
↓

- Press Up-Left until 10 ft SUCTION LINE blinks. Then, press ↵ (Enter).

SUCTION LINE LENGTH  
IS 7 ft  
(3-99)

- Type the new line length and press ↵ (Enter).

PLEASE WAIT!  
... GENERATING  
PUMP TABLES

↑ 24, 1000 ml BTLS  
7 ft SUCTION LINE  
↓

When you change a setting, the sampler stores the new settings and returns to the updated quick view screen. You can repeat this process until all settings shown in the quick view screens have been changed. When you are done, select the screen's forward arrow to move to the next quick view screen, or press Stop to return to the main menu.

## MESSAGES

The sampler has four sets of messages that supplement the programming screens. The Information messages tell you about programming status. Help Notes are brief comments associated with programming screens describing the setting or offering assistance. Warning messages tell you something is different than Isco's standard. The Operation messages report the sampler's status as it runs a program.

# 6700 SAMPLERS

## INFORMATION MESSAGES

These are brief messages about the programming status. Information messages are displayed for four seconds, unless terminated by pressing any key.

## HELP NOTES

To see the help note:

1. Press the ? (Help) key.
2. When the note requires several screens, the word “more” appears in the lower-right corner. Press ↵ (Enter) for the next note.
3. Move back and forth between screens by pressing the arrow keys.
4. Press Stop at any time to return to the programming screen.

Most help notes refer to a related section in this manual. Screens that are self-explanatory or that require extensive explanation have notes that contain only references to the manual. Sections mentioned in the notes appear in the index and the table of contents.

### Using Help Notes

Although this example shows you the help notes (w, x, and y) that appear with the suction-line length screen, you can use the same technique to see help notes with all programming screens.

v

SUCTION LINE LENGTH  
IS 7 ft  
(3-99)

- Press ? (Help).

w

Enter the length of  
suction line only,  
excluding strainer  
and pump tube. <more>

- Press ↵ (Enter) or Down-Left to see the next screen.
- Press Stop to return to the programming screen.

x

See “Installing  
Suction Line” in  
your manual.  
  
<more>

- Press ↵ (Enter) or Down-Left to see the next screen.
- Press Up-Right to see the previous screen.
- Press Stop to return to the programming screen.

y

Press the red STOP  
key to exit HELP.

- Press Up-Right to see the previous notes.
- Press Stop to return to the programming screen.

## WARNING MESSAGES

Warning messages appear when the sampler determines something is out of the ordinary. For example, the warning below appears when you type a number that is larger than the standard bottle volume.

BOTTLE VOLUME IS  
3500 ml (300-30000)

WARNING!  
STANDARD BOTTLE  
VOLUME EXCEEDED!

The 6700 *does* accept nonstandard volumes because you might use a nonstandard container occasionally. For a list of recommended volumes for Isco bottles press the ? (Help) key at the “Bottle Volume Is” screen, or refer to the Technical Specifications.

The 6700 uses the bottle and sample-volume settings to determine the maximum number of samples that can be deposited without overfilling the bottles. Entering a volume that exceeds the standard volume may cause the sampler to overfill the bottle.

## OPERATION MESSAGES

An operation message reports the sampler’s status as it runs a program. See *Run Time Screens* on page 52.

# 6700 SAMPLERS

## MENU TREES

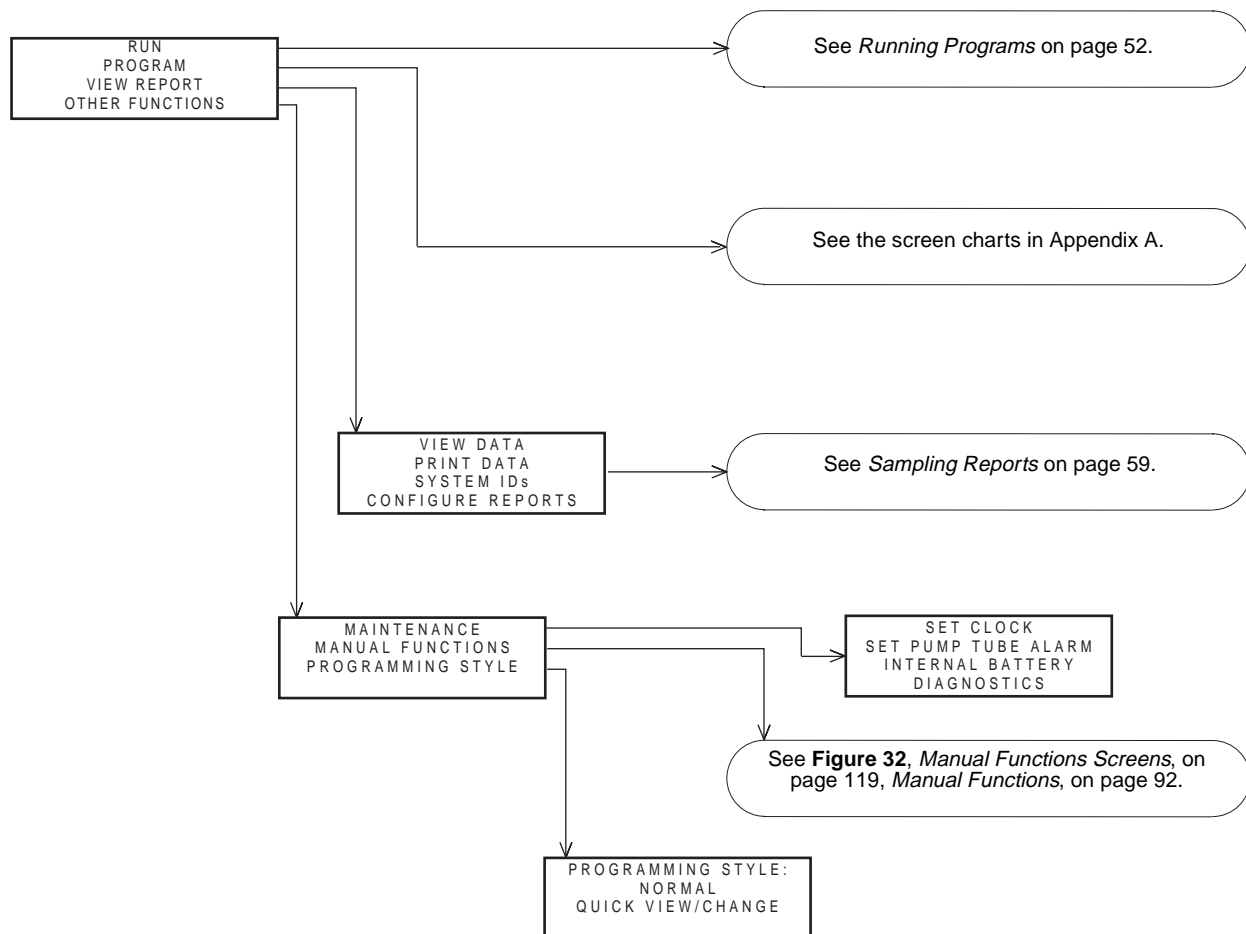
Selecting a menu option will take you to a number-entry screen or another menu screen. The screens are organized in a branching structure that resembles a tree. Refer to **Figure 1** for a simple chart of the menu tree for standard programming. The standard programming structure is different — much simpler — than the extended programming structure. Charts that show you most of the sampler's screens appear in *Appendix A, Menu Charts*.

The entire structure changes a little when a module is attached because the sampler adds a set of screens for a module as soon as it detects the module's presence. The manuals for each module contain menu trees for its programming screens.

### Optional Password Security

The Program Lock adds password security to the 6700 sampling programs. See **Chapter 6**.

**Figure 1** Menu Tree for Standard Programming





## STANDARD AND EXTENDED PROGRAMMING

### Extended Programming Features

#### Pacing:

- Nonuniform Times –  
See *Pacing* on page 82.
- Event Pacing –  
See *Pacing* on page 82.
- Sample at Start Time for Flow-Paced Programs –  
See *Pacing* on page 82 and *Start Times* on page 89.

#### Sampler Enable:

- Programmable Enables –  
See *Sampler Enable* on page 87.
- Sample at Enable –  
See *Sample at Enable or Disable* on page 88.
- Interval Reset for Sampler Enable –  
See *Resetting the Sample Interval at Enable* on page 88.
- Repeatable Enable –  
See *Repeatable Enable* on page 88.

#### Distribution:

- Multiple-bottle Compositing –  
See *Distribution* on page 84.
- Bottle-set Switching –  
See *Distribution* on page 84.

#### Suction Line:

- Rinses and Retries –  
See *Rinses and Retries* on page 82.
- Manual Suction Head –  
See *Suction Head* on page 81.

#### Other:

- Two-part Sampling Programs –  
See *One-Part and Two-Part Programs* on page 25.

The 6700 Sampler has two sets of programming screens. The first set, called standard programming screens, lets you set up typical sampling programs easily and efficiently. The second set, extended programming screens, lets you create sophisticated programs for complex sampling applications.

All of the sampling features available with standard programming screens are available with extended programming screens. However, the extended screens provide several additional features which are listed in the adjacent margin and discussed in other sections of this manual. The menu charts for both sets of programming screens are in *Appendix B, Menu Charts*.

### CHANGING TO AND FROM EXTENDED AND STANDARD SCREENS

The sampler is shipped so that the standard programming screens appear when you first turn the sampler on. The start-up screen tells you which programming screens the sampler is currently using. After the extended programming screens are added, the sampler continues to display them (even if the sampler is turned off) until they are replaced by the standard programming screens.

- At the main menu type 6700.2 to show the extended programming screens.
- At the main menu type 6700.1 to show the standard programming screens.

<p>RUN PROGRAM VIEW REPORT OTHER FUNCTIONS</p>
------------------------------------------------------------

Main Menu

### ONE-PART AND TWO-PART PROGRAMS

Extended programming lets you set up a “one-part” program or a “two-part” program. One-part programs let you fill *all* bottles of the tub with one set of pacing, distribution, and enable settings. Two-part programs add an additional set of extended pacing, distribution, and enable screens to the sampling program. Each set of screens is called a program part. The program parts are simply called part ‘A’ and part ‘B’. Both parts share the program settings for suction-line length, suction head, and rinses and retries. They also share one start-time setting.

Each part has its own group of bottles. Because settings for each part are independent of each other, the sampler, when running a two-part program, fills each bottle group as if they were being filled by two different programs. Two-part programs finish when both parts are done.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

Two-part programming is ideal for sampling storm events. Many storm-water run-off monitoring permits require a first-flush grab sample within the first 30 minutes of the storm event and flow-paced samples during the remainder of the event. With a two-part program, you can set up part 'A' for the first-flush sample and part 'B' for the remainder. **Example 6** on page 31 shows a storm-water sampling program.

### STORAGE FOR EXTENDED PROGRAMS

#### About Stored Programs

After selecting a stored program, review the settings with the quick view screens. Each sampling program stores all the settings required by the sampler to run a program. These settings include the bottle-kit information (number of bottles and the bottle volume), the suction-line length, the site description, start times, and so on.

If you use the same program at two sites — each requiring different bottle configurations, suction line lengths, or other details — always check these settings before running a program. You may need to make minor changes to the program to make sure the settings match your equipment.

#### Stored Programs and Reinitializing

Reinitializing the sampler restores the program settings to the factory settings shipped with the sampler. Only reinitialize the sampler when you can afford to lose the program settings.

The sampler stores five sampling programs: one standard and four extended. Program storage eliminates the need to reprogram the sampler with frequently used settings. This feature is especially useful for complex extended programs such as two-part programs or programs with many nonuniform-time settings.

Isco ships the sampler to you with factory programs that you can modify to suit your own needs. All four extended programs are identical to each other.

The stored programs will also save your 700 Series Module program settings and any sampler enable conditions using rain gauge data or YSI sonde parameters. These program settings remain as long as you do not change the type of module, or change the rain gauge or YSI Hardware Setup. If you make any of these changes, the sampler updates the stored programs to the current sampler configuration.

#### Selecting a Stored Program

The sampler shows the extended programming screens, it always has one current and three noncurrent programs, each occupying a permanent location in memory. The first time you add the extended screens, the current program is "EXTENDED 1," one of the factory extended programs. The name of the current extended program appears in quotations on the first line of the main menu (See **Example 4** on page 27).

The factory programs are named "EXTENDED 1," "EXTENDED 2," "EXTENDED 3," and "EXTENDED 4." You can rename them with more descriptive names, making them easier to identify. The program name is one of the extended program's settings.

The current program is the program you see when you select PROGRAM from the start-up menu and page through the programming screens. It is the program the sampler uses when you select RUN from the start-up menu.

You cannot delete programs, but you can modify them as often as necessary. However, to run a program with different settings without losing the settings in your current program, select a stored program and modify its settings.

To understand how this works, consider this example. You have been running the current program, named "EXTENDED 1," at site A for several weeks. This program contains all the settings you need for site A, and you don't want to lose those settings.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

Nevertheless, you need another program because you want to move the sampler to site B, so you select “EXTENDED 2” and modify it for site B. The settings in “EXTENDED 1” are preserved automatically. When you return the sampler to site A, you won’t need to reprogram the sampler. Merely select “EXTENDED 1” again, double-check the program settings, and run the program.

### Note:

If the Bottle Full Detect setting is critical to your sampling program, always check this Hardware setting after you select a different Extended Program. See *Bottle Full Detect* on page 95.

### Selecting an Extended Program

To select an extended program, follow the steps in **Example 4**.

#### Example 4 Selecting a Stored Extended Program

---

1	6700 SAMPLER, EXTENDED PROGRAMMING For HELP at any screen, press ? key.	Press the On/Off key to turn the sampler on. Press ↵ (Enter) to clear the start-up message. If the words “STANDARD PROGRAMMING” appear on the second line of the start-up message, the sampler is using the standard programming screens. To see the extended screens, type 6700.2 at the main menu shown in step 2.
2	RUN “EXTENDED 1” PROGRAM VIEW REPORT OTHER FUNCTIONS	Select PROGRAM from the main menu.
3	PROGRAM NAME: “EXTENDED 1” SITE DESCRIPTION: “_____”	Select PROGRAM NAME: “EXTENDED 1” from the quick view menu.
4	SELECT NEW PROGRAM CHANGE PROGRAM NAME	Select SELECT NEW PROGRAM to change the program. You can go through QUICK VIEW screens quickly by pressing ↵ (Enter) at each screen. You can also change settings in quick view screens; see <i>Changing Settings in a Quick View Screen</i> on page 22.
5	“EXTENDED 1” “EXTENDED 2” “EXTENDED 3” “EXTENDED 4”	Select the name of the extended program you want to use. Each program’s name appears on the same line. If you inadvertently give two programs identical names, you can still identify them by their location on the screen.
	⋮	
6	PROGRAMMING COMPLETE RUN THIS PROGRAM NOW? YES NO	To run the program immediately, select YES. To run the program later, select NO.
7	RUN “EXTENDED 2” PROGRAM VIEW REPORT OTHER FUNCTIONS	

---

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### PROGRAMMING THE MODULES

The module programming screens contain a branch of setup screens that let you specify the Units of measure and Data storage interval.

Some module setup screens are available to you even when no module or rain gauge is attached to the sampler. When you attach a 700 Series Module to the sampler, the sampler adds an additional set of screens needed to program the module. Because each model is different, the sampler adds a different set of screens. The module's screens work in the same way as the sampler's screens. Menu charts for the modules appear in the manuals shipped with each module.

### PROGRAMMING THE YSI SONDE

The sampler's extended programming screens can be modified for the optional YSI 600 Sonde. To use or record the YSI 600 parameters, you must first configure the sampler with the Hardware Setup. See *YSI 600 Sonde Setup* on page 94.

The 6700FR also can support YSI 6820 and YSI 600XL Sondes. See **Chapter 6**.

Once configured, the sampler adds the selected YSI Sonde parameters to the Sampler Enable screens. The sampler will also automatically record the selected sonde parameter data at the programmed data storage interval.

### PROGRAMMING EXAMPLES

This manual provides numerous programming examples. Some, demonstrating simple tasks, appear in the margins. Others, demonstrating more complex tasks, appear as examples and include:

- **Example 1**, *Program: One Sample every 15 Minutes, One Sample in Each Bottle Using Normal Programming Style* on page 17.
- **Example 2**, *Setting the Clock and Calendar* on page 19.
- **Example 3**, *Changing the Programming Style* on page 21.
- **Example 4**, *Selecting a Stored Extended Program* on page 27.
- **Example 5**, *Standard Program: Flow-Paced Sampling, Two Bottles Per Sample* on page 29.
- **Example 6**, *Storm Water Runoff Sampling* on page 31.
- **Example 7**, *Resetting the Pump Tube Warning* on page 77.
- **Example 8**, *Resetting the Internal Battery Warning* on page 80.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Example 5 Standard Program: Flow-Paced Sampling, Two Bottles Per Sample

- **Program type:** Standard
- **Site description:** SITE 29
- **Units for Length:** Feet
- **Data Storage Interval:** 15 minutes
- **Bottle kit:** 24, 1000 milliliter bottles
- **Suction line length:** 7 feet
- **Pacing:** Flow pacing, every two pulses
- **Distribution:** 2 bottles per sample
- **Sample Volume:** 250 milliliters
- **Start time:** Clock Time, 6:00 A.M. on Monday, Wednesday, Friday
- **Module:** No module installed

1 6700 SAMPLER  
STANDARD PROGRAMMING  
For HELP at any  
screen press ? key.

2 RUN  
PROGRAM  
VIEW REPORT  
OTHER FUNCTIONS

Select PROGRAM.

3 SITE DESCRIPTION  
"SITE 29 "  
CHANGE  
YES NO

Select NO.

(The margin example, *Using the Site Description or Program Name Menus* on page 20, shows you how to change the site description.)

4 SELECT UNITS FOR  
LENGTH  
ft m

Select ft.

5 DATA STORAGE  
INTERVAL IN MINUTES  
1 2 5  
10 15 30

Select 15.

6 NUMBER OF BOTTLES  
1 2 4 8 12 24

Select 24.

7 BOTTLE VOLUME IS  
1000 ml (300-30000)

Enter 1000.

8 SUCTION LINE LENGTH  
IS 7 ft  
(3-99)

Enter 7.

9 TIME PACED  
FLOW PACED

Select FLOW PACED.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

- 10 FLOW BETWEEN  
SAMPLE EVENTS:  
2 PULSES (1-9999) Enter the number of pulses between sample events.
- 11 SEQUENTIAL  
**BOTTLES/SAMPLE**  
SAMPLES/BOTTLE Select BOTTLES/SAMPLE.
- 12 2 BOTTLES PER  
SAMPLE EVENT (1-24) Enter 2.
- 13 RUN CONTINUOUSLY?  
YES NO Select NO.
- 14 SAMPLE VOLUME:  
250 ml (10-1000) Enter 250.
- 15 NO DELAY TO START  
DELAYED START  
**CLOCK TIME** Select CLOCK TIME.
- 16 START FLOW COUNT AT:  
06:00 Enter 6, then enter 0.  
This is the time at which the sampler will start the pacing countdown.
- 17 SELECT DAYS:  
SU **MO** TU **WE** TH **FR** SA Select MO, WE, and FR.  
DONE *Using the Clock Start Time Menu on page 20 shows you how to use this menu.*
- 18 PROGRAMMING COMPLETE  
RUN THIS PROGRAM  
NOW?  
YES **NO** Select NO.
-

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Example 6 Storm Water Runoff Sampling

Storm water runoff sampling is an ideal application for two-part programming. Typical monitoring permits require that a series of timed samples be taken during the initial portion of the storm event, followed by flow paced samples during the remainder of the event.

This example assumes that a Rain Gauge and a Bubbler Flow Module are connected to the sampler. Using a 24-bottle kit, it divides the bottles into two groups, with six bottles assigned to part 'A' and 18 to part 'B.' The sampler will begin taking samples after being enabled according to programmable enable controls; that is, when the rain gauge detects 0.15 inches of rainfall in 30 minutes, and the module detects a flow stream level of more than 0.25 feet. Because both program parts use the same enable settings, the sampler will enable both parts at the same time. A list of settings for the program follow:

#### **Note**

To enable the Bubbler Module programming screens, insert the module before turning on the sampler.

- **Program type:** Extended.
- **Program name:** STORM.
- **Site description:** SITE 54.
- **Units:** Length – Ft, Flow Rate – gpm, Flow Volume – gal
- **Mode of Operation:** Flowmeter, Flow-Insert, Round, 12"
- **Bottle kit:** 24, 1000-milliliter bottles.
- **Suction-line length:** 5 feet.
- **Suction head:** Auto suction head.
- **Line rinses:** None.
- **Sampling retries:** None.
- **Part 'A' and 'B' bottle assignments:** Bottles 1 - 6 to part 'A', bottles 7 - 24 to part 'B'.
- **Part 'A' pacing:** Time pacing, sampling every 5 minutes.
- **Part 'A' distribution:** Sequential, 1 sample per bottle.
- **Part 'A' sample volume:** 800 milliliters.
- **Part 'A' enable:** At least 0.15 inches of rainfall in 30 minutes and a flow stream level of more than 0.25 feet; once enabled, stay enabled, sample taken when the sampler is enabled.
- **Part 'A' pause and resumes:** None.
- **Part 'B' pacing:** Flow pacing, sampling every 2,500 gallons.
- **Part 'B' distribution:** Sequential, 1 sample per bottle.
- **Part 'B' sample volume:** 500 milliliters.
- **Part 'B' enable:** At least 0.15 inches of rainfall in 30 minutes and a flow stream level of more than 0.25 feet; once enabled, stay enabled, no sample taken when the sampler is enabled; first sample taken 20 minutes after the sampler is enabled.
- **Part 'B' pause and resumes:** None.
- **Start time:** Delayed start of 1 minute.
- **730 Bubbler Module:** Installed

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Example 6 Storm Water Runoff Sampling (continued)

1	6700 SAMPLER EXTENDED PROGRAMMING For HELP at any screen press ? key.	
2	RUN "ISCO 6700" <b>PROGRAM</b> VIEW REPORT OTHER FUNCTIONS	Select PROGRAM. Note: If the start-up screen displayed "STANDARD PROGRAMMING", type 6700.2 at this menu before selecting PROGRAM.
3	PROGRAM NAME: "ISCO 6700 " CHANGE? <b>YES</b> NO	Select YES. Note: If the quick view screen shows up, press STOP then select OTHER FUNCTIONS, PROGRAMMING STYLE, NORMAL,. Then go back to step 2.
4	SELECT NEW PROGRAM <b>CHANGE PROGRAM NAME</b>	Select CHANGE PROGRAM NAME.
5	NAME: "STORM " ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRST UVWXYZ-& 0123456789 BACK-UP DONE	Enter the word "STORM" for the program name. (See <i>Using the Site Description or Program Name Menus</i> on page 20.)
6	SITE: DESCRIPTION "FACTORY051" CHANGE? <b>YES</b> NO	Select YES.
7	SITE: "SITE 54 " ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRST UVWXYZ-& 0123456789 BACK-UP DONE	Enter "SITE 54" for the site description.
8	SELECT UNITS FOR LENGTH: <b>ft</b> m	Select ft.
9	SELECT UNITS FOR FLOW RATE cfs gps <b>gpm</b> Mgd lps m3s m3h m3d	Select gpm.
10	SELECT UNITS FOR FLOW VOLUME cf <b>gal</b> Mgal m3 lit	Select gal.
11	PROGRAM MODULE? <b>YES</b> NO	Select YES
12	MODE OF OPERATION <b>FLOWMETER</b> LEVEL ONLY	Select FLOWMETER
13	FLOW CONVERSION WEIR FLUME DATA POINTS MANNING <b>FLOW-INSERT</b>	Select FLOW-INSERT.



## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Example 6 Storm Water Runoff Sampling (continued)

14	WEIR/ORIFICE TYPE V-NOTCH <b>ROUND</b>	Select ROUND.
15	FLOW INSERT SIZE: 6" 8" 10" <b>12"</b>	Select 12.
16	NEW MODULE SETUP-- STORED DATA WILL BE LOST! OK? <b>YES NO</b>	Select YES.
17	CURRENT LEVEL IS 0.500 ft. ADJUST LEVEL TO +0.500 ft.	Press ENTER.
18	DATA STORAGE INTERVAL IN MINUTES 1 2 5 10 <b>15</b> 30	Press ENTER.
19	NUMBER OF BOTTLES: 1 2 4 8 12 <b>24</b>	Select 24.
20	BOTTLE VOLUME IS 1000 ml (300-30000)	Enter 1000.
21	SUCTION LINE LENGTH IS 5 ft (3-99)	Enter 5. The 6700 calculates new pump tables.
22	<b>AUTO SUCTION HEAD</b> ENTER HEAD	Select AUTO SUCTION HEAD.
23	0 RINSE CYCLES (0-3)	Enter 0.
24	RETRY UP TO 0 TIMES WHEN SAMPLING (0-3)	Enter 0.
25	ONE-PART PROGRAM <b>TWO-PART PROGRAM</b>	Select TWO-PART PROGRAM.
26	24 BOTTLES AVAILABLE ASSIGN BOTTLES 1 THRU <b>6</b> TO PART 'A' (1-23)	Enter 6. Screen will say "Beginning Part A" before proceeding with screen 27.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Example 6 Storm Water Runoff Sampling (continued)

- 27 

<b>UNIFORM TIME PACED</b> FLOW PACED EVENT PACED NONUNIFORM TIME
---------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Select UNIFORM TIME PACED.
- 28 

TIME BETWEEN SAMPLE EVENTS: 0 HOURS, <b>5</b> MINUTES
-------------------------------------------------------------

 Enter 0 for hours, 5 for minutes.
- 29 

1 BOTTLES PER SAMPLE EVENT (1- 6)
--------------------------------------

 Enter 1.
- 30 

SWITCH BOTTLES ON: <b>NUMBER OF SAMPLES</b> TIME
--------------------------------------------------------

 Select NUMBER OF SAMPLES.
- 31 

SWITCH BOTTLES EVERY 1 SAMPLES (1-50)
------------------------------------------

 Enter 1.
- 32 

RUN CONTINUOUSLY? YES <b>NO</b>
------------------------------------

 Select NO.
- 33 

DO YOU WANT SAMPLE VOLUMES DEPENDENT ON FLOW? YES <b>NO</b>
----------------------------------------------------------------------

 Select NO.
- 34 

SAMPLE VOLUME <b>800</b> ml (10-1000)
------------------------------------------

 Enter 800.
- 35 

ENABLE: I/O <b>RAIN</b> LEVEL FLOW Y-pH Y-TEMP Y-COND Y-D.O. NONE
----------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Select RAIN.  
All valid enable options will appear here.
- 36 

ENABLE: RAIN <b>AND</b> OR DONE
------------------------------------

 Select AND.
- 37 

ENABLE: RAIN AND I/O RAIN <b>LEVEL</b> FLOW Y-pH Y-TEMP Y-COND Y-D.O. NONE
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Select LEVEL.
- 38 

"RAIN" SET POINT: <b>0.15</b> INCHES PER 15 MIN <b>30 MIN</b> 1 HOUR 2 HOURS
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Enter 0.15 for inches, then select 30 minutes.
- 39 

ENABLED WHEN: <b>ABOVE SET POINT</b> BELOW SET POINT
------------------------------------------------------------

 Select ABOVE SET POINT.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Example 6 Storm Water Runoff Sampling (continued)

- 40 

RESET RAIN HISTORY? <b>YES</b> NO
--------------------------------------

 Select YES.
- 41 

"LEVEL" CONDITION: <b>SET POINT</b> RANGE
-------------------------------------------------

 Select SET POINT.
- 42 

"LEVEL" SET POINT <b>0.25</b> ft  (0.001-30.000)
-----------------------------------------------------------

 Enter 0.25.
- 43 

ENABLED WHEN: <b>ABOVE SET POINT</b> BELOW SET POINT
------------------------------------------------------------

 Select ABOVE SET POINT.
- 44 

CHECK ENABLE EVERY: 0.5 1 2 <b>5</b> 10 15 30 MINUTES
----------------------------------------------------------------

 Select 5.
- 45 

ONCE ENABLED, STAY ENABLED? <b>YES</b> NO
-------------------------------------------------

 Select YES.
- 46 

SAMPLE AT ENABLE? <b>YES</b> NO
------------------------------------

 Select YES.
- 47 

PAUSE RESUME 1. HH:MM DD HH:MM DD 2. HH:MM DD HH:MM DD CLEAR <b>DONE</b>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Select DONE.  
Screen will say "End of Part A" then "Beginning of Part B."
- 48 

UNIFORM TIME PACED <b>FLOW PACED</b> EVENT PACED NONUNIFORM TIME
---------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Select FLOW PACED.
- 49 

PACED BY: FLOW PULSES <b>FLOW MODULE VOLUME</b>
-------------------------------------------------------

 Select FLOW MODULE VOLUME.
- 50 

FLOW BETWEEN SAMPLE EVENTS: 2500 gal (0.001-99999)
-------------------------------------------------------------

 Enter 2500.
- 51 

SAMPLE AT START? YES <b>NO</b>
-----------------------------------

 Select NO.
- 52 

1 BOTTLES PER SAMPLE EVENT (1- 18)
---------------------------------------

 Enter 1.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Example 6 Storm Water Runoff Sampling (continued)

- 53 SWITCH BOTTLES ON:  
**NUMBER OF SAMPLES**  
TIME Select NUMBER OF SAMPLES.
- 54 SWITCH BOTTLES EVERY  
1 SAMPLES (1- 50) Enter 1.
- 55 RUN CONTINUOUSLY?  
YES **NO** Select NO.
- 56 SAMPLE VOLUME:  
**500** ml (10-1000) Enter 500.
- 57 ENABLE:  
I/O **RAIN LEVEL**  
FLOW Y-pH Y-TEMP  
Y-COND Y-D.O. NONE Select RAIN.
- 58 ENABLE: RAIN  
**AND** OR DONE Select AND.
- 59 ENABLE: RAIN AND  
I/O **RAIN LEVEL**  
FLOW Y-pH Y-TEMP  
Y-COND Y-D.O. NONE Select LEVEL.
- 60 "RAIN" SET POINT:  
**0.15** INCHES PER  
15 MIN **30 MIN**  
1 HOUR 2 HOURS Enter 0.15 for inches, then select 30 minutes.
- 61 ENABLED WHEN:  
**ABOVE SET POINT**  
BELOW SET POINT Select ABOVE SET POINT.
- 62 RESET RAIN HISTORY?  
**YES** NO Select YES.
- 63 "LEVEL" CONDITION:  
**SET POINT**  
RANGE Select SET POINT.
- 64 "LEVEL" SET POINT  
**0.25** ft Enter 0.25.  
(0.100-30.000)
- 65 ENABLED WHEN:  
**ABOVE SET POINT**  
BELOW SET POINT Select ABOVE SET POINT.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Example 6 Storm Water Runoff Sampling (continued)

- |    |                                                                                   |                                                  |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 66 | CHECK ENABLE EVERY:<br>0.5 1 2 <b>5</b><br>10 15 30<br>MINUTES                    | Select 5.                                        |
| 67 | ONCE ENABLED,<br>STAY ENABLED?<br><b>YES</b> NO                                   | Select YES.                                      |
| 68 | SAMPLE AT ENABLE?<br>YES <b>NO</b>                                                | Select NO.                                       |
| 69 | START OF SAMPLING<br>AFTER A<br>20 MINUTE DELAY<br>(1-999)                        | Enter 20.                                        |
| 70 | PAUSE RESUME<br>1. HH:MM DD HH:MM DD<br>2. HH:MM DD HH:MM DD<br>CLEAR <b>DONE</b> | Select DONE.<br>Screen will say "End of Part B." |
| 71 | NO DELAY TO START<br><b>DELAYED START</b><br>CLOCK TIME                           | Select DELAYED START.                            |
| 72 | START "STORM"<br>AFTER A<br>1 MINUTE DELAY<br>(1-999)                             | Enter 1.                                         |
| 73 | PROGRAMMING COMPLETE<br>RUN THIS PROGRAM<br>NOW?<br>YES <b>NO</b>                 | Select NO.                                       |
-

# Chapter 3 Operation

## INSTALLATION AND OPERATION CHECKLIST

### Chapter Contents

- *Installation and Operation Checklist*
- *Preparing the Sampler*
- *Installing the Sampler*
- *Running Programs*
- *Servicing the Sampler*
- *Sampling Reports*
- *Grab Samples*
- *Calibrating*

1. Prepare the sampler.
  - a. Adjust the distributor arm to fit the bottle kit. Then install the distributor arm and discharge tube. (See *Installing the Distributor Arm and Discharge Tube* on page 39.) For Composite bottle kits, install the composite tube guide and thread the discharge tube through the guide. (See *Composite Bottle Kits* on page 44.)
  - b. Install the bottle kit. (See *Installing Bottle Kits* on page 41, or *Composite Bottle Kits* on page 44.)
  - c. Install the power source. (See *Installing a Power Source* on page 46.)
  - d. Check the pump tube. Replace it if necessary and reset the pump tube warning. (See *Checklist For Replacing Pump Tube* on page 75.)
  - e. Attach the suction line to the pump tube. (See *Suction Line* on page 46.)
  - f. Attach a strainer to the suction line if necessary. (See *Strainers* on page 47.)
2. Install the sampler at the monitoring site.
  - a. Ice the tub, if desired. (See *Icing the Samples* on page 49.)
  - b. Install the strainer or end of the suction line in the flow stream and route the suction line to the sampler. (See *Intake Placement and Tips for Routing Suction Line* on page 49.)
  - c. Install a module, if desired. Refer to the module manual for instructions for installing the module.
  - d. Place the sampler in position. (See *Positioning a Sampler* on page 49.)
  - e. Connect any necessary external instruments to the sampler. (See *Connecting External Instruments* on page 50.)
3. Program the sampler. Programming guidelines are in *Chapter 2, Programming* and in the module manual.
4. Run the sampling program. (See *Running Programs* on page 52.)
5. Service the sampler.
  - a. Recover the sampler. (See *Recovering the Sampler* on page 58.)
  - b. Collect the sample bottles. (See *Collecting Sample Bottles* on page 58.)
  - c. Replace the battery if required.
  - d. Collect the sampling data. (See *Sampling Reports* on page 59.)
  - e. Replace the sample bottles.
  - f. Run the sampling program.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

# PREPARING THE SAMPLER

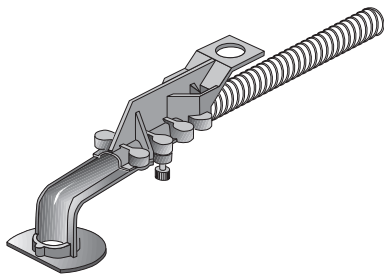
## INSTALLING THE DISTRIBUTOR ARM AND DISCHARGE TUBE

When sampling with multiple bottles, both the compact and standard 6700 Samplers use a distributor arm. It is adjustable so that you can position the discharge tube over the bottles of each kit. Each bottle kit also uses a discharge tube of a specific length. **Table 6** lists the correct discharge tube lengths for each bottle kit. After installing the distributor arm and discharge tube, run the distributor to each bottle position to ensure proper installation.

If using bulk tubing to cut your own tubes, cut the ends of the tube square, not at an angle, and cut the length accurately.

The two-piece distributor arm has four positions, marked on the underside with the letters A, B, C, and D. Adjust the arm to the correct position for the bottle kit being used. **Table 6** shows the correct position for each kit. Thread the discharge tube through the spring and arm so that the tube protrudes from the arm  $\frac{1}{16}$  to  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch.

Attach the arm to the distributor shaft. Secure the arm with the black plastic nut. Slide the free end of the discharge tube onto the bulkhead fitting.



**Distributor Arm**

### Figure 2 Installing the Distributor Arm

#### Step 1

The two-piece arm has four positions, marked on the underside with the letters A, B, C, and D. Adjust the arm to the correct position for the bottle kit. **Table 6** shows you the correct position for each kit.

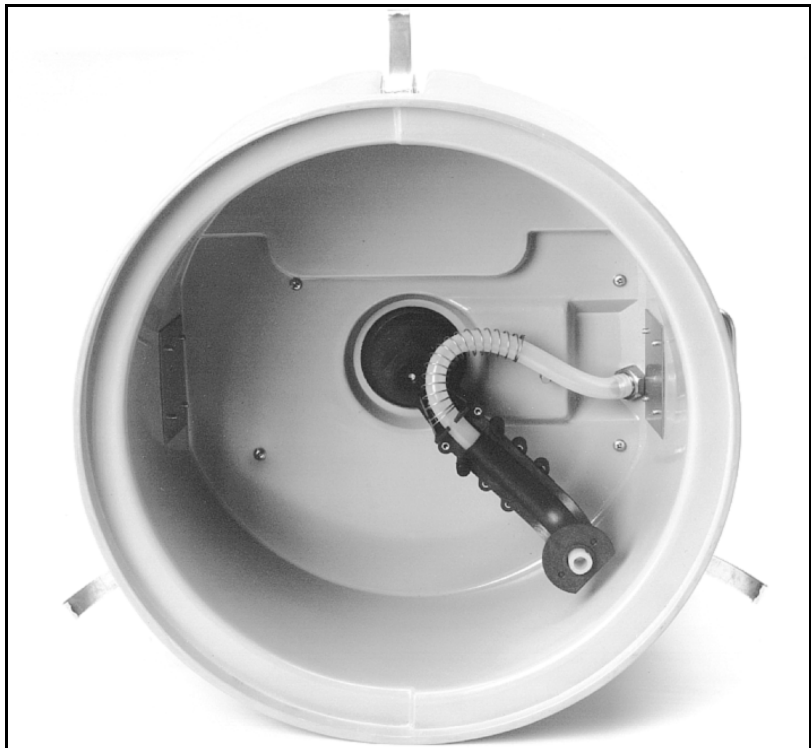
Thread the discharge through the spring and arm so that the tube protrudes from the arm  $\frac{1}{16}$  to  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch.

#### Step 2

Attach the arm to the distributor shaft. The arm and shaft are keyed so that you can align them correctly. Secure the arm to the shaft with the black plastic nut.

#### Step 3

Slide the end of the discharge tube onto the bulkhead fitting.

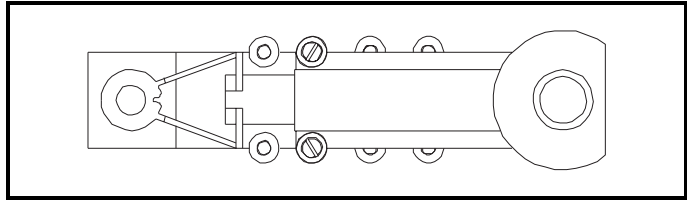


## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 6 Distributor Arm Positions and Discharge Tube Lengths for Bottle Kits**

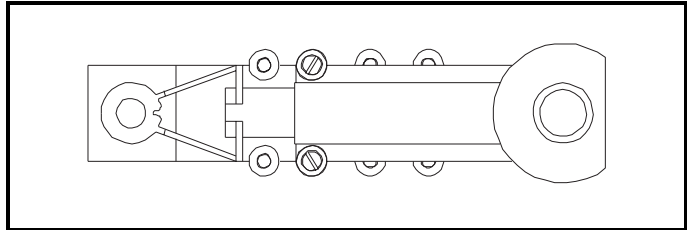
**Compact 24-Bottle Kit**

- 500-milliliter polyethylene bottle
- Distributor Arm Position: B**
- Discharge Tube: 60-9003-257**
- Discharge Tube Length: 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches (36.2 cm)**



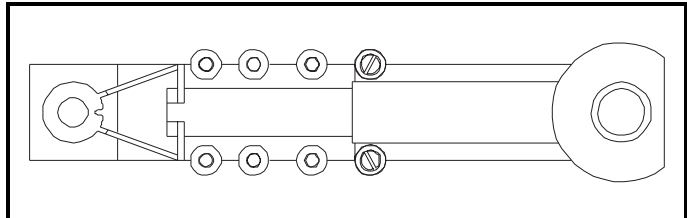
**Compact 12-Bottle Kit**

- 375-milliliter glass bottles
- 500-milliliter polyethylene bottles
- Distributor Arm Position: B**
- Discharge Tube: 60-9003-257**
- Discharge Tube Length: 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches (36.2 cm)**



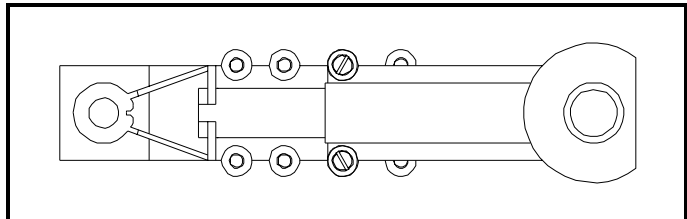
**Standard 24-Bottle Kits**

- 350-milliliter glass bottles
- 1,000-milliliter polypropylene bottles
- Distributor Arm Position: D**
- Discharge Tube: 60-9003-260**
- Discharge Tube Length: 17<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches (43.8 cm)**



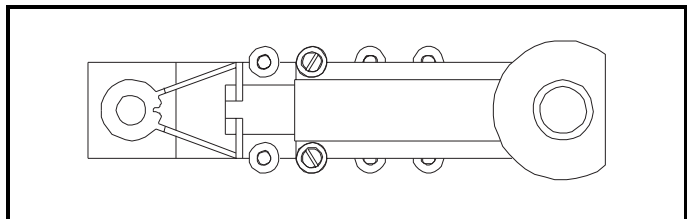
**Standard 12-Bottle Kits**

- 950-milliliter glass bottles
- 1,000-milliliter polypropylene bottles
- Distributor Arm Position: C**
- Discharge Tube: 60-9003-262**
- Discharge Tube Length: 16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> inches (41.9 cm)**



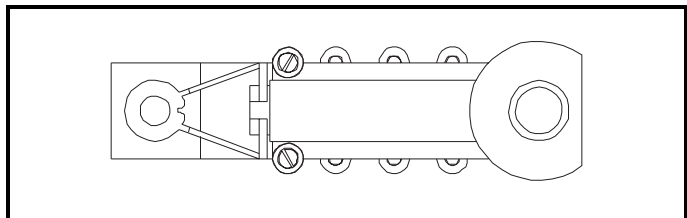
**Standard 8-Bottle Kits**

- 1.8-liter glass bottles
- 2.0-liter polyethylene bottles
- Distributor Arm Position: B**
- Discharge Tube: 60-9003-264**
- Discharge Tube Length: 15<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches (40.0 cm)**



**Standard 4-Bottle Kits**

- 3.7-liter (1-gallon) glass bottles
- 3.7-liter (1-gallon) polyethylene bottles
- Distributor Arm Position: A**
- Discharge Tube: 60-9003-266**
- Discharge Tube Length: 15 inches (38.1 cm)**





## 6700 SAMPLERS

### INSTALLING BOTTLE KITS

The samplers are shipped from the factory with sample bottles in place. When using the sampler for the first time, you will only need to remove the bottle lids. When installing cleaned bottles or a new kit, keep these guidelines in mind:

- Do not mix glass and plastic bottles together.
- Install all bottles to insure that they remain in place.
- Align the bottles correctly. If the bottles are misaligned, the sampler may miss the bottle mouth, or the sampler will deposit samples in the “wrong” bottle.
- Each time you change from one size bottle to another, you must adjust the length of the distributor arm and install a discharge tube of the correct length.
- Each time you install a bottle kit, check the program settings for the number of bottles and bottle volume.

You must adjust the distributor arm and use a different discharge tube for each bottle kit. See *Installing Distributor Arm* and **Table 6** for more information.

#### Aligning Bottle Kits in the Standard Tub

**Figures 3 through 6** show each kit being installed in the standard tub. Refer to **Table 6** to adjust the distributor arm to the correct length and use the correct length of discharge tube.

**Figure 3** Placing the 24-bottle kit in a standard tub

1. Install the bottles then secure the plastic retaining ring with the three draw cords. (For glass bottles use the stainless steel retaining ring).
2. Adjust the distributor arm to the correct position, insert the discharge tube, and attach the distributor arm.



## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 4** Placing the 12-bottle kit in a standard tub

1. Slide the 12-bottle insert into the tub, aligning the label with the corresponding numbers on the outside of the tub.
2. Place the bottles in the insert. Secure the bottles against the wall with the stainless steel retaining ring.
3. Adjust the distributor arm to the correct position, insert the discharge tube, and attach the distributor arm.



**Figure 5** Placing the 8-bottle kit in a standard tub

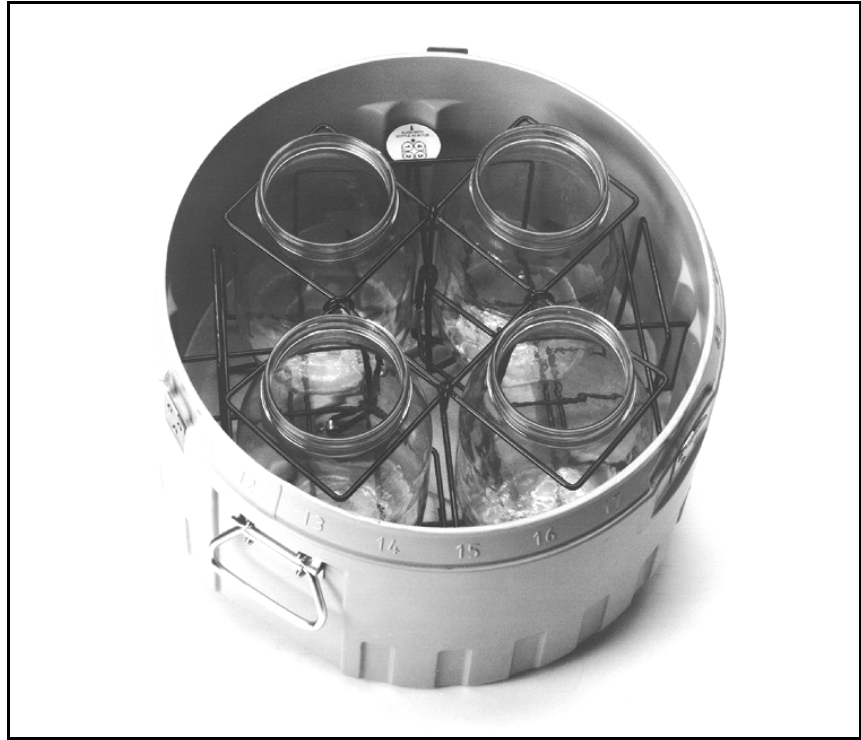
1. Position the 8-bottle insert in the tub, aligning the label with the corresponding numbers on the outside of the tub.
2. Place the bottles in the insert and secure the ring with the three draw cords.
3. Adjust the distributor arm to the correct position, insert the discharge tube, and attach the distributor arm.



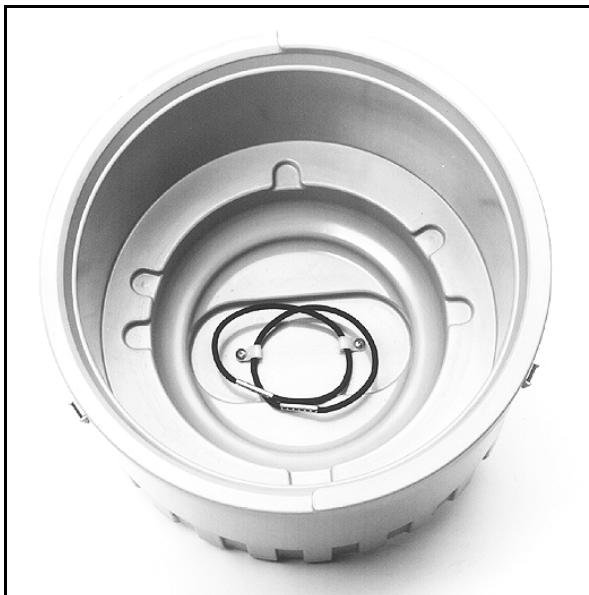
## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 6** Placing the 4-bottle kit in a standard tub

1. Place the rack in the tub, aligning the label with the corresponding numbers molded on the outside of the tub.
2. Place bottles in the rack and secure the hold down over the bottles with the three draw cords.
3. Adjust the distributor arm to the correct position, insert the discharge tube, and attach the distributor arm.



**Figure 7** Placing the carrier in the compact tub



**Compact Sampler Tub**  
Alignment Notches



**Aligning the carrier**

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Aligning Bottle Kits in the Compact Tub

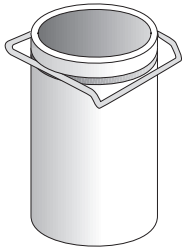
To align the bottles:

1. Place the bottles in the carrier, and secure them with the appropriate retaining ring.
2. Place the carrier in the tub, aligning it as shown in **Figure 7**. The carrier will drop into the notches when properly aligned.

## COMPOSITE BOTTLE KITS

You can install a single 2½ gallon bottle in either the standard or compact sampler tub for composite sampling. Single bottle sampling uses a composite tube guide instead of a distributor arm to position the discharge tube over the bottle. Install the composite tube guide and discharge tube as shown in **Figure 8**. Discharge tube part numbers and lengths are listed in **Table 7**.

The compact and standard sampler bottle bases accept a 2½ gallon glass or plastic bottle. Place the bottle in the recess formed in the bottle base.



Composite Tube Guide

### Optional Five Gallon Bottle Base

You can install an optional bottle base on the standard sampler to collect larger composite volumes. The optional base replaces the standard tub and holds a five gallon glass bottle. Prepare the sampler as shown in **Table 7** and **Figure 8**, and place the glass bottle in the recess formed in the bottle base.

**Figure 8** Installing the composite tube guide

#### Step 1

Both the compact and standard samplers use the same composite tube guide to hold the discharge tube in place over the composite bottle.

Attach the composite tube guide by firmly sliding it onto the distributor-shaft housing. It will snap in place. The guide has a slot that fits over a key on the housing to align it.

#### Step 2

Thread the discharge tube through the guide as shown. Attach the tube to the bulkhead fitting.

#### Removal

To remove the composite tube guide, rotate the metal clip to one side while pulling the guide away from the center section.



## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 7 Discharge Tubes for Composite Sampling**

Configuration	Discharge Tube	Discharge Tube Length
<b>Compact 1 Bottle</b>		
•9.4-liter (2½ gallon) glass bottle	60-9003-258	10 inches (25.4 cm)
•9.4-liter (2½ gallon) polyethylene bottle		
<b>Standard 1 Bottle</b>		
•9.4-liter (2½ gallon) glass bottle	60-9003-271	12 inches (30.5 cm)
•9.4-liter (2½ gallon) polyethylene bottle		
<b>5 Gallon Bottle Option</b>		
•18.9-liter (5-gallon) glass bottle	60-9003-271	12 inches (30.5 cm)
<i>Standard samplers only. Requires the Five Gallon Bottle Base.</i>		

**Figure 9 Composite Bottles**



**5 Gallon Glass  
Composite Bottle**

**2.5 Gallon Plastic  
Composite Bottle**

**2.5 Gallon Glass  
Composite Bottle**

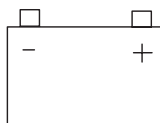
## 6700 SAMPLERS

### INSTALLING A POWER SOURCE

#### **Note**

If using a power pack with the 6700, Isco recommends you use the new 913 or 923 power pack. Older model power packs may not provide sufficient power.

Refer to the *Isco Power Products Guide* shipped with your sampler for more information on Isco's power sources.

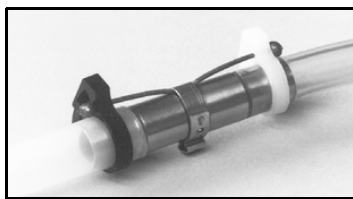


#### **Power Source Connector Icon.**

Connect the power source to the sampler connector that is labeled with this icon.

#### **About Suction Lines**

- The vinyl line contains a very low parts-per-million level of phenols. If phenol content affects your sample analysis, use the Teflon suction line.
- Occasionally, your sampling application may suggest a nonstandard line. For best sampling results, however, use the standard suction line available from Isco.
- When installing the sampler, be sure the vertical distance between the liquid level and the pump is as small as possible.



**Attaching Suction Line  
Tube Coupling**

The 6700 Sampler requires 12-volt DC power. Power sources available from Isco are listed below.

- 946 Lead Acid Battery
- 934 Nickel Cadmium Battery
- 913 High Capacity Power Pack (120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz)
- 923 High Capacity Power Pack (240 volts AC, 50/60 Hz)
- 914 Battery Backed Power Pack (120 volts AC, 50/60 Hz)
- 924 Battery Backed Power Pack (240 volts AC, 50/60 Hz)
- 948 45 Amp Hr Battery

To install the smaller batteries or power packs on the sampler:

1. Place the power source in the sampler's battery recess.
2. Secure the power source with the black rubber draw-catches.
3. Attach the power-source cable to the power-source connector on the controller.

#### **Connecting an External 12-Volt DC Source**

You can also power the sampler with an external 12-volt DC source, such as an automotive battery. Connect the sampler to the battery with the External 12-Volt DC Power Cable.

Be sure to attach the positive and negative clips to the correct battery terminals. If polarity is reversed, the sampler may be permanently damaged.

### SUCTION LINE

The suction line is the tubing from the sampling point to the pump intake. The 6700 uses a  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch ID suction line of lengths 3 to 99 feet. Isco offers vinyl or Teflon<sup>®</sup> suction lines. The Teflon<sup>®</sup> tubing has a polyethylene jacket to protect it from kinks and abrasions.

#### **Guidelines for Measuring and Cutting the Suction Line**

- Cut the line to the desired length but use the shortest length feasible for the installation.
- Cut the line in 1 foot increments. For instance, 4 feet, not  $3\frac{1}{2}$ . If using metric units of measure, cut the line in increments of 0.1 meter. Do not include the length of the strainer in the measurement.

#### **Attaching Suction Line to Pump Tube**

Attach the vinyl suction line to the pump tube with the tube coupling. Use the black clamp for the pump tube and the white clamp for the suction line. Attach the line and tube to the coupling by pushing them onto each end of the coupling. Then tighten the clamps by squeezing the finger pads together. Loosen a clamp by twisting it until its teeth disengage.

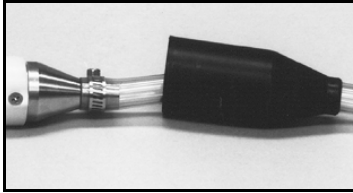
Attach the Teflon<sup>®</sup> suction line to the pump tube by inserting the line into the tube and secure with a suitable clamp.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### STRAINERS

Isco offers four strainers that help prevent solids from clogging the suction line:

- Stainless steel strainer for priority pollutant sampling
- Polypropylene strainer for routine sampling conditions
- CPVC strainer for acidic liquid sources
- Stainless steel low-flow strainer



Attaching the Debris Deflector

To select the right strainer for your application, refer to **Table 8**.

#### Debris Deflector

A debris deflector prevents debris from accumulating on the hose clamp that attaches the strainer to the suction line.

#### Alternative to Strainers

When sampling from high velocity streams with heavy suspended solids, some field investigations suggest that more representative samples are obtained without the strainer. Consider attaching a short piece of thin walled aluminum tubing to the end of the suction line; anchor the tubing so that the inlet opens upstream. The aluminum tubing's thin wall will not disturb the flow stream, and most sample analyses disregard aluminum ions. Under most conditions, the presample purge removes any debris over the tubing entrance.

**Table 8** Selecting the Right Strainer

STRAINER	DIMENSIONS	APPLICATION	MAXIMUM DEPTH
<b>Stainless Steel</b>		Priority-pollutant sampling.	Vinyl Line: 22 feet. Teflon Line: 15 feet.
<b>Polypropylene</b>		Routine applications.	Vinyl Line: 11 feet.
<b>CPVC</b>		Highly acidic liquids.	Vinyl Line: 4 feet.
<b>Stainless Steel Low-Flow</b>		Very low flow stream depths.	Vinyl Line: 7 feet.

Notes: • The suction lines will float when filled with air during the purge cycles and when depths exceed the listed ratings. Secure the suction lines when sampling at depths exceeding the maximum ratings.

- All strainer dimensions are in inches.
- Teflon suction line is compatible only with the 1 inch diameter, stainless steel strainer.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### HOW DOES THE SAMPLER WORK?

When the sampler takes a sample, it draws liquid through the strainer and suction line to the pump tube. The liquid flows through the pump tube, past the liquid detector, which senses the liquid. From the detector, the liquid follows the pump tube through the pump to the bulkhead fitting and then through the discharge tube to the sample bottle.

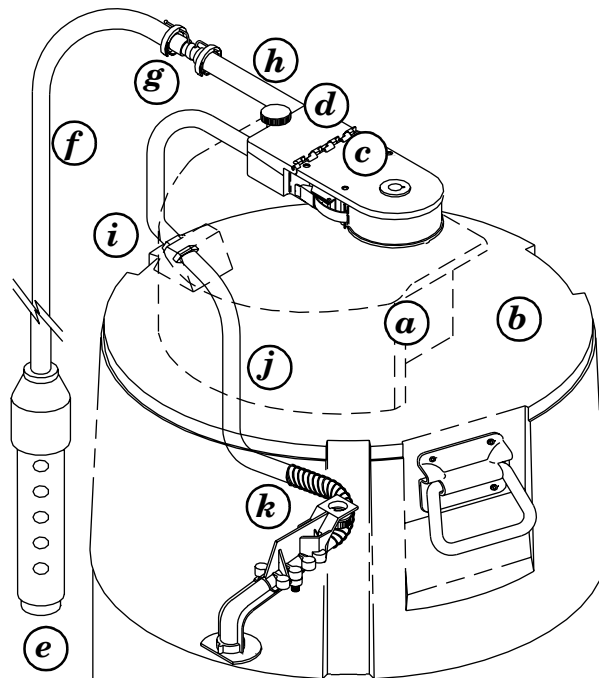
A typical sampling cycle consists of:

1. The sampler moves the distributor arm over the bottle that is to receive the sample.
2. The pump reverses for the presample purge.
3. The pump direction changes, filling the suction line.
4. When the detector senses liquid, the sampler begins measuring the sample. (See *Measuring Sample Volume* on page 49.)
5. After depositing the sample, the pump again reverses for the postsample purge.

Sampling cycles vary somewhat according to program settings for distribution. The sampler can move the distributor arm clockwise and counterclockwise, making a number of distribution methods possible. (In this manual, the words “sample event” refer to a full sampling cycle for any distribution.)

**Figure 10 Identifying the Sampler Components**

- a. Controller.
- b. Center Section.
- c. Peristaltic pump.
- d. Liquid Detector.
- e. Strainer
- f. Suction line
- g. Stainless Steel Coupling
- h. A pump tube routed from the liquid detector's intake port through the pump, out the detector's discharge port, and over the side of the controller to a bulkhead fitting at the top of the center section.
- i. Bulkhead fitting.
- j. Discharge tube running from the bulkhead fitting on the inside of the center section through the spring and distributor arm.
- k. Distributor arm and spring.





## 6700 SAMPLERS

Other variations include extended-program settings for suction-line rinses and sampling retries. A sampler running a program with line rinses completes the presample purge and then rinses the line. The suction line is purged after each rinse. When programmed for sampling retries, the sampler will attempt to pump a sample again if it fails on previous attempts.

### Measuring Sample Volume

“Sample volume” refers to the amount of liquid delivered into a bottle. The volume is determined by the programmed value. The volume is dependent on the volume per revolution of the pump, which is dependent on the suction head. The 6700 delivers the sample by counting the pump revolutions and automatically compensating for the suction head.

## INSTALLING THE SAMPLER

### ICING THE SAMPLES

Place the ice into the center of the bottle kit or around the composite bottle. The ice capacity varies according to the bottle kit. To increase cooling for the sequential bottle kits use an ice-water bath. Place as much ice as possible in the center of the bottle kit and slowly add cold water. Continually add ice, as the water will melt some ice.

Always use the retaining rings or hold downs. They hold the bottles in position and keep the bottles from floating.

### TIPS FOR ROUTING SUCTION LINE

Route the line so that it runs continuously downhill from the sampler to the liquid source. This helps drain the line during pre-sample and postsample purges. When sampling in near freezing temperatures, thorough drainage reduces the chances of ice blocking the line. Avoid loops of coiled suction line.

### INTAKE PLACEMENT

For representative samples, place the intake in the main current of the flow stream, not in an eddy or at the edge of flow. Placing an intake at the bottom may produce samples with excess heavy solids and no floating materials, while placement at the top may produce the opposite conditions.

### POSITIONING A SAMPLER

Place the sampler on a relatively flat, horizontal surface. Placing the sampler on a steep incline may cause the sample to miss the bottle mouth.

When installing the sampler, be sure the vertical distance between the level of the liquid and the pump is as small as possible.

### Using the Suspension Harness or Equipment Platform

Isco offers a stainless steel suspension harness to lower or raise the sampler through a manhole or suspend the sampler during operation. You can suspend the harness from any suitable support. The equipment platform lets you suspend the sampler inside a manhole.

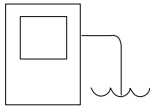
### WARNING

If you must enter a manhole or other dangerous location to install the sampler, observe standard safety precautions. Refer to **General Safety Procedures** for a discussion of safety considerations.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### CONNECTING EXTERNAL INSTRUMENTS

#### Flow Meter Connector



**Flow Meter Connector**



**Rain Gauge Connector**

Connect the sampler to Isco flow meters, flow loggers, PAL 1101s, or 1640 Liquid Level Actuators by attaching their connect cable to the Flow Meter Connector. When using the sampler with an external instrument, remember these guidelines:

- Both the sampler and the flow instrument must be on and running a program.
- If using a flow meter or flow logger for flow pacing, the sampler and the flow instrument must both run programs with flow pacing settings.
- If using a flow meter or flow logger for trigger pacing, the sampler must run a program with flow pacing settings, and the flow instrument must run a program with trigger pacing settings.
- When the sampler runs an event-paced program, it disregards pacing pulses from a flow meter or flow logger. However, the sampler continues to monitor for enable signals. (See *Sampler Enable* on page 87.)

#### Rain Gauge Connector

Connect the rain gauge, YSI Sonde, or Refrigerator Temperature Sensor connect cables to the nine-pin Rain Gauge Connector. (Samplers with a four-pin Rain Gauge Connector can only accept a rain gauge.) When connecting a rain gauge and a YSI Sonde, or rain gauge and a Refrigerator Temperature Sensor, use the appropriate Y-connect cable. See the Accessories appendix at the end of this manual.



**YSI 600 Sonde**

#### **Notes**

- Select Extended Programming to use the YSI sonde. (See *Changing to and from Extended and Standard Screens* on page 25.)
- Update the Hardware Setup whenever you add or remove a rain gauge, refrigerator temperature sensor, or YSI sonde. (See *Hardware Setup* on page 93.)

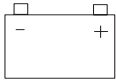

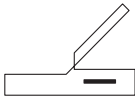
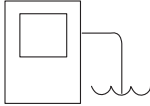
In extended programming, rain gauge and YSI sonde readings are only available if they are selected in the Hardware Setup. However, when using standard programming, rain gauge readings are automatically stored in the sampler's memory.

### LOCKING THE SAMPLER

Isco offers stainless steel cables to lock the sampler (standard size – use P/N 68-6700-134; compact – use 68-6700-111). To lock the sampler, place the hook through the center section latch. Repeat this for the other two latches, and then pull the ends of the cables together over the top of the sampler. Lock the loops with the padlock. You can also lock each latch individually, using three padlocks, one for each of the latches.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 9 Connecting Isco Instruments to the Sampler**

CONNECTOR ICON	CONNECT THESE INSTRUMENTS:
<b>Power Source</b> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 volt power source</li> </ul>
<b>Rain Gauge</b> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 674 Rain Gauge</li> <li>• Programmable I/O Pins (pins C, H, and I)</li> <li>• YSI Sonde</li> <li>• Refrigerator Temperature Sensor</li> </ul>
<b>Interrogator</b> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 581 RTD (Rapid Transfer Device)</li> <li>• 3770 Field Printer</li> <li>• IBM PC or compatible computer running FLOWLINK or SAMPLINK</li> </ul>
<b>Flow Meter</b> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PAL 1101</li> <li>• 1640 Liquid Level Actuator</li> <li>• 3200 Series Flow Meters</li> <li>• 4100 Series Flow Loggers</li> <li>• 4200 Series Flow Meters</li> <li>• Master/Slave Sampler</li> <li>• Pulse Duration Input Interface</li> <li>• 4-20 mA Input Interface</li> </ul>

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### RUNNING PROGRAMS

To run a standard or extended program, select RUN from the main menu. You may also select YES at the RUN THIS PROGRAM NOW? screen at the end of the programming screens. This is illustrated in **Figure 11**.

Extended programs scheduled to start at a clock time will not start until the programmed clock time on or after the *first valid date*.

Note that if you have recently calibrated a parameter probe, the sampler may delay the start and display “PLEASE WAIT” until valid readings are expected from the probe. The delay accounts for the time typically required to install the probe, and lasts for five minutes after you complete the calibration.

### RUN TIME SCREENS

While running a sampling program, the sampler displays a variety of messages that report the program’s status. For example, if the sampler has not yet reached the programmed start time, it displays the scheduled start time as well as the current time. (A few common run time displays are illustrated in **Figure 11**.)

Once the program reaches the start time, you can determine the time of the next sample, the next bottle to receive a sample, sample distribution, and other information. Other messages appear while the sampler runs through a sampling cycle as it takes a sample. When the sampler needs to report multiple messages, it alternates them, displaying each for one to three seconds.

### Module and YSI Sonde Readings

Samplers with an attached module display the module’s readings: pH and temperature for the pH module; percentage or flow rate for the 4-20 mA module; level, flow-rate, and flow volume readings for the flow modules; level, velocity, flow-rate, and positive flow volume readings for the area velocity module. Some module screens will alternate with the sampler screens.

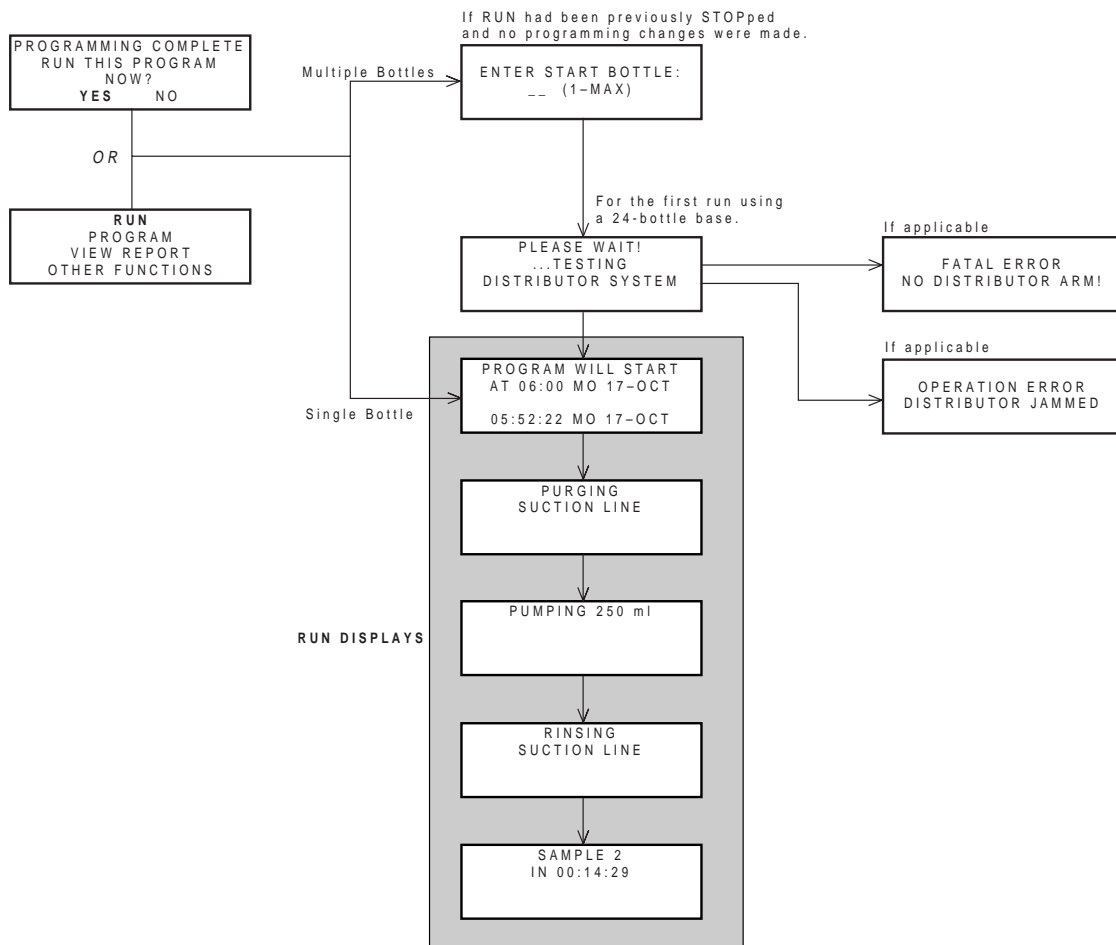
Samplers with an attached YSI Sonde will display the parameter readings selected during the YSI hardware setup. The YSI screens alternate with the sampler and module screens.

BOTTLE 2 IN 00:14:39 150 gpm      0.82 ft 00001438200 gal
--------------------------------------------------------------------

Y-pH: 8.1 Y-D.O: 4.90 mg/l Y-TDS: 1.000 g/l Y-TEMP: 29.2 C
---------------------------------------------------------------------

# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 11 Running a Program**



The Module and YSI readings are updated:

- Every five seconds when not running a program and not displaying the reading.
- Every five seconds when running a program and the backlight is on.
- At the programmed Data Storage interval when running a program and the reading is not used for enabling the sampler.
- At the lesser of the Check Enable or the Data Storage intervals when running a program and the reading is used for enabling the sampler.
- Every second when displaying the reading during programming.

An \* (asterisk) appears next to the reading if the module or YSI was unable to take a reading. If an asterisk appears, the reading displayed is the last available reading. Flow rates will be reported as zero flow if the error persists for more than five minutes.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

i

BOTTLE 2  
IN 00:12:00  
\*\*\*\*\* gpm 5.73 ft  
00001457600 gal

If an entire reading is filled with asterisks, the value exceeds the number of characters that can be displayed. The sampler stores the actual reading in memory, so it may be collected later.

For those programs that have delayed or scheduled start times, the readings will be displayed while waiting for the start time. Keep in mind that any totalizer values will be reset at the start time. Module and YSI readings are also displayed after a program is complete, until a key is pressed.

It is not necessary to run a program to view module or YSI readings. Real time data can be viewed on the display by selecting “VIEW REPORT” from the main menu. See *Viewing the Data* on page 59.

### ERROR MESSAGES

If the sampler detects an error that prevents it from taking a sample or continuing the program, it displays an error message.

OPERATION ERROR:  
PUMP JAMMED

There are messages for the following errors:

- PUMP JAMMED
- DISTRIBUTOR JAMMED
- PROBABLE OVERFLOW
- POWER FAILED
- LOW BATTERY
- USER STOPPED
- NO DISTRIBUTOR ARM
- NO LIQUID DETECTED
- NO MORE LIQUID
- PUMP LATCH OPEN
- SAMPLER SHUT OFF
- BOTTLE FULL
- SAMPLE IN PROGRESS

#### Error Messages

j

ERRORS HAVE OCCURED  
DURING PROGRAM

k

FATAL ERROR  
NO DISTRIBUTOR ARM

Since the sampler may encounter more than one error during a program, it does not display the messages continuously. Instead, it records each error and the time it occurred in the Sampling Results and Combined Results report. It alerts you to the recorded errors by displaying the message, “ERRORS HAVE OCCURRED DURING PROGRAM.” (See **Table 10, Reports: Source Codes, Error Codes, and Program Events** on page 62 for a description of the errors and events.)

If the sampler detects a low battery condition, it stops the running program and displays the “LOW BATTERY” error message. A low battery condition exists when five consecutive sample events have resulted in a POWER FAILED error message.

#### Fatal Error

Screen *k* will only show up if you are using a multiple bottle configuration and the distributor system fails. Failing the test can indicate any of the following conditions:

- The distributor arm is not attached to the sampler.
- The distributor-arm stop inside the center section is missing or broken.
- The distributor drive mechanism inside the controller is malfunctioning.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### WARNING MESSAGES

Occasionally, the sampler displays a warning message to alert you to a potential problem. There are two warnings. The first warning, “REPLACE PUMP TUBE,” reminds you to check the condition of the pump tube. For more information, see *Replacing the Pump Tube* on page 75. The second warning reminds you that the internal battery is near expiration and should be replaced. You can find instructions for replacing the battery in *Replacing the Internal Battery* on page 79.

#### Warning Messages

l  
WARNING: REPLACE  
PUMP TUBE

m  
WARNING!  
REPLACE INTERNAL  
BATTERY BEFORE  
1-OCT-97

#### Program Done Messages

n  
PROGRAM  
IS DONE

- Standard program completed.

o  
PROGRAM: "EXTENDED 1"  
IS DONE

- Extended program completed.

#### **Note**

At the completion of a multi-bottle sampling program, the controller “parks” the distributor.

### INTERRUPTING A RUNNING PROGRAM

You can interrupt a sampling program by pressing the Stop key while the sampler is waiting for the next sample event. Pressing Stop places the sampler into *Manual Paused* operation and records a MANUAL PAUSE in the sample event log.

In this state, the sampler allows you to access several functions. You can modify the program, reset alarms, take a grab sample, etc., with out adversely affecting the running program. Modifying the program is limited to adjusting the pacing intervals, enable conditions, sample volume, and suction head. The basic program structure, such as the type of pacing, can not be changed.

While in the manual paused state, the sampling program continues to operate as normal, with the exception of taking samples. If a sample was to be taken, it is skipped. The sampler records “SAMPLE SKIPPED” in the sample event log and continues to operate as normal.

The manual paused state displays a scrolling menu with up to twelve options. Use the Arrow keys to scroll through the manual paused options and the Enter key to make a selection. Return to the running program by selecting RESUME PROGRAM or pressing the Stop key. If you do not make a selection, the sampler automatically resumes the original sampling program five minutes after the last key was pressed.

#### Stop Program

This option terminates the running program and records PROGRAM STOPPED in the sample event log. The program cannot be resumed.

#### Resume Program

Selecting this option will cause the sampler to exit the manual paused state and return to normal program operation. A MANUAL RESUME event will be logged.

#### View Data

This option allows you to view the data recorded by the sampler. See *Sampling Reports* on page 59 for more information.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Grab Sample

When selected, you will be asked to enter the volume to be pumped. A sample will then be taken as if it is to be *placed into a container outside the sampler base*. Do this by removing the pump tubing from the bulkhead fitting. See *Grab Samples* on page 70. A GRAB SAMPLE event will be logged.

### Pump Tube Alarm

If the pump tube is changed, this option should be selected to reset the pump counts on the counter. This will remove the “WARNING: REPLACE PUMP TUBING” message that may appear while the program is running. A PUMP TUBE REPLACED message is logged. See *Replacing the Pump Tube* on page 75.

### Calibrate Volume

When selected, you will be asked to enter the volume to be pumped. A sample will then be taken as if it is to be *placed into a container outside the sampler base*. Do this by removing the pump tubing from the bulkhead fitting. See *Calibrating* on page 71.

After the sample has been pumped, you will then be asked to enter the amount actually delivered. Once you have entered the delivered volume and accepted the calibration, a VOLUME DELIVERED event will be logged.

### Cal/Adj Parameters

When the sampler is configured for operation with a module or YSI sonde, this option becomes available. Selecting this option will display the appropriate level adjustment screens and/or the calibration screens. If the level is adjusted, an ADJUSTED LEVEL event is logged. If a parameter is calibrated, an appropriate event is logged.

Calibrating a parameter probe will temporarily “turn off” the partition data storage and the sample enable/disable functions. These functions are disabled during the calibration and for five minutes after the program is resumed. During this time, parameter data normally collected at the data storage interval will be logged as a 252 error message.

### Adjust Pacing

This option is available when the running program is paced by Uniform Time, Flow Pulses, or Flow Volume. If you select this option, you are asked to enter a new pacing interval. The sampler logs an INTERVAL CHANGED event. If the sampler is running a two-part program and both parts are paced by the pacing listed above, you will be asked to modify both intervals.

The original pacing interval continues to count down until you return the sampler to the running program (select RESUME PROGRAM). If the new pacing interval is less than the original count remaining, the new interval is used.

If the original count remaining is less than the new pacing interval, the original count will continue to count down to the next sample event. Subsequent samples are then paced by the new interval.



## 6700 SAMPLERS

### **Adjust Volume**

Select this option to change the sample volume within the limits of the currently programmed sample distribution. For two-part programs, the sampler displays a screen for changing Part A's volume and then a screen for Part B. If you change a sample volume, a VOLUME CHANGED event is logged.

### **Adjust Enable**

This option is available for extended sampling programs that have programmed enable conditions. Selecting this option allows you to change the set-points or ranges for the enable conditions. The sampler displays all of the programming screens that define the thresholds of the programmed enables. You cannot change the type of enables used or the way they are combined.

If rain is an enabling condition, you also have the option of resetting the rain history.

### **Power Used**

The 6700 has a “fuel gauge” that gives an indication of power usage. The controller keeps track of how much power has been consumed since the last time it lost power. If the controller is powered by an external battery, this fuel gauge can help you estimate the condition of the battery.

Keep in mind that the sampler has no idea as to how much charge was originally stored in the battery (or even if a battery is being used), and therefore has no idea as to the *remaining capacity* of its power source.

### **Adjust Suction Head**

This option is available when you have chosen to enter the suction head. (The sampler is not calculating the suction head automatically.) Select this option to enter a new suction head value. If changes are made, the sampler logs a CHANGED SUCTION HEAD event.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### SERVICING THE SAMPLER

Servicing the sampler includes:

- Recovering the sampler from the monitoring site;
- Collecting the filled sample bottles and replacing them with clean bottles;
- Replacing a battery, if required;
- Collecting the data recorded by the sampler during the program. (See *Sampling Reports* on page 59.)

Samplers are usually serviced after they complete a sampling program. When working up a service schedule, you will need to estimate the program completion time. You should also be familiar with the program's settings for the start time or if the sampler is programmed for continuous sampling.

Continuous sampling is controlled by the distribution setting entered at the "RUN CONTINUOUSLY?" screen. A "YES" response directs the sampler to reset the distribution sequence and continue the countdown to the next sample event. Appropriate service intervals will prevent overfilled bottles.



**Removing Bottles from the Compact Sampler**



**Drain Plug on the Standard Sampler**

### RECOVERING THE SAMPLER

When recovering the sampler, keep it level to prevent spilling the collected samples.

If the battery's charge is questionable, replace it with a fully-charged battery.

The 6700 has a "fuel gauge" that gives an indication of power usage. The controller keeps track of how much power has been consumed since the last time it lost power. The current power consumption, as well as the previous power consumption, can be accessed by pressing the STOP key while in the main menu.

Keep in mind that the sampler has no idea as to how much charge was originally stored in the battery (or even if a battery is being used), and therefore has no idea as to the remaining capacity of its power source.

### COLLECTING SAMPLE BOTTLES

If you return the entire sampler back to the office, place caps on the bottles and drain any water from the carrier or tub. If you leave the sampler at the site and only need to collect the bottles, follow these guidelines for bottle collection.

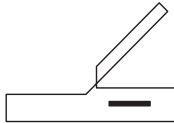
#### Compact Sampler Bottle Collection

1. Open the latches, and lift the center section from the tub. Place caps on the bottles.
2. Remove the bottles by lifting the bottle carrier from the tub. Attach a label to the carrier detailing the location, date, etc.
3. Pour any ice water out of the tub.
4. Slide a new bottle carrier filled with clean bottles into the tub.
5. Pour more ice in the carrier or tub.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Standard Sampler Bottle Collection

1. Open the latches, and lift the center section from the tub. Place caps on the bottles.
2. Drain any ice water from the standard tub by opening tub's drain plug. Remember to replace the plug's cap when done.
3. Attach a label to the tub or on each bottle detailing the location, time, date, etc.
4. Replace the standard tub and/or bottles with a clean set.
5. Pour more ice in the tub.

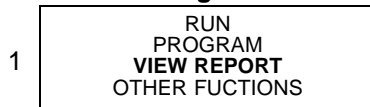


**Interrogator**

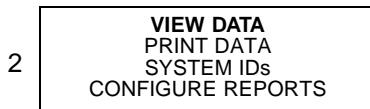


**581 RTD**

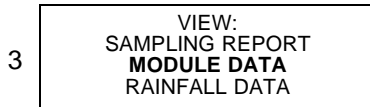
### Viewing Data



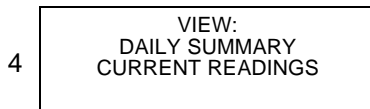
- Select VIEW REPORT.



- Select VIEW DATA.



- Select a report or data type.



- Select Daily Summary to view the stored data, or Current Readings to view real-time data.

## SAMPLING REPORTS

The 6700 records a variety of data while running a sampling program. It uses the data to produce four reports:

- The Program Settings report, listing the program settings.
- The Sampling Results report, listing the program settings, time of samples and other program events.
- The Combined Results report, combining the sample event times with rainfall data, module data, or YSI sonde data.
- The Summary report, listing daily summaries of data collected. The Summary report may be rainfall and/or module data.

The sampler stores each report in memory where they remain until you select RUN. Selecting RUN clears the memory so that it can store the data from the next program.

## COLLECTING REPORTS

There are a number of ways to collect the reports:

- View reports on the sampler's display.
- Print the reports with an Isco 3770 Field Printer.
- Collect the reports with an Isco 581 RTD and use a computer to transfer the reports from the RTD to a file on the computer.
- Collect the reports with an IBM PC or compatible computer running FLOWLINK.
- Collect the reports with and IBM PC or compatible computer running SAMPLINK.

## VIEWING THE DATA

Because the display area is much smaller than the area available with a printed report, the report items displayed are a little different from the printed items.

- For the Sampling Report, the sampler displays each program event, one at a time.
- For the Module, YSI, and Rainfall Data reports, it displays daily summaries, instead of the full reports available with the field printer, RTD, FLOWLINK, or SAMPLINK.

If you select SAMPLING REPORT or RAINFALL (step 3 in *Viewing Data*, shown in the margin), the sampler begins displaying the report data. The sampler advances automatically through the report items, displaying each item briefly. While the sampler advances automatically through the displays:

## 6700 SAMPLERS

- Stop the automatic displays by pressing Stop once. Then, use the arrow keys to move manually through the report.
- Return to the main menu by pressing Stop twice.

At the end of the report, the sampler leaves the last item displayed until you press

- the arrow keys to move forward or backward manually through the report.
- Stop to return to the main menu.
- ↵ (Enter) to start the automatic displays again.

If you select MODULE DATA or YSI DATA in step 3, the sampler displays the screen shown in step 4. Select the DAILY SUMMARY option and the sampler displays the stored data just as the Sampling Report was described above. Selecting the CURRENT READINGS option causes the sampler to display real-time readings. When there are multiple screens, they will alternately be displayed. You can quickly advance through the screens by pressing an arrow key or ↵ (Enter). Pressing Stop exits the Current Readings mode.

### Configuring Data

1

RUN PROGRAM <b>VIEW REPORT</b> OTHER FUCTIONS
--------------------------------------------------------

- Select VIEW REPORT.

2

VIEW DATA PRINT DATA SYSTEM IDs <b>CONFIGURE REPORTS</b>
-------------------------------------------------------------------

- Select CONFIGURE REPORTS

3

SAMPLINK REPORT FLOWLINK REPORT CUSTOM REPORT ALL REPORTS
--------------------------------------------------------------------

- Select the option that matches your data collection software, or tailor the output according to the reports needed.

### Printing Data

1

RUN PROGRAM <b>VIEW REPORT</b> OTHER FUCTIONS
--------------------------------------------------------

- Select VIEW REPORT.

2

VIEW DATA <b>PRINT DATA</b> SYSTEM IDs CONFIGURE REPORTS
-------------------------------------------------------------------

- Select PRINT DATA.

3

PRINT: SAMPLING REPORT MODULE DATA RAINFALL DATA
-----------------------------------------------------------

- Select a report or data type.

## CONFIGURING REPORTS

The Configure Report option allows you to specify which of the Sampling Reports will be included in any output request. Each sampler is shipped with the option ALL REPORTS selected. This provides every available report and detailed partition data from the module, rain, and YSI readings.

The SAMPLINK REPORT and FLOWLINK REPORT options allow you to tailor the output to the Isco software used to collect the reports. The SAMPLINK REPORT option provides the Sampling Reports, but disables the output of the detailed partition data. For example, if you use an RTD and Isco SAMPLINK software to collect the Sampling Reports, the SAMPLINK REPORT option will significantly reduce the data collection time and save RTD storage space. The sampler withholds the partition data that cannot be read by SAMPLINK.

FLOWLINK REPORT provides the Sampling Reports and the detailed partition data. Selecting the FLOWLINK REPORT option enables the output of the detailed partition data so FLOWLINK can add the data to the site's database file.

When you are familiar with the available Sampling Reports, you may want to specify an output containing only the specific data you require. The CUSTOM REPORT option will allow selection of each printed report and of detailed data. Data collection time, printout length, and storage space may be optimized using this option.

## PRINTING REPORTS

Examples of printed reports appear in Figures 12 through 15. You can start the reports by making selections from the sampler's screens or by pressing the printer's print button.

To print a report from the screens:

1. Connect the field printer's cable to the sampler's interrogator connector.
2. Follow the steps in the margin for *Printing Data*.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

To start a report from the printer:

1. Connect the field printer's cable to the sampler's interrogator connector.

You can collect reports with the field printer while a program is running, when the sampler is at any programming screen, or even when it is turned off (as long as it is connected to a power source).

2. Press the printer's print button once for the Program Settings report and the Sampling Results report. Press the printer's print button again for a printout of the rain, module, and YSI sonde Combined Results and daily Summary Reports.

### PROGRAM SETTINGS REPORT

The printout will be the screens of the QUICK VIEW/CHANGE PROGRAM sequence. For nonuniform time paced programs, pacing information is also printed. This report is shown in **Figure 12**. When in extended programming, the Program Settings Report will also include the hardware settings.

To print the current sampling program settings, you can page through the change or view displays until you see the screen below. Select YES.

PRINT PROGRAM? YES NO
--------------------------

This display appears only when a printer is connected.

### SAMPLING RESULTS REPORT

As the sampler runs a program, it records the program's events. Program events include such items as sample events, program enables and disables, power losses, and so on. **Table 10** lists each event with a short description. You can view the report by following the steps in *Viewing the Data* on page 59 or print the log as the Sampling Results report. The Sampling Results report includes both **Figure 12** and **Figure 13**.

In the printed version of the report, sample-event entries include the time of the event as well as the sample and bottle numbers.

The sample column contains the sample number deposited into the bottle. This information reflects the distribution selected for the program.

The letters in the Source columns are codes for the cause of the event. The letters in the Error column are codes for the causes of missed samples. The source and error codes appear with explanations at the end of the report. A list of codes appears in **Table 10**.

The last column in the Sampling Results report records the pump counts for the sample event. Large variations in pump counts from event to event indicate fluctuating heads, a relocated suction line, or a temporarily clogged strainer.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### COMBINED RESULTS REPORT

At the time of each sample event, the sampler records the readings from each connected module, rain gauge, or YSI sonde. The Combined Results Report presents the event time, sample and bottle number, and the respective readings from the device.

For flow modules, the readings are level and flow rate. For the pH module, the readings are temperature and pH. For the 4-20 mA Input module, the readings vary according to your programmed selections. For the rain gauge and YSI Sonde, the readings vary according to the selections enabled during the hardware setup. When recording four or more YSI parameters, the Combined Results report will exceed the standard 40 character width. To read the additional columns, the data must be collected with Flowlink 4 for Windows software.

Combined Results reports appears in **Figure 14**.

### SUMMARY REPORT

This report summarizes the rain gauge or module data. The types of readings are the same as those available to the Combined reports. The sampler compiles the data to present a daily total, the day's average, maximum, and minimum reading, and a listing of hourly averages. The sampler then graphs the day's readings. Summary reports appear in **Figure 15**.

**Table 10 Reports: Source Codes, Error Codes, and Program Events**

SOURCE CODES	EXPLANATION
C CALIBRATE SAMPLE	Sample volume delivered during calibration.
D DISABLE	Sample event at disable time.
E ENABLE	Sample event at enable time.
EV EVENT	Event-paced sample event.
F FLOW	Flow-paced sample event.
G GRAB SAMPLE	Sample volume delivered as a grab sample.
R RESUME	Sample event at resume time.
S START	Sample event at start time.
SW SWITCH TIME	Sample event at switch time.
TO TIME OVERRIDE	Sample event at bottle-switch time.
T TIME	Time-paced sample event.
<b>ERROR CODES</b>	
DJ DISTRIBUTOR JAMMED	The distributor jammed.
IP SAMPLE IN PROGRESS	Sample in progress when report was printing.
L PUMP LATCH OPEN	Unable to take sample because the pump band was opened.
ND NO DISTRIBUTOR ARM	There is no distributor arm or the stop is damaged.
NL NO LIQUID DETECTED	The sampler was unable to detect liquid.
NM NO MORE LIQUID	After the sampler detected liquid and while the sample was being taken, the liquid detector stopped detecting liquid.
M BOTTLE FULL	The composite bottle is full.
O SAMPLER SHUT OFF	The sampler was turned off with the On-Off key during the sample event.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 10 (continued): Reports: Source Codes, Error Codes, and Program Events**

<b>ERROR CODES (CONTINUED)</b>		
OV	PROBABLE OVERFLOW	The sampler was directed to take a sample that would not fit into the bottle. Occurs for flow paced, time override programs only.
P	POWER FAILED	The power supply failed during the sample event. Note: Power failures during five consecutive sample events results in a LOW BATTERY shut-down.
PJ	PUMP JAMMED	The pump jammed.
SK	SAMPLE SKIPPED	Sample not taken.
US	USER STOPPED	You pressed the Stop key during the sample event.
<b>PROGRAM EVENTS</b>		
'A'/'B'	ENABLED (DISABLED)	Program part 'A' or 'B' was enabled or disabled according to the program's settings.
'A'/'B'	DONE	The sampler finished program part 'A' or 'B'.
'A'/'B'	PAUSED (RESUMED)	Program part 'A' or 'B' reached a programmed pause or resume time.
POWER	FAILED	The power source was disconnected.
POWER	RESTORED	The power source was reconnected.
PROGRAM	STARTED	The sampler started the sampling program.
PROGRAM	DONE	The sampler finished the sampling program.
PROGRAM	PAUSED (RESUMED)	The program reached a programmed pause or resume time.
PROGRAM	STOPPED	You selected Stop from the manual paused options, terminating the program.
SAMPLER	ENABLED (DISABLED)	The sampler was enabled or disabled by an external instrument.
PROGRAM	ENABLED (DISABLED)	The sampler was enabled or disabled according to program settings.
SAMPLE	SKIPPED	Sampler was in Manual Paused state when a sample event was initiated.
MANUAL	PAUSE	Stop was pressed during the program to enter the Manual Paused state.
MANUAL	RESUME	The resume program option was selected from the Manual Paused state.
GRAB	SAMPLE	A grab sample was taken while in the Manual Paused state.
PUMP	TUBE REPLACED	The pump tube alarm was reset while in the Manual Paused state.
VOLUME	DELIVERED	The volume actually delivered (entered by the user) during sample volume calibration.
CALIBRATE	SAMPLE	The sample volume was calibrated while in the Manual Paused state.
ADJUSTED	LEVEL	The level measured by a flow module was adjusted while manually paused.
INTERVAL	CHANGED	Sample pacing was changed while in the Manual Paused state.
VOLUME	CHANGED	Sample volume was changed while in the Manual Paused state.
ENABLE	CHANGED	Sampler enable thresholds were changed while in the Manual Paused state.
CHANGED	SUCTION HEAD	The suction head was changed while in the Manual Paused state.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

Figure 12 Reports: Program Settings

```
SAMPLER ID# 0011343009 15:25 23-MAR-99
Hardware: B2           Software: 3.10
***** PROGRAM SETTINGS *****
-----
PROGRAM NAME:
"EXTENDED 1"
SITE DESCRIPTION:
"FACTORY009"
-----
UNITS SELECTED:
LENGTH: ft
-----
UNITS SELECTED:
FLOW RATE: cfs
FLOW VOLUME: Mgal
-----
BUBBLER MODULE:
WEIR
90
V-NOTCH
-----
5 MINUTE
DATA INTERVAL
-----
24, 1000 ml BTLS
10 ft SUCTION LINE
AUTO SUCTION HEAD
0 RINSES, 0 RETRIES
-----
ONE-PART PROGRAM
-----
PACING:
TIME, EVERY
0 HOURS, 15 MINUTES
-----
DISTRIBUTION:
SEQUENTIAL
-----
VOLUME:
200 ml SAMPLES
-----
5 MINUTE DELAY TO
FIRST SAMPLE
RUN PROGRAM ONCE
-----
```



# 6700 SAMPLERS

Figure 13 Report: Sampling Results

SAMPLER ID# 0011343009 15:25 23-MAR-99  
Hardware: B2 Software: 3.10  
\*\*\*\*\* SAMPLING RESULTS \*\*\*\*\*  
SITE: FACTORY009  
PROGRAM: EXTENDED 1  
Program Started at 08:41 TU 23-MAR-99  
Nominal Sample Volume = 200 ml

SAMPLE	BOTTLE	TIME	SOURCE	ERROR	COUNT TO LIQUID
-----	-----	----	---	---	-----
		08:41	PGM	ENABLED	
1,1	1	08:41	S		250
1,1	2	08:56	T		247
1,1	3	09:11	T		247
1,1	4	09:26	T		249
1,1	5	09:41	T		247
1,1	6	09:56	T		247
1,1	7	10:11	T		247
1,1	8	10:26	T		248
1,1	9	10:41	T		237
1,1	10	10:56	T		236
1,1	11	11:11	T		237
1,1	12	11:26	T		241
1,1	13	11:41	T		238
1,1	14	11:56	T		236
1,1	15	12:11	T		237
1,1	16	12:26	T		236
1,1	17	12:41	T		242
1,1	18	12:56	T		237
1,1	19	13:11	T		235
1,1	20	13:26	T		238
1,1	21	13:41	T		237
1,1	22	13:56	T		237
1,1	23	14:11	T		236
1,1	24	14:26	T		230
		14:26	PGM	DONE 23-MAR	

SOURCE S ==> START  
SOURCE T ==> TIME  
-----

# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 14 Report: Combined Results**

SAMPLER ID# 0011343009 15:25 23-MAR-99  
Hardware: B2 Software: 3.10  
\*\*\*\*\* COMBINED RESULTS \*\*\*\*\*  
SITE: FACTORY009  
PROGRAM: EXTENDED 1  
Program Started at 08:41 TU 23-MAR-99  
Nominal Sample Volume = 200 ml

SAMPLE	BOTTLE	TIME	TOTAL RAIN in
1,1	1	08:41	0.00
1,1	2	08:56	0.00
1,1	3	09:11	0.00
1,1	4	09:26	0.05
1,1	5	09:41	0.05
1,1	6	09:56	0.05
1,1	7	10:11	0.05
1,1	8	10:26	0.05
1,1	9	10:41	0.18
1,1	10	10:56	0.18
1,1	11	11:11	0.18
1,1	12	11:26	0.18
1,1	13	11:41	0.18
1,1	14	11:56	0.18
1,1	15	12:11	0.18
1,1	16	12:26	0.18
1,1	17	12:41	0.18
1,1	18	12:56	0.18
1,1	19	13:11	0.18
1,1	20	13:26	0.18
1,1	21	13:41	0.19
1,1	22	13:56	0.22
1,1	23	14:11	0.23
1,1	24	14:26	0.23

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 14 Report: Combined Results (continued)**

```

SAMPLER ID# 0011343009 15:25 23-MAR-99
  Hardware: B2           Software: 3.10
  BUBBLER MODULE:      638324458
  Hardware: A0           Software: 1.00
***** COMBINED RESULTS *****
  SITE: FACTORY009
PROGRAM: EXTENDED 1
Program Started at 08:41 TU 23-MAR-99
Nominal Sample Volume = 200 ml
  
```

SAMPLE	BOTTLE	TIME	FLOW	TOTAL
			RATE	FLOW
			cfs	Mgal
1,1	1	08:41	2.495	0.000000
1,1	2	08:56	2.576	0.016941
1,1	3	09:11	2.666	0.034698
1,1	4	09:26	2.773	0.052914
1,1	5	09:41	2.773	0.071707
1,1	6	09:56	2.798	0.090520
1,1	7	10:11	2.798	0.109314
1,1	8	10:26	2.798	0.128112
1,1	9	10:41	2.751	0.146911
1,1	10	10:56	2.773	0.165698
1,1	11	11:11	2.798	0.184556
1,1	12	11:26	3.728	0.206933
1,1	13	11:41	3.728	0.232024
1,1	14	11:56	3.728	0.257108
1,1	15	12:11	3.728	0.282171
1,1	16	12:26	5.273	0.317318
1,1	17	12:41	5.239	0.352755
1,1	18	12:56	6.651	0.396903
1,1	19	13:11	6.651	0.441689
1,1	20	13:26	6.651	0.486476
1,1	21	13:41	6.651	0.531238
1,1	22	13:56	6.651	0.575999
1,1	23	14:11	3.404	0.611500
1,1	24	14:26	3.425	0.634426

# 6700 SAMPLERS

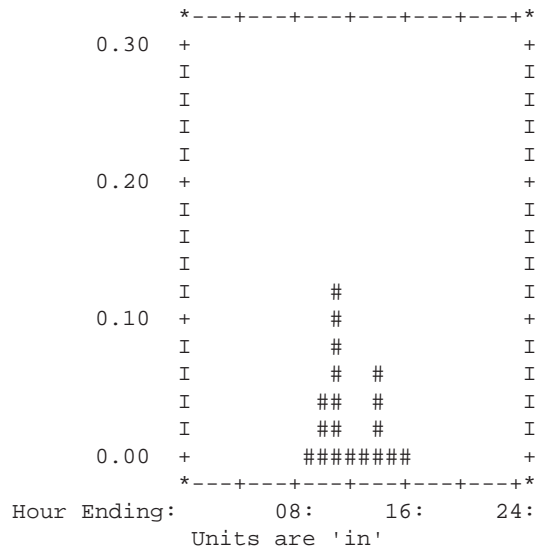
**Figure 15 Report: Summary**

```

SAMPLER ID# 0011343009   15:25 23-MAR-99
  Hardware: B2           Software: 3.10
  BUBBLER MODULE: 638324458
  Hardware: A0           Software: 1.00
  SITE: FACTORY009
PROGRAM: EXTENDED 1
  Summary Report for 23-MAR-99 (TU)
    Day's Rain:           0.23 in
    Average Rain/Hour:    0.01 in
08:00 Minimum Rain/Hour: 0.00 in
10:00 Maximum Rain/Hour: 0.13 in
  
```

```

Hourly Rain Summary
00:00-01:00:    NO DATA
01:00-02:00:    NO DATA
02:00-03:00:    NO DATA
03:00-04:00:    NO DATA
04:00-05:00:    NO DATA
05:00-06:00:    NO DATA
06:00-07:00:    NO DATA
07:00-08:00:    0.00 in
08:00-09:00:    0.00 in
09:00-10:00:    0.05 in
10:00-11:00:    0.13 in
11:00-12:00:    0.00 in
12:00-13:00:    0.00 in
13:00-14:00:    0.05 in
14:00-15:00:    0.00 in
15:00-16:00:    0.00 in
16:00-17:00:    0.00 in
17:00-18:00:    NO DATA
18:00-19:00:    NO DATA
19:00-20:00:    NO DATA
20:00-21:00:    NO DATA
21:00-22:00:    NO DATA
22:00-23:00:    NO DATA
23:00-24:00:    NO DATA
  
```

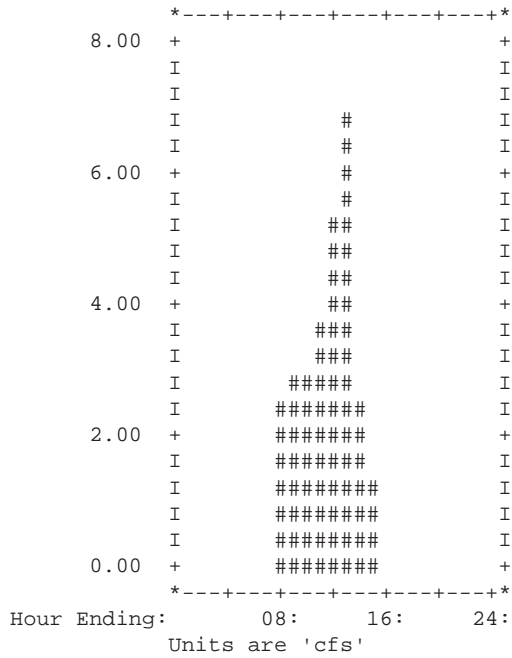


# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 15 Report: Summary (continued)**

```

SAMPLER ID# 0011343009   15:25 23-MAR-99
Hardware: B2           Software: 3.10
BUBBLER MODULE: 638324458
Hardware: A0           Software: 1.00
SITE: FACTORY009
PROGRAM: EXTENDED 1
Summary Report for 23-MAR-99 (TU)
Day's Flow:           000000.054 Mgal
Average Flow Rate:    0.4437 cfs
07:20 Minimum Flow Rate: 0.0237 cfs
13:25 Maximum Flow Rate: 7.0207 cfs
Hourly Average Flow Rate:
00:00-01:00:         NO DATA
01:00-02:00:         NO DATA
02:00-03:00:         NO DATA
03:00-04:00:         NO DATA
04:00-05:00:         NO DATA
05:00-06:00:         NO DATA
06:00-07:00:         NO DATA
07:00-08:00:         NO DATA
08:00-09:00:         2.519 cfs
09:00-10:00:        2.747 cfs
10:00-11:00:        2.791 cfs
11:00-12:00:        3.456 cfs
12:00-13:00:        5.385 cfs
13:00-14:00:        6.651 cfs
14:00-15:00:        2.591 cfs
15:00-16:00:        1.593 cfs
16:00-17:00:         NO DATA
17:00-18:00:         NO DATA
18:00-19:00:         NO DATA
19:00-20:00:         NO DATA
20:00-21:00:         NO DATA
21:00-22:00:         NO DATA
22:00-23:00:         NO DATA
23:00-24:00:         NO DATA
    
```



## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Taking a Grab Sample

1  
RUN  
PROGRAM  
VIEW REPORT  
OTHER FUNCTIONS

- Select OTHER FUNCTIONS

2  
MAINTENANCE  
MANUAL FUNCTIONS  
MODULE  
HARDWARE

- Select MANUAL FUNCTIONS

3  
GRAB SAMPLE  
CALIBRATE VOLUME  
OPERATE PUMP  
MOVE DISTRIBUTOR

- Select GRAB SAMPLE

4  
SAMPLE VOLUME:  
\_\_\_ ml (10-9990)

- Enter the desired volume

5  
GRAB SAMPLE  
PRESS ↵ WHEN READY!

6  
PURGING  
SUCTION LINE

7  
PUMPING 200 ml

8  
PURGING  
SUCTION LINE

9  
GRAB SAMPLE  
CALIBRATE VOLUME  
OPERATE PUMP  
MOVE DISTRIBUTOR

- Press stop to return to main menu

## GRAB SAMPLES

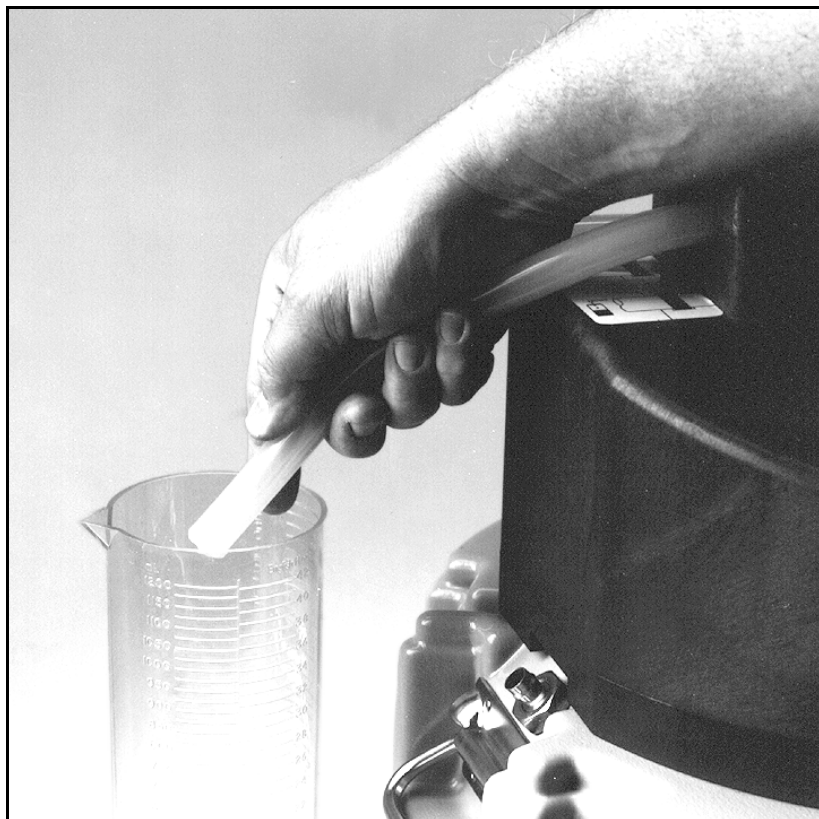
Grab samples let you take a single sample on demand, collecting the sample in an external container (**Figure 16**). It is a simple procedure, but there are two things to keep in mind:

- When the sampler delivers a grab sample, it runs through a complete sampling cycle, using the current settings for volume and for line rinses or retries. If it is a two-part program, the sampler uses the settings for part A.
- To take a grab sample while the sampler is running a program, you must interrupt the program. (Press the Stop key.) Restart the program by running it again. (See *Interrupting a Running Program* on page 55.)

To take a grab sample:

1. Disconnect the pump tube from the bulkhead fitting.
2. Place the end of the tube over a collection container.
3. Follow the steps in *Taking a Grab Sample* in the margin.
4. Reconnect the pump tube to the bulkhead fitting.

**Figure 16** Taking a grab sample



## CALIBRATING

### Calibrating Sample Volumes

1 RUN  
PROGRAM  
VIEW REPORT  
OTHER FUNCTIONS

- Select OTHER FUNCTIONS

2 MAINTENANCE  
MANUAL FUNCTIONS  
MODULE  
HARDWARE

- Select MANUAL FUNCTIONS

3 GRAB SAMPLE  
CALIBRATE VOLUME  
OPERATE PUMP  
MOVE DISTRIBUTOR

- Select CALIBRATE VOLUME

4 SAMPLE VOLUME:  
\_\_\_ ml (10-9990)

- Enter the desired volume

5 CALIBRATE VOLUME  
PRESS ↵ WHEN READY!

6 PURGING  
SUCTION LINE

7 PUMPING 200 ml

8 PURGING  
SUCTION LINE

9 VOLUME DELIVERED:  
\_\_\_ml

- Measure the volume delivered and enter the amount here.

10 200 ml  
ARE YOU SURE?  
YES NO

This screen appears when the amount you entered in step 8 was more than twice, or less than half, the programmed volume.

- Select YES when the volume delivered matches the volume displayed on this screen.
- Select NO to enter the volume delivered.

The sampler delivers accurate sample volumes without calibration. If you find that sample volumes vary significantly from the programmed values, first check the suction line for proper installation. Be sure it slopes continuously downhill to the liquid source and drains completely after each sampling cycle. Then, compare the actual length of the suction line to the suction line length settings in the program to see that they match. Also check the pump tube for excessive wear and replace it if necessary.

You may want to calibrate when:

- A new pump tube is installed. Run the pump for five minutes before calibrating.
- The sample source is above the sampler.
- Sampling from pressurized lines (15 PSI Maximum).

#### Calibration Tips

- For the best results, calibrate the sampler after it's installed on site.
- Use a graduated cylinder for volume measurement.
- The sampler clears the previous calibration setting when you reinitialize the sampler.
- You cannot calibrate while the sampler is running a program.
- When the sampler delivers the sample, it runs through a complete sampling cycle, using the current settings for volume line rinses and retries. If it is a two part program, the sampler uses the volume setting for part A.

To calibrate:

1. Disconnect the pump tube from the bulkhead fitting.
2. Place the end of the tube over a collection container.
3. Follow the steps in *Calibrating Sample Volumes* in the margin.
4. Reconnect the pump tube to the bulkhead fitting.

# Chapter 4 Maintenance

## Chapter Contents

- *Maintenance Screens*
- *Set Clock*
- *Diagnostics*
- *Maintenance Checklist*
- *Cleaning Guidelines*
- *Cleaning Protocols for Priority Pollutants*
- *Replacing the Pump Tube*
- *Checklist for Replacing Pump Tube*
- *Pump Tube Alarm*
- *Opening the Controller Case*
- *Recharging the Desiccant*
- *Replacing the Internal Battery*

## Diagnostic Screens

- 1 

RUN  
PROGRAM  
VIEW REPORT  
**OTHER FUNCTIONS**

  - Select OTHER FUNCTIONS.
- 2 

**MAINTENANCE**  
MANUAL FUNCTIONS  
PROGRAMMING STYLE

  - Select MAINTENANCE.
- 3 

SET CLOCK  
SET PUMP TUBE ALARM  
INTERNAL BATTERY  
**DIAGNOSTICS**

  - Select DIAGNOSTICS.
- 4 

PLEASE WAIT!  
... 'RAM' PASSED TEST

  - If the RAM fails the diagnostic test, the sampler reports 'RAM' FAILED TEST. Contact Isco Customer Service for assistance.

## MAINTENANCE SCREENS

The maintenance screens include:

- Set the sampler's clock.
- Set the number of pump counts for the pump tube warning. See *Pump Tube Alarm* on page 75.
- Reset the battery warning for the internal battery. See *Replacing the Internal Battery* on page 79.
- Run a set of diagnostic tests on the RAM, ROM (Read Only Memory), character locations on the display, pump, and distributor, and to reinitialize the sampler.

Charts for maintenance screens appear in **Figure 31**, *Maintenance Screens*, on page 118.

### SET CLOCK

Isco ships the samplers from the factory with the clocks set to the correct Central Standard Time. Reset the clock when installing the sampler in a different time zone, for daylight savings time, or when needed. *Setting the Clock and Calendar* on page 19 shows you how to set the time and date.

### DIAGNOSTICS

The sampler has several self-diagnostic tests that check the memory (both the RAM and ROM), pump, and the distributor arm position. It also contains screens that let you reset the sampler's program settings and memory to factory settings. You will not need to run the diagnostic tests routinely. The diagnostic tests are a troubleshooting tool; Isco's Customer Service department staff may ask you to run these tests when they work with you in diagnosing problems with your sampler.

#### Memory Test

Screens 4 and 5 show you the diagnostic tests the memory. If either screen shows you a message saying that the memory failed the test, contact Isco Customer Service.

#### Display Test

Screen 6 shows you the display test. You should see the test pattern illustrated in the screen. If the pattern does not match the illustration the display or its circuitry require repair.

#### Pump Test

Screen 7 lets you start the pump test by selecting YES. As the sampler runs the test, it first runs the pump forward for a short period. Next, it displays an ON/OFF ratio number. After displaying the forward pumping ratio, the sampler reverses the pump to obtain a purge ratio. The acceptable range is between 0.80 and 1.25. If either ratio is outside the acceptable range, the pump requires repair. You do not need to pump liquid while running the test, and you can run the test with or without a tube in the pump.



## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Diagnostic Screens Continued

5	PLEASE WAIT! ... 'ROM' PASSED TEST
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the ROM fails the diagnostic test, the sampler reports 'ROM FAILED TEST'. Contact Isco Customer Service for assistance.</li> </ul>
6	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRST ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRST ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRST ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRST
7	TEST PUMP? YES NO
8	PUMPING ...
9	PUMPING ... ON/OFF RATIO = _._
10	PURGING ...
11	PURGING ... ON/OFF RATIO = _._
12	TEST DISTRIBUTOR YES NO
13	FINDING ARM FLEXURE
14	NOW AT BOTTLE _
15	RE-INITIALIZE? YES NO

### Distributor Test

The distributor test is provided for factory personnel to verify the distributor's position as it rotates through the 24 positions. (screens 12 through 14). The distributor arm flexes slightly when it contacts the stop, and the sampler measures this flexure. The sampler uses this measurement to position the arm accurately over each bottle.

### Reinitialize Controller

The sampler allows you to reset all program settings to the settings shipped with the sampler (screen 15). Reinitializing also clears the memory that stores the sampler's event log and module data. Use this option cautiously.

## MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST

- Inspect the pump tube for wear. Replace it if necessary.
- Clean the pump tubing housing.
- Change the suction line if necessary.
- Clean the bottles, suction line, strainer and pump tube.
- Check the humidity indicator.
- When the battery warning appears on the display, replace the controller's internal battery.

## CLEANING GUIDELINES

### Controller, Top Cover, Center Section, Retaining Ring, and Tub

Clean the top cover, center section, retaining ring, and tub with warm soapy water or by spraying them with a hose. Avoid using a high-pressure hose to clean the controller, especially around the control panel. Extreme pressures may force water past the control-panel seal.

When cleaning the controller and top cover, cap the connectors at the back of the controller tightly. Keep a power source connected to the power-source connector, or replace the protective cap (shipped with the sampler) over the power source connector, to protect the pins from moisture damage. Make sure the pump drain hole (located on the bottom right-hand side of the pump, beneath the pump band) is open and free of debris or buildup.

### Sample Bottles

The sample bottles have a wide mouth to facilitate cleaning. Wash them with a brush and soapy water, or use a dishwasher. You can autoclave the glass bottles.

### Suction Line, Pump Tube, and Discharge Tube

Clean the suction line, pump tube, and discharge tube by placing the end of the suction line in a cleaning solution and pumping it through the delivery system. Rinse with clean water. If these items are severely contaminated, discard them. For critical sampling applications, refer to *Cleaning Protocols for Priority Pollutants*.

### Strainer

Clean the strainer with a brush and soapy water.

# CLEANING PROTOCOLS FOR PRIORITY POLLUTANTS

Clean sampling equipment is essential for valid laboratory analysis. Isco recommends that you develop cleaning protocols in consultation with a laboratory analyst when designing the monitoring program. For example, to clean sample bottles, suction line, and pump tubes, Lair (1974) suggests these protocols used by USEPA Region IV Surveillance and Analysis field personnel engaged in NPDES compliance monitoring. The protocols are based on U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Publications EPA-600/4-77-039 (*Sampling of Water and Wastewater* by Dr. Phillip E. Shelley).

### Isco Glass Sample Bottles

1. One spectro-grade acetone rinse.
2. Dishwasher cycle (wash and tap water rinse, no detergent).
3. Acid wash with at least 20 percent hydrochloric acid.
4. Dishwasher cycle (wash and tap water rinse, no detergent).
5. Replace in covered Isco tubs.

### Vinyl Suction Line

1. Use new suction line for each new sampling setup, therefore, no cleaning is required.
2. Use Teflon suction line when sampling for organic compounds.

### Teflon Suction Line

1. Rinse twice with spectro-grade acetone.
2. Rinse thoroughly with hot tap water using a brush, if possible, to remove particulate matter and surface film.
3. Rinse thoroughly three times with tap water.
4. Acid wash with at least 20 percent hydrochloric acid.
5. Rinse thoroughly three times with tap water.
6. Rinse thoroughly three times with distilled water.
7. Rinse thoroughly with petroleum ether and dry by pulling air through the line.
8. Dry overnight in a warm oven (use an oven temperature of lower than 150 degrees F), if possible.
9. Cap ends with aluminum foil.

### Isco Pump Tube

1. Rinse by pumping hot tap water through the tube for at least 2 minutes.
2. Acid wash the tube by pumping at least a 20 percent solution of hydrochloric acid through the tube for at least 2 minutes.
3. Rinse by pumping hot tap water through the tube for at least 2 minutes.
4. Rinse by pumping distilled water through the tube for at least 2 minutes.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Note</b>
-------------------------------------------------

For critical sampling applications, consider replacing the suction line, pump tube, and discharge tube. Replacement eliminates the possibility of any cross contamination from previous sampling sites.

### CAUTION

The pump's safety lock prevents the sampler from running the pump when the pump band is open. DO NOT tamper with the safety mechanism. The pump is extremely powerful. The pump rollers can injure you severely if the sampler activates the pump while you are working on it or inside it.

Isco recommends that you disconnect power from the sampler before replacing the pump tube.

### Note

**To extend the pump-tube life:**

- Always use Isco pump tubes.
- Install the tube properly, aligning the blue collars correctly in the liquid detector's grooves.
- Follow the natural curve of the tube when wrapping the tube around the pump rollers.
- Minimize the line rinses and sampling retries in the sampling programs.
- Use the shortest possible suction line.

**Conditions that shorten tube life:**

- Improper installation.
- Abrasive materials suspended in sample liquid.
- Frequent line rinses.
- Long purge cycles, such as those used with long suction lines.

## REPLACING THE PUMP TUBE

Replace the pump tube only with Isco's 6700 pump tubing. **Other pump tubes will not work.** The 6700 pump tubing is easily recognized by the blue alignment collars.

Improper pump tubes include those made for Isco's earlier model samplers (3700, 2900, etc.) and tubing available from non-Isco vendors. Also note that the discharge tube is not the same as the pump tube. You could experience several problems if you install the wrong pump tubing:

- The sampler will not pump the liquid.
- Pump jams
- Inaccurate sample volumes
- Faulty liquid detection

Inspect the pump tube periodically. Replace the tube when it cracks or appears worn. Inspect the tube frequently when the sample liquid contains a high percentage of suspended or abrasive solids.

## PUMP TUBE ALARM

The sampler tracks the pump counts in both the forward and reverse cycles with a resettable counter. When the counter reaches the default count of 1,000,000 or the count you have entered, the sampler displays a message, "WARNING! REPLACE PUMP TUBE." The message appears each time you turn the sampler on or run a program until you reset the counter. After replacing the pump tube, reset the count to zero so that the sampler can begin tallying the pump counts for the new tube. **Example 7** shows you how to reset the pump counts. Replacing the pump tube does not reset the counter.

Experience may suggest a significantly different pump tube life. You can change the alarm count to represent the pump tube life for your application. **Example 7** shows how set the alarm count.

## CHECKLIST FOR REPLACING PUMP TUBE

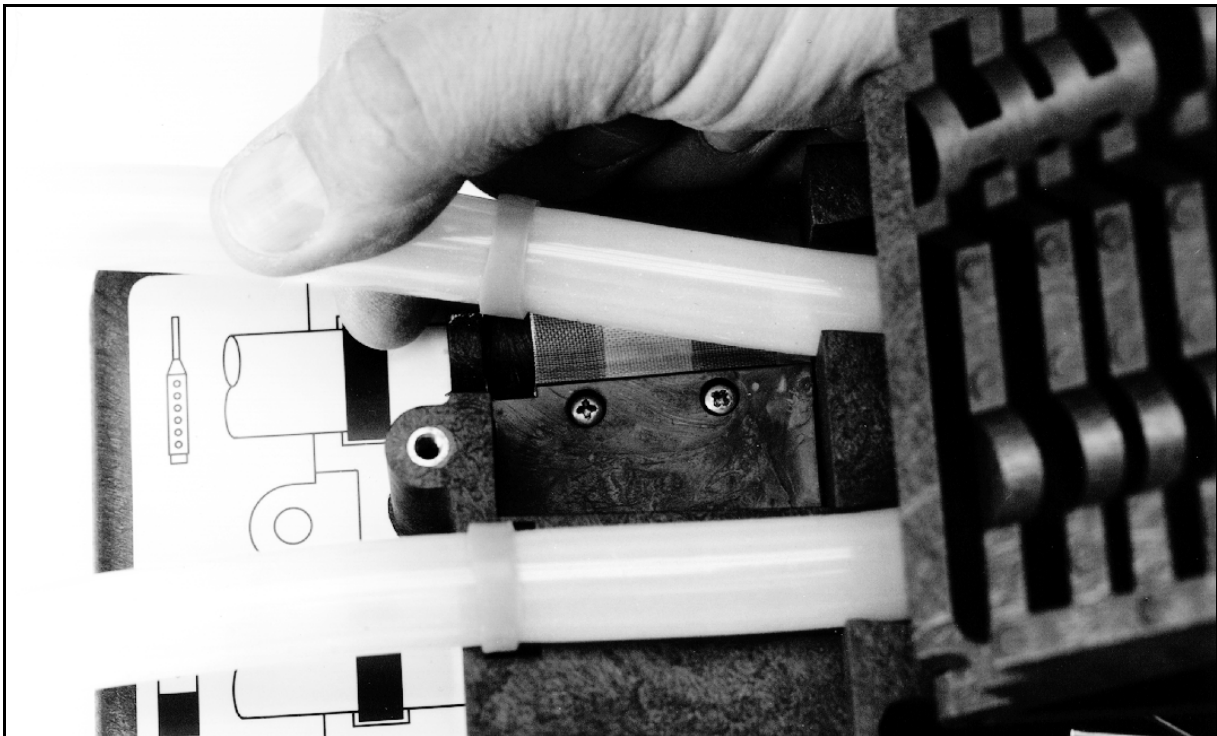
1. Disconnect power from the sampler.
2. Loosen the liquid detector's cover by unscrewing the black knob on top of the detector. Unlatch the pump band. (The band is the rounded metal band that holds the tube in the pump.)
3. Pull the tube away from the bulkhead fitting. Pull it from the pump and detector.
4. Clean the pump rollers and the inside of the pump band.
5. Thread the new tubing through the pump so that the tube follows its natural curve around the pump rollers. You may need to move the pump rollers to make the installation easier.
6. The blue collars on the tube help align the tube in the detector and pump. Align the tube by placing the collars in the grooves inside the liquid detector.
7. Close the detector's cover and tighten the black knob. Close the pump strap and latch it.
8. Reset the pump-tube counter. See step 4 in **Example 7**.
9. Take a "dry" grab sample to test the tube installation. (See *Grab Samples* on page 70.)

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 17 Removing and Replacing the Pump Tube**



**Figure 18 Placing the Pump Tube in the Liquid Detector**



## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Example 7 Resetting the Pump Tube Warning

1	<pre>RUN PROGRAM VIEW REPORT <b>OTHER FUNCTIONS</b></pre>	Select OTHER FUNCTIONS.
2	<pre><b>MAINTENANCE</b> MANUAL FUNCTIONS PROGRAMMING STYLE HARDWARE</pre>	Select MAINTENANCE.
3	<pre>SET CLOCK <b>SET PUMP ALARM</b> INTERNAL BATTERY DIAGNOSTICS</pre>	Select SET PUMP ALARM.
4	<pre>1024000 PUMP COUNTS, WARNING AT 1000000</pre>	The sampler displays this screen briefly to give you the current pump-count information. The first line shows you the pump counts tallied since the counter was last reset. The second line shows the current alarm setting.
5	<pre>1024000 PUMP COUNTS, RESET PUMP COUNTER? YES NO</pre>	To reset the counter to zero, select YES. Always reset the counter after replacing a pump tube. Select NO when merely checking the current count.
6	<pre>WARNING AT <b>1000000</b> PUMP COUNTS (1 - 99)00000</pre>	If necessary, change the pump-count alarm setting by typing the first two digits of the new setting. The sampler accepts entries between 1 and 99. For example, to increase the count to 1,500,000, enter 15.
7	<pre>MAINTENANCE MANUAL FUNCTIONS PROGRAMMING STYLE HARDWARE</pre>	Press Stop to return to the main menu.

### CAUTION

The circuit boards can be damaged from a discharge of static electricity. Always use an antistatic mat when opening the controller to protect the circuit boards.

### Note

The case top and bottom fit together with a sealed tongue-and-groove joint. Any damage — nicks or cuts — to the tongue, groove, or sealing gasket prevent the case from sealing completely when you close it. Use extreme care when opening the case to avoid damaging the joining surfaces.

## OPENING THE CONTROLLER CASE

You will need to open the controller case to gain access to:

- The desiccant bag that dries the controller's interior
- The battery that provides backup power to the controller

To open the case:

1. Pull the discharge tube and pump tube away from the bulk-head fitting.
2. Remove the distributor arm by unscrewing the nut that attaches the arm to the distributor shaft. **DO NOT ROTATE THE DISTRIBUTOR ARM MANUALLY; THIS WILL SEVERELY DAMAGE THE DISTRIBUTOR DRIVE GEARS.**
3. Remove the controller from the sampler.
4. Open the case by removing the 11 screws that attach the case bottom to the case top.

Refer to **Figure 19** for the location of the desiccant box. To gain access to the main circuit board and battery, remove the two distributor connectors and the EMI shield.

# 6700 SAMPLERS

Figure 19 Opening the Controller

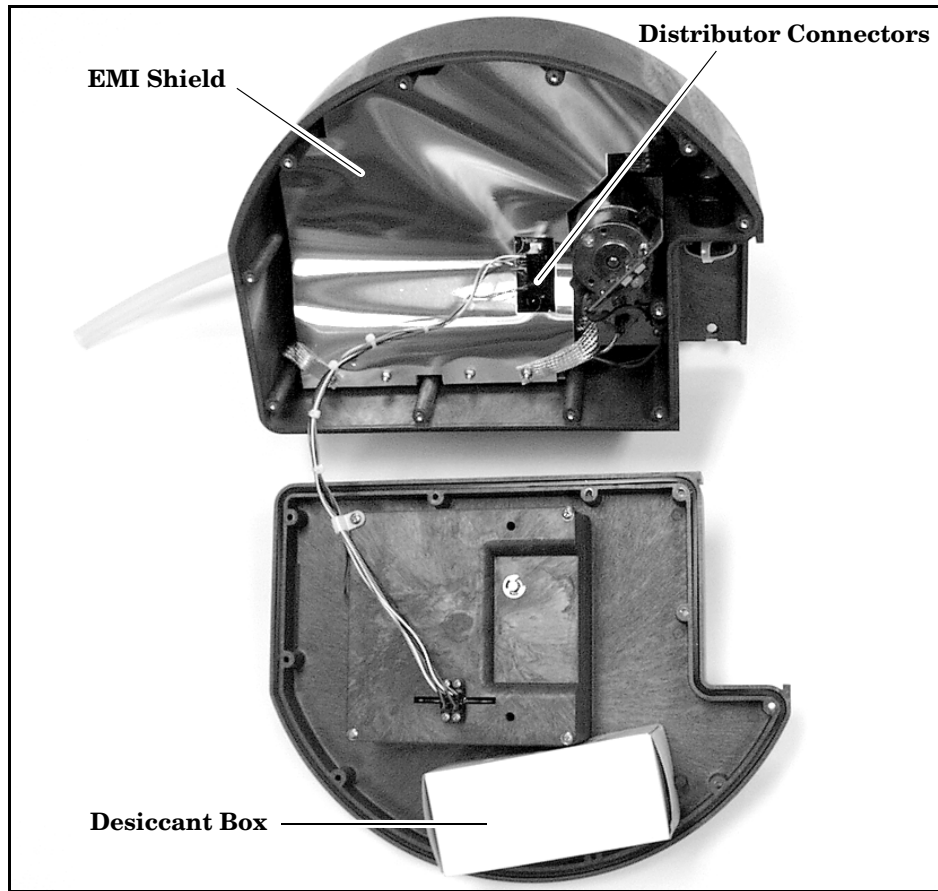
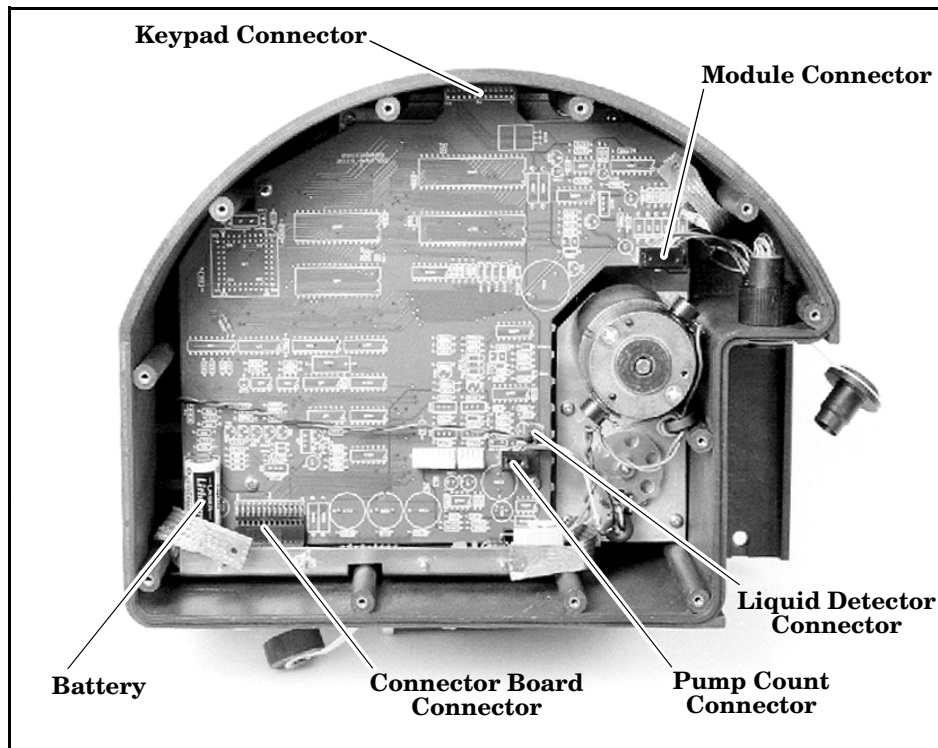


Figure 20 Main Circuit Board Connections



# RECHARGING THE DESICCANT

### CAUTION

Desiccant may produce irritating fumes when heated. Observe the following precautions:

- Use a vented oven in a well ventilated room.
- Do not remain in the room while recharging is taking place.
- Use the recommended temperature.

There have been reports of irritating fumes coming from the desiccant during reactivation. While our attempts to duplicate the problem have been unsuccessful, we still urge you to use caution.

Material Safety Data Sheets are provided in *Appendix B*.

### Battery Warning

WARNING!  
REPLACE INTERNAL  
BATTERY BEFORE  
17-OCT-97

### Note

Isco recommends you replace the battery every five years, as soon as the battery warning appears. To insure that the replacement meets Isco's specifications, use only Isco replacement batteries. (See *Appendix D, Replacement Parts*.)

The 6700 Samplers use a desiccant bag inside the controller case to prevent moisture damage to its electronic components.

Follow the instructions in *Opening the Controller Case* on page 77 to open the controller. Remove the bag from the cardboard box at the front of the case (**Figure 19**).

### How To Recharge The Desiccant

Do not put the cardboard box in the oven. You should recharge the desiccant when the area marked "30" on the paper humidity indicator turns pink.

Place a sheet of brown paper on a flat metal sheet. You can use a brown grocery bag and a typical cookie sheet. Place only the bags on the sheet. Do not stack the bags on top of each other or allow them to touch. Place in a vented, circulating forced air, convection oven in a well ventilated room. Allow two inches of air space between the top of the bags and the next metal tray above the bags. Keep the tray a minimum of 16 inches from heating element. Heat the bags at a temperature of 240 to 250°F (116 to 121°C) for 12 to 16 hours. At the end of the time period, the bags should be immediately removed and placed in an air tight container for cooling. The desiccant will be recharged to approximately 80 to 90% of its previous capacity. After repeated recharging, the desiccant bag may require replacement.

Some bags will have the temperature and time for recharging the desiccant printed on the bag. If they differ, use the temperature and time printed on the bag.

# REPLACING THE INTERNAL BATTERY

A lithium battery housed inside the controller maintains power to the sampler's memory when the controller is disconnected from a power source. If it discharges completely, the sampler will lose all program settings and all data stored in memory when the external power source is disconnected. The battery requires replacement every five years. The sampler displays a warning within one month of its expected life to alert you to the battery's impending expiration. The warning appears each time you turn the sampler on until you reset the alarm. When you reset the alarm, the sampler resets the warning to a date 59 months from the current date.

While replacing the battery, it is likely that the stored readings will be lost and your program will revert to the default program. Before proceeding, retrieve the stored data (see *Collecting Reports* on page 59) and record your program settings.

To replace the internal battery:

1. Open the controller case (see *Opening the Controller Case* on page 77). Separate the case bottom and top by removing the two distributor connectors (**Figure 19**).
2. Lift the desiccant box from the case (**Figure 19**).

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### ⚠ CAUTION

The circuit boards can be damaged from a discharge of static electricity. Always use an antistatic mat when opening the controller to protect the circuit boards.

### ☑ Note

Poor soldering techniques can easily damage a printed circuit board. The battery should be replaced by a skilled technician.

3. Remove the EMI shield and grounding straps by loosening the five 1/4-inch stop nuts.
4. Disconnect the module, liquid detector, and pump count connectors from the main circuit board (**Figure 20**).
5. Remove the three screws and the 1/4-inch stud attaching the main circuit board to the case.
6. Detach the main circuit board from the keypad connector by pulling gently upward on the edges of the board next to the connector. Pull the main board up until the keypad connector is almost even with the edge of the case. Next, detach the main circuit board from the connector board.
7. Desolder the lithium battery, using care to prevent damage to the circuit board. Insert the replacement battery and solder it in place.
8. Reconnect the main circuit board to the connector board before reconnecting it to the keypad. Replace the 1/4-inch stud and the three screws, and reconnect the module, liquid detector, and pump count connectors.
9. Replace the EMI shield and grounding straps. Reconnect the two distributor connectors.
10. Ensure that all connections and hardware are secure. Replace the desiccant and close the case.
11. Reset the battery alarm.

### Example 8 Resetting the Internal Battery Warning

1	RUN PROGRAM VIEW REPORT <b>OTHER FUNCTIONS</b>	Select OTHER FUNCTIONS.
2	<b>MAINTENANCE</b> MANUAL FUNCTIONS PROGRAMMING STYLE HARDWARE	Select MAINTENANCE.
3	SET CLOCK SET PUMP ALARM <b>INTERNAL BATTERY</b> DIAGNOSTICS	Select INTERNAL BATTERY.
4	WARNING! REPLACE INTERNAL BATTERY BEFORE 17-OCT-97	The sampler displays this screen briefly to show you the expiration date.
5	DID YOU REPLACE THE INTERNAL BATTERY? YES NO	After replacing the battery, select YES. Select NO only if checking the expiration date.  Resetting the alarm directs the sampler to calculate a new expiration date, five years in the future. If you reset the alarm without replacing the battery, the sampler will not be able to alert you to the battery's impending expiration.
6	MAINTENANCE MANUAL FUNCTIONS PROGRAMMING STYLE HARDWARE	Press Stop to return to the main menu.



# Chapter 5 Reference

## Chapter Contents

- *Sample Event*
- *Sample Volume*
- *Suction Head*
- *Rinses and Retries*
- *Pacing*
- *Distribution*
- *Sampler Enable*
- *Pauses/Resumes*
- *Start Times*
- *Other Functions*
- *Manual Functions*
- *Programming Style*
- *Hardware Setup*
- *System IDs*
- *Memory*
- *Pressurized Lines*
- *Command Driven Operation*

## Extended Screen for Suction Head Settings

1	AUTO SUCTION HEAD ENTER HEAD
2	SUCTION HEAD OF _____ ft (min - max)

## SAMPLE EVENT

A sample event consists of a complete sampling cycle. A sample event includes presample and postsample purges, line rinses, sampling retries, and deliveries of sample volumes. Only one sample volume is placed in a given bottle during a sample event, however, depending on the distribution, multiple bottles may receive sample volumes.

## SAMPLE VOLUME

The sample volume is the discrete, programmed amount of liquid delivered. During a sample event the sampler may deliver a sample volume to several bottles, depending on the distribution. “Sample volumes” and “samples,” are used interchangeably.

Extended programming adds a flow-dependent sample volume option for uniform time-paced programs. If a flow module is attached, the flow source may be the module’s flow volume. Otherwise it is the flow pulse count received at the external flow meter connector. You enter the amount of flow required for each 10 ml of liquid. When the sample event is initiated, the sample volume will be based on the flow that has occurred since the last sample. This sample volume is will be at least 20 ml, but not more than the bottle volume (or 9990 ml, whichever is smaller).

With flow-dependent sample volumes, the sampler resets the flow volume count at the start time. Therefore, the sampler will not take a sample at the start time.

## SUCTION HEAD

Suction head is the vertical distance between the surface of the liquid source and the sampler’s pump. At each sample event, the sampler determines the suction head automatically.

In extended programming, you can manually enter the suction head if you want. Select ENTER HEAD only when the head remains stable and you can measure it accurately.

### Screens for Line Rinses and Sampling Retries

3

\_\_ RINSE CYCLES  
(0-3)

4

RETRY UP TO \_\_ TIMES  
WHEN SAMPLING  
(0-3)

### Screen Charts for Pacing

- **Figure 26**, *Standard Programming: Programming Screens* on page 113.
- **Figure 28**, *Standard Programming: Quick View; Programming Screens* on page 115.
- **Figure 37**, *Extended Programming: Pacing and Distribution* on page 123.
- **Figure 41**, *Extended Programming: Quick View; Pacing and Distribution* on page 127.

### Standard Time Pacing and Flow Pacing Screens for Samplers without Flow Modules

5

TIME BETWEEN  
SAMPLE EVENTS:  
\_\_ HOURS, \_\_ MINUTES

6

FLOW BETWEEN  
SAMPLE EVENTS:  
\_\_ PULSES (1-9999)

### Flow Pacing Screen for Samplers with Flow Modules

7

FLOW BETWEEN  
SAMPLE EVENTS:  
\_\_ Mgal  
(0.001 --99999)

## RINSES AND RETRIES

Rinses and retries are extended programming features. You can program the sampler to rinse the suction line automatically. During a line rinse cycle, the sampler draws liquid through the line to the liquid detector. As soon as it detects liquid, the sampler reverses the pump to purge the line.

The sampling retries feature lets you set the number of times, from 0 to 3, that the sampler tries to detect liquid in the line before skipping the sample (screen 4).

## PACING

Sample pacing is the rate at which the sampler takes samples. Depending on the type of pacing you select, the rate is controlled by the sampler's internal clock or by inputs received from connected instruments.

Standard programming provides time pacing and flow pacing. Extended programming provides additional pacing types: random interval pacing, nonuniform-time pacing and event pacing.

In time-paced sampling, the interval between samples is a constant time interval. When you program the sampler for time pacing, the sampler prompts you to enter the time between sample events in hours and minutes (screen 5). Time paced programs always take a sample at the start time.

Flow paced sampling requires a flow meter, flow logger, or a module. A flow meter or flow logger paces a sampler by sending an electronic signal to the sampler after measuring a specified volume of liquid. Because each pulse represents a volume interval, flow pacing rates are proportional to the volume of water flowing through the channel.

When you program the sampler for flow pacing and are using a flow meter or flow logger, the sampler prompts you to enter the interval between sample events in pulses. (See screen 6.) The sampler initiates a sample event when the set number of pulses is received. Standard programs that are flow paced do not take a sample at the start time. Extended programs have a SAMPLE AT START? option.

The flow pacing screens change when you attach a flow module. Because the sampler is more closely integrated with the modules, the standard flow pacing screen prompts you for the flow volume between sample events instead of pulses between events (screen 7). The flow volume units displayed are what you had previously programmed. When using extended programming, you are able to choose the source of the flow pacing. The "PACED BY:" screen lists both options. Select "FLOW PULSES" for an external flow meter, "FLOW MODULE VOLUME" for the module.

# 6700 SAMPLERS

## Trigger Pacing

Isco 4200 Series Flow Meters and 4100 Series Flow Loggers send pulses for trigger pacing. The flow meter or flow logger sends pulses at two different time intervals when trigger pacing a sampler. Trigger pacing, for example, lets you sample less frequently when the trigger condition — level, flow, or rainfall — remains below a set point. The intervals are determined by the flow instrument's program settings for trigger pacing.

When conditions change and readings pass the set point, triggering the new rate, you can sample more frequently. Or, when the trigger condition is a clock setting, the instrument changes the pacing interval according to the time of day. Using a clock trigger condition, for instance, the flow meter or flow logger can pace the sampler slowly at night and more frequently during the day. (For more information about trigger pacing, see your flow meter or FLOWLINK manual.)

The flow meter or flow logger sends the same pulse for both flow and trigger pacing, and the sampler cannot distinguish between them. Therefore, to program a sampler for trigger pacing, simply program it for flow pacing.

### Extended Time Pacing Screens

The screens illustrated here do not appear in the same order that they appear on your sampler's display. For charts of extended pacing screens, see:

- **Figure 37**, *Extended Programming: Pacing and Distribution* on page 123.
- **Figure 41**, *Extended Programming: Quick View; Pacing and Distribution* on page 127.

8

UNIFORM TIME PACE FLOW PACED EVENT PACED <b>NONUNIFORM TIME</b>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------

9

NONUNIFORM TIME: CLOCK TIMES INTERVALS IN MINUTES RANDOM INTERVALS
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

**CLOCK TIMES**

10

TAKE SAMPLES AT: 1. START TIME 2. HH:MM 3. HH:MM
-----------------------------------------------------------

**INTERVALS IN MINUTES**

11

FIRST SAMPLE AT START TIME, THEN . . .
----------------------------------------------

12

QUANTITY AT INTERVAL 1. __ AT __ MIN 2. __ AT __ MIN 3. __ AT __ MIN
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**RANDOM INTERVALS**

13

PROGRAM RUN TIME: __ HOURS, __ MINUTES
-------------------------------------------

## PACING IN EXTENDED PROGRAMMING

Both standard and extended programming provide time and flow pacing, but extended programming adds a feature to flow paced sampling programs by letting you program the sampler to take a sample at the start time. Also, extended programming provides nonuniform time pacing as well as event pacing.

### Extended Time Pacing

The extended time pacing options are uniform time and nonuniform time. "Uniform time" pacing is identical to "time" pacing in standard programming. Nonuniform time pacing uses an irregular interval between sample events; each interval is individually programmable. There are three types of nonuniform time pacing:

- Nonuniform clock time pacing.
- Nonuniform interval pacing.
- Random interval pacing.

### Nonuniform Clock Time Pacing

For clock time pacing, enter specific times for each sample event. (See screen 10.) You can enter as many as 99 clock times, but the interval between times cannot be greater than 24 hours. (Remember to use a 24-hour clock when entering times.) The sampler takes a sample at the start time.

### Nonuniform Interval Pacing

For nonuniform interval pacing, enter the number of sample events spaced at intervals of minutes: 12 samples at 5 minute intervals, 6 samples at 10 minute intervals, and so on. The sampler accepts as many as 99 nonuniform interval entries. The sampler takes a sample at start time.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Random Interval Pacing

To program the sampler for random interval pacing, enter the length of time you want to sample. The run time is the only random programming setting you'll need to enter because the sampler derives the number of sample events required for the program from the distribution settings. (You can combine random pacing with any distribution.) Each time you run the program, the sampler generates a new set of random intervals. This makes each sample event unpredictable from run to run.

In both nonuniform clock time pacing and nonuniform interval pacing, the sampler takes a sample at the start time. For random pacing, however, it takes the first sample at the end of the first interval, not at the start time.

### Event Pacing

To program the sampler for event pacing, select EVENT PACED from screen 8. When prompted for the enable setting, enter the enable settings at which you want the sampler to take samples (see *Sampler Enable* on page 90).

Event pacing uses the combination of both the programmed enable conditions and the external enable (pin F of the external flow meter connector) to determine the enable state. Each time it becomes enabled, the sampler takes one sample, placing it in one bottle. The sampler must become disabled between events. The sampler always takes a sample at the start time for event paced programs. Nonuniform clock time programming schedules each sample event individually. The sampler skips samples scheduled while it is disabled.

Although you can combine flow pacing and all time pacing types with any distribution, event paced programs by definition uses only sequential distribution. The sampler finishes an event paced program after depositing a sample in each bottle.

## DISTRIBUTION

Distribution describes how the sampler is to deposit samples. A sample is the volume of liquid deposited in a bottle. A sample event includes the full sampling cycle and may deposit a sample into more than one bottle. You can program the sampler for five distribution methods:

- Sequential
- Bottles per sample
- Samples per bottle
- Composite
- Multiple Bottle Compositing

### Sequential

In sequential distribution, the sampler deposits one sample in each bottle. A sequential sample represents a "snapshot" of the flow stream at a point in time.

### Distribution

Menu Charts appear in:

- **Figure 26**, *Standard Programming: Programming Screens* on page 113
- **Figure 36**, *Extended Programming: Equipment Setup* on page 122.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Bottles Per Sample

In bottles per sample distribution, the sampler deposits a sample in each of a set of bottles. A bottle set includes at least two bottles but may include all bottles. Use bottles per sample when the volume to be collected is larger than the amount one bottle can hold or when you need identical samples.

### Samples Per Bottle

In samples per bottle distribution, the sampler deposits samples from several sample events in a single bottle before moving to the next bottle. Use samples per bottle distribution to collect a series of small composite samples.

### Composite

For single bottle configurations, samples per bottle distribution is known as composite sampling. A composite sample represents an average of the flow stream's characteristics during the sampling period.

### Multiple Bottle Compositing

Multiple bottle compositing is a combination of bottles-per-sample and samples-per-bottle. At each sample event, the sampler deposits a sample into a set of bottles. It moves to a new bottle set only after each bottle of the first set contains the programmed number of samples. Use multiple-bottle compositing to collect identical sets of composite samples or a composite sample that is larger than the capacity of a single bottle. Multiple bottle compositing is available only in extended programming.

### Time Switching

In extended programming, the sampler offers an additional distribution feature, time switching. This feature determines when the sampler fills the next bottle or bottle set, and may be used with time-paced or flow-paced sample programs. Time switching distribution occurs at regular intervals (as programmed in screen 16 in the margin). The switch times are relative to the programmed "FIRST SWITCH TIME" (screen 17).

Switch times occur regardless of the state of the sampler. Be aware that the sampler may leave empty bottles if it becomes disabled. Pause and resumes are an exception; the sampler will not switch bottles during a pause if the current bottle is empty.

If the program settings instruct the sampler to take a sample at the start time, the sampler also draws a sample at the switch time. When this occurs, the pacing will also be reset at the switch time.

Time switching can also be used with flow-paced programs that do not take a sample at start. These programs will place a sample in the current bottle if it is empty at the switch time, and then move to the next bottle/set. Pacing intervals are reset at every switch time.

When you use the time switching feature, the volume in each bottle or bottle set may vary. Sample volumes that would exceed the bottle capacity are not taken and a "PROBABLE OVERFILL" message is logged.

#### Time Switched Distribution

14 2 BOTTLES PER  
SAMPLE EVENT (1-max)

- Enter the number of bottles that should receive samples at each sample event.

15 SWITCH BOTTLES ON:  
NUMBER OF SAMPLES  
TIME

- Select TIME.

16 SWITCH BOTTLES EVERY  
\_\_ HOURS, \_\_ MINUTES

- Enter the time between bottle switches.

17 FIRST SWITCH TIME  
AT: \_\_:\_\_

- Enter the first bottle switch time.

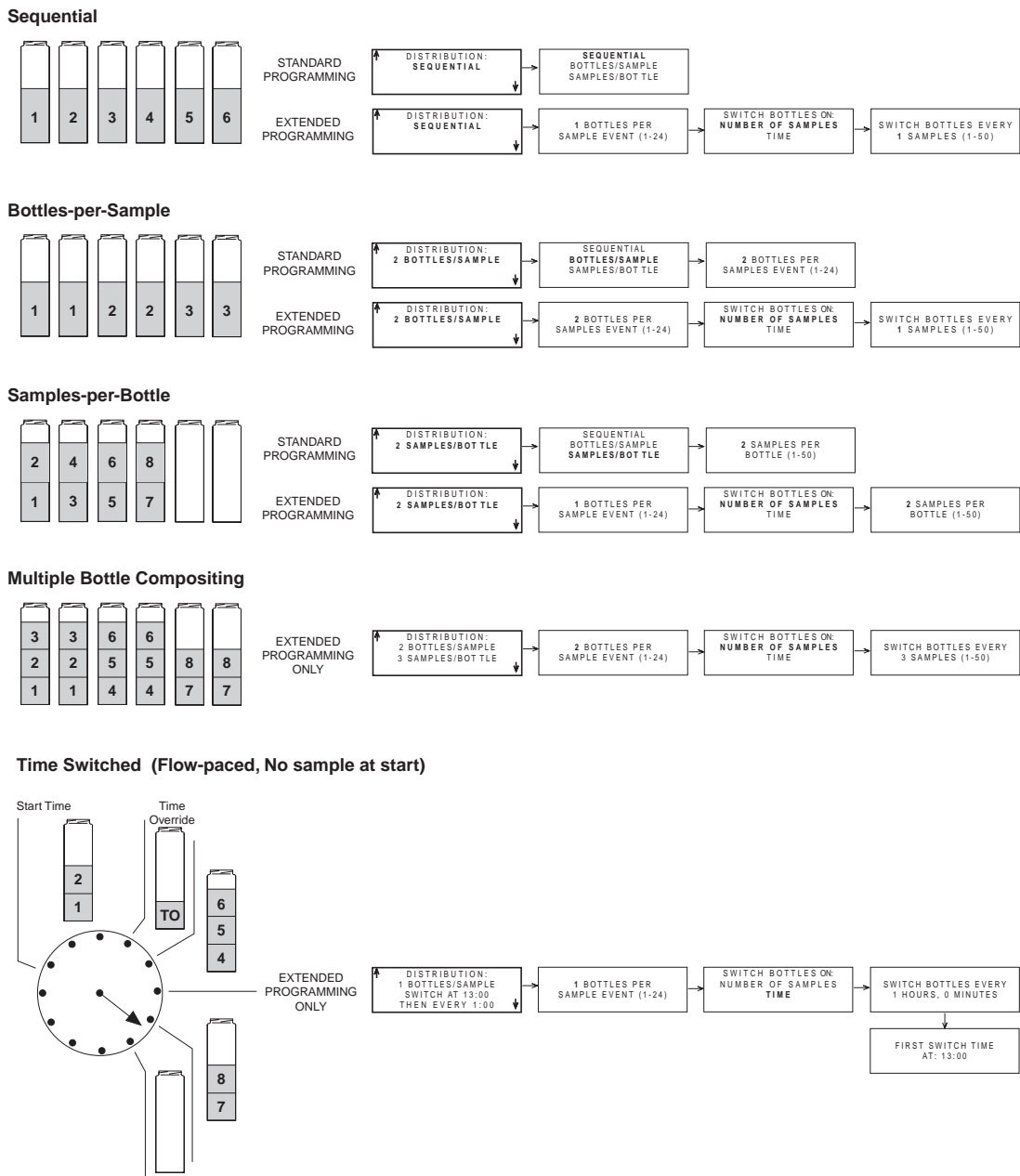
# 6700 SAMPLERS

## Continuous Sampling

Sample programs can be run indefinitely by selecting “YES” at the “RUN CONTINUOUSLY?” screen. Continuous sampling resets the distribution when the distribution sequence is complete. That is, when the last bottle/set is reached, the next bottle/set is the first bottle/set. All pacing modes except RANDOM are supported.

When running a program continuously, the bottles must be serviced at regular intervals to prevent overflowing the bottles. The sampler assumes that the next bottle/set is empty and ready to receive samples. If you are using this feature with two-part programming, keep in mind that the parts will most likely reset at different intervals.

**Figure 21 Sample Distribution**



### SAMPLER ENABLE

#### Internal Sampler Enable Screens

- **Figure 38**, *Extended Programming: Programmed Sampler Enable* on page 124.
- **Figure 42**, *Extended Programming: Quick View; Programmed Sampler Enable* on page 128.

Isco flow meters, flow loggers, and PAL 1101s have a programmable sampler-enable feature that lets them enable (start) or disable (stop) a program according to certain monitored conditions. For example these conditions can be level, flow rate, pH, temperature, percent, rainfall, I/O; or a combination of two conditions.

These flow instruments enable or disable a sampler by sending a signal to pin F of the sampler's flow meter connector. The instrument can enable or disable the sampler:

- At a specific time and date.
- When the pH, temperature, level, velocity, or flow rate passes a set point.
- When the reading is within a certain range or outside a certain range.
- When the rainfall rate exceeds a set point.

The Model 1640 Liquid Level Actuator can also be used, as well as any other instrument that can ground the input to pin F. Grounding the input disables the sampler.

A sampler running either a standard or extended program can rely on external input for enable or disable controls.

The sampler's extended programming screens let you program the sampler similar to the way devices controlling pin F are programmed. Input from a rain gauge, YSI Sonde, programmable I/O pin, or a 700 Series module may be used when programming enable conditions. Any combination of up to two conditions can be programmed.

#### Check Enable Interval

If programming the sampler to use a 700 Series module or YSI Sonde parameter for enabling, the sampler will request a Check Enable interval. The Check Enable interval allows the sampler to compare the parameter to the enabling conditions at a rate faster than the Data Storage interval. If the Check Enable interval is equal to or greater than the Data Storage interval, the parameter will be checked at the rate of Data Storage interval.

Normally there are two considerations when selecting the Check Enable interval: power consumption and duration of the enabling event. This setting for battery powered samplers will require some degree of balance between the need to conserve power yet detect the enabling event before it has passed.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### SAMPLER ENABLE REPSONSES

In addition to programming enable conditions, extended programming lets you control the sampler's response to its enable state. You can:

- Stay enabled after the first enable.
- Set up a repeatable enable.
- Take a sample at enable or disable.
- Delay the start of sampling after the enable.
- Reset the sampling interval countdown each time the sampler is enabled.
- Control the sampling interval countdown while disabled.
- Enable Part B of a two-part program when Part A is done.

18

ONCE ENABLED, STAY ENABLED? YES NO
------------------------------------------

**Note**

Repeatable enable is called "sampler latching" in flow meters, flow loggers, FLOW-LINK, and PALS. Latching a sampler produces the same results as selecting YES; the difference is that the external instrument controls the latching.

19

SAMPLE AT ENABLE? YES NO
-----------------------------

20

START SAMPLING AFTER A ___ MINUTE DELAY (1-999)
----------------------------------------------------------

21

RESET SAMPLE INTERVAL AT ENABLE? YES NO
-----------------------------------------------

22

CONTINUE COUNTDOWN WHILE DISABLED? YES NO
-------------------------------------------------

#### Once Enabled Stay Enabled

For certain monitoring programs, you may want the sampler to continue to sample, even though the conditions that enabled the sampler no longer exist. When you use the ONCE ENABLED, STAY ENABLED feature, after becoming enabled the sampler takes samples until it reaches the end of its program.

#### Repeatable Enable

After enabling the sampler, the enabling instrument (or instruments) continues to monitor the conditions and disables the sampler when the conditions are no longer satisfied. If re-enabled, the sampler resumes the sampling program.

#### Sample at Enable or Disable

You have the option of directing the sampler to take a sample as soon as it receives the enable and/or disable signal. If you program the sampler to stay enabled and choose to take a sample at enable, the sample interval will be reset at the enable time. Samples at disable do not affect the sample intervals. Standard programs do not take a sample at the enable time.

#### Delay To Start Of Sampling

If you have selected ONCE ENABLED STAY ENABLED and have chosen to not sample at the enable, you have the opportunity to suspend the start of sampling. This option is useful for storm programs that require a flow-paced sample taken after the initial grab sample.

#### Resetting the Sample Interval at Enable

You may want the pacing countdown to start over each time the sampler becomes enabled. To accomplish this simply select YES at screen 20. The next sample event will occur at the end of a full interval. Furthermore, if the sampler is enabled several times during the program, it resets the countdown each time.

Use the reset-interval feature carefully. For example, avoid resetting the interval when you sample with uniform-time pacing and want to take samples at specific times.



## 6700 SAMPLERS

The effects of resetting the interval can be seen in this example: A sampler has been programmed to sample every 15 minutes and to reset the interval when enabled. It receives an enable signal at 10:03 and takes a sample. After resetting the interval, the sampler takes subsequent samples at 10:18 (not 10:15), 10:33 (not 10:30), and so on.

Screen 21 is available only when you select NO at screen 20. You can have the sampler continue the countdown, repeating it as often as necessary while the sampler is disabled, or you may suspend the countdown while disabled, resuming the countdown as the sampler is enabled. The standard program allows the countdown to continue while disabled.

## PAUSES/RESUMES

Pause and resume settings, available in extended programming, create an intermittent sampling schedule. A program with pauses and resumes begins sampling at its programmed start time, continuing until the first pause time and day of the week. It then suspends sampling until the first resume time, when it begins sampling again. If the start time falls within a pause period, the sampler will not begin sampling until the next resume time. Pause and resumes repeat weekly.

You can enter up to nine pairs of pause and resume times using screen 22. The pause and resume times shown as examples in this screen suspend the program between 5:00 p.m. Monday and 8:00 a.m. on Tuesday and between 5:00 p.m. Tuesday and 8:00 a.m. on Wednesday. If the start time is Monday at 8:00 a.m., the sampler takes samples between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Monday; between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Tuesday; and, continues after 8:00 a.m. Wednesday. To remove pause and resume settings from a program, select CLEAR in screen 22.

A sampler running a pause/resume program resets the pacing interval at each resume time. You can program the sampler to take a sample at resume times. (See screen 23.)

### Pause and Resume Screens

Screen charts containing the pause and resume screen appear in:

- **Figure 38**, *Extended Programming: Programmed Sampler Enable* on page 124
- **Figure 42**, *Extended Programming: Quick View; Programmed Sampler Enable* on page 128

23

PAUSE	RESUME
1. 17:00 MO	08:00 TU
2. 17:00 TU	08:00 WE
CLEAR	DONE

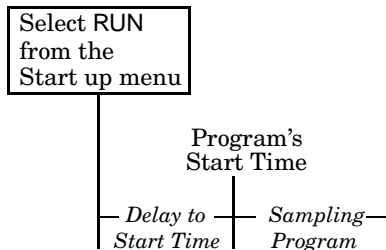
24

SAMPLE AT RESUME?
YES NO

## START TIMES

It is important to understand the difference between the time at which you run a program and the program's start time. Running a program simply means selecting RUN from the sampler's start up menu. The start time is the time at which the sampler begins the program's first sample interval countdown. The start time is controlled by your selections from the start time screens. (The start time screens appear in **Figure 27** and **Figure 29** Standard and Extended Programming Start Times.)

Each program contains start-time settings that tell the sampler when to begin the program. When programming the sampler, you can select one of three start time options: NO DELAY TO START, DELAYED START, or CLOCK TIME.



## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Delayed Start Screen

25 NO DELAY TO START  
DELATED START  
CLOCK TIME

- Select DELAYED START.

26 FIRST SAMPLE  
AFTER A  
\_\_ MINUTE DELAY  
(1-999)

- Enter the number of minutes to delay the countdown to the first sample.

27 START FLOW COUNT  
AFTER A  
\_\_ MINUTE DELAY  
(1-999)

- The sampler uses this screen for flow paced programs.

### Clock Start Time Menu

28 NO DELAY TO START  
DELATED START  
CLOCK TIME

- Select CLOCK TIME.

29 FIRST SAMPLE AT  
06:00

- Enter the time of day.

30 SELECT DAYS:  
SU MO TU WE TH FR SA  
DONE

- Press an arrow key until the cursor is on the correct day. Press ↵ (Enter).
- Repeat until each day you want is blinking.
- Press an arrow until DONE blinks. Press ↵ (Enter).

31 FIRST VALID DAY  
IS 20 - JAN

- Enter the first valid day. The example above is entered as 20 ↵ (Enter) 01 ↵ (Enter).

- Select NO DELAY TO START when you want the sampler to start as soon as you select RUN.
- Select DELAYED START when you want the sampler to delay from 1 to 999 minutes before starting the program.
- Select CLOCK TIME when you want the sampler to begin the program at a specific time on at least one day of the week. Clock times also require a First Valid Day. The First Valid Day setting allows you to start a program on a calendar date up to a year in advance.

### How Do Start Times Work?

As soon as you select RUN from the start up menu, the sampler checks the program's start time settings. With a "DELAYED START" setting, the sampler starts a countdown to the start time. The period between the time you select RUN and the start time you've specified in the program is called the "delay to start time."

When you run a program with "CLOCK TIME" settings, the sampler also starts a countdown to start time while it waits for the programmed first valid date. The sampler continues to count down until the day of week and clock times are met. Sampling starts when all three settings have been met.

The sampler may not collect a sample at the start time (see *Pacing* on page 82). The sampler must be enabled, and the pacing selected must call for a sample at start. In any event, the sampler checks the pacing settings and begins the pacing-interval countdown.

### Sampler Enable

The sampler disregards both disable and enable signals during the delay to start time. However, when the sampler detects a disable signal at the start time, it suspends the program until it is enabled. Once enabled, the sampler collects a sample only when programmed to take a sample at the enable time. The diagram in **Figure 22** shows the sampler's response when enabled or disabled at the start time.

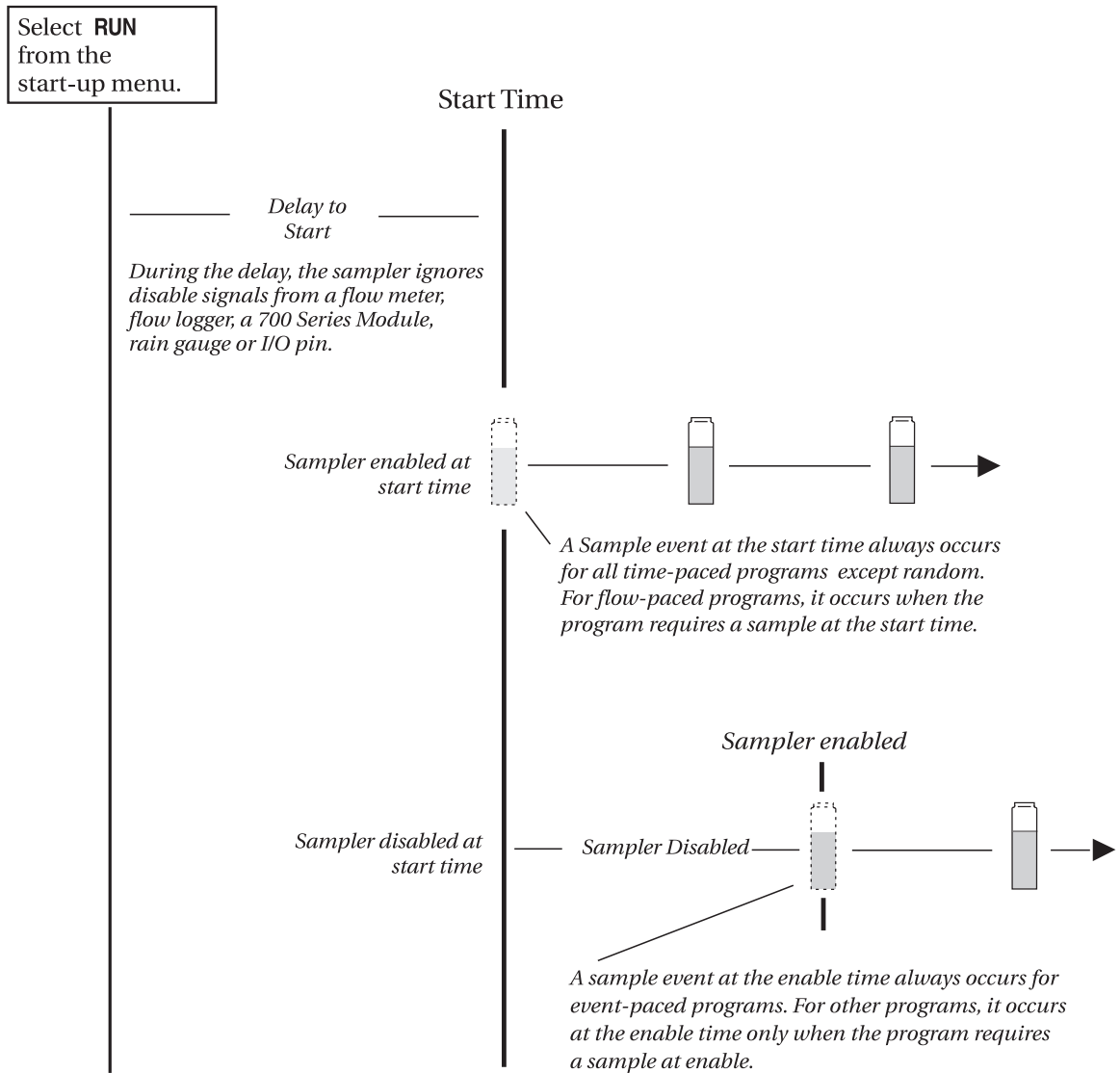
In some complex applications, you may want to enable the sampler with both a flow meter and a module. If so, remember that the enable conditions detected by the flow meter and the module must both be present at the same time, before the sampler becomes enabled.

### Two Part Programs

Available in extended programming, two part programming lets you divide a sampling program into two parts. The program has a single start time, shared by each part. A sampler running a two part program responds to start time settings in the same way that it responds to the start time settings for a single part program.

# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 22 Start Time Diagram for Sampler Enable Settings**



**Other Functions Menu**

32 RUN "PROGRAM NAME"  
PROGRAM  
VIEW REPORT  
**OTHER FUNCTIONS**

- Select OTHER FUNCTIONS.

33 MAINTENANCE  
MANUAL FUNCTIONS  
PROGRAMMING STYLE  
HARDWARE

- Note that the HARDWARE option appears only in extended programming.

**Operating the Pump**

34 GRAB SAMPLE  
CALIBRATE VOLUME  
**OPERATE PUMP**  
MOVE DISTRIBUTOR

35 SELECT DIRECTION  
PUMP FORWARD  
PUMP REVERSE

36 PURGING. . .  
PRESS THE RED 'STOP'  
KEY WHEN DONE

37 PURGED \_\_\_\_ COUNTS

**Moving the Distributor Arm**

38 GRAB SAMPLE  
CALIBRATE VOLUME  
OPERATE PUMP  
**MOVE DISTRIBUTOR**

- Select MOVE DISTRIBUTOR

39 GO TO BOTTLE \_\_\_\_  
(1-MAX)

- Enter the bottle number to which you want to move the distributor

40 NOW AT BOTTLE \_\_\_\_

**OTHER FUNCTIONS**

The "Other Functions" menu screen includes options for

- Maintenance (See Chapter 4.)
- Manual Functions.
- Programming Style.
- Hardware (See *Hardware Setup*.) The Hardware menu option appears in extended programming only.

**MANUAL FUNCTIONS**

The manual functions programming screens let you:

- Take grab samples.
- Calibrate sample volumes.
- Operate the pump manually.
- Move the distributor.

Grab samples and calibrate volumes are discussed in Chapter 3.

**OPERATING THE PUMP**

You can manually operate the sampler's pump in the forward or reverse direction. You can do this to test the pump, draw a large sample, or purge the suction line.

When you run the pump manually, the sampler reports the number of pump counts during the pump's operation. Use this feature to obtain an estimate of the pump counts required to purge a nonstandard suction line.

**MOVING THE DISTRIBUTOR ARM**

The sampler lets you reposition the distributor arm. Use this feature to verify a bottle location when installing a bottle kit. You cannot move the distributor while the sampler runs a program.

Always use the steps shown in the margin.

 **CAUTION**

DO NOT ROTATE THE DISTRIBUTOR ARM MANUALLY; THIS WILL SEVERELY DAMAGE THE DISTRIBUTOR DRIVE GEARS.

**PROGRAMMING STYLE**

The sampler has two different styles of programming screens; NORMAL and QUICK VIEW/ CHANGE.

The NORMAL programming style steps you through each programming step. You simply answer each question as it is asked. The standard programming mode defaults to NORMAL.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

The QUICK VIEW/CHANGE programming style includes a series of “summary” screens. Summary screens include one or more program settings. You can quickly step through the program by selecting the ↓ located in the lower right-hand corner of the display. You can even backstep through the program by selecting the ↑ located in the upper left hand corner of the display. Program changes are made by selecting the program setting you wish to change. Then make the changes as you would in the NORMAL programming mode. The extended programming mode defaults to QUICK VIEW/CHANGE.

### Selecting Hardware Setup

41  
RUN “PROGRAM NAME”  
PROGRAM  
VIEW REPORT  
OTHER FUNCTIONS

- Select Other Functions

42  
MAINTENANCE  
MANUAL FUNCTIONS  
PROGRAMMING STYLE  
HARDWARE

- Select Hardware

### Liquid Detector Disable

USE LIQUID DETECTOR?  
YES NO

### Rain Gauge Setup

43  
DO YOU HAVE A  
RAIN GAGE CONNECTED?  
YES NO

- Select YES.

44  
RAIN GAGE:  
0.01 inch TIP  
0.1 mm TIP

- The rain gauge is calibrated for inches or millimeters. Select the calibration of your rain gauge.

## HARDWARE SETUP

The hardware setup screens, available with extended programming, make a number of adjustments to the Sampler’s hardware-based features:

- Liquid Detector Disable
- YSI 600 Sonde Setup
- Full Bottle Detection
- Event Marks
- I/O Pin Programming
- Serial Output
- Rain Gauge Setup
- Master/slave Sampling
- Display Backlighting
- Purge Counts
- Analog Outputs
- Dialout Alarms

## LIQUID DETECTOR DISABLE

Under some conditions (pressurized lines, sampling foam), a more repeatable sample volume may be delivered by disabling the liquid detector. Selecting NO will turn the Liquid Detector off.

If the Liquid Detector is off:

- you must enter the SUCTION HEAD,
- no RINSES or RETRIES will be available,
- you will not be able to CALIBRATE SAMPLE volumes,
- the RESULTS report will read a COUNT TO LIQUID of 0,
- a complete purge will occur between samples when using multiple bottles-per-sample distribution.

## RAIN GAUGE SETUP

With standard programming, the sampler automatically records the rain gauge readings. However, with extended programming, recording the rain gauge readings and the rain enable option can be turned on or off. Enter the hardware setup and follow screens 43 and 44 in the margin.

At screen 43, select YES to record the rain gauge readings and add RAIN as a sampler enable option. Continue with screen 44 and the sampler will then create a rain memory partition and update the available sampler enable conditions.

Select NO to disable the readings and the sampler enable option. When you select NO, the sampler removes the rain memory partition, leaving the memory space available for other reading types.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### YSI 600 SONDE SETUP

When you attach a sonde to the sampler, you must configure the sampler's hardware setup. The YSI 600 setup and calibration screens follow the rain gauge setup screens. You can configure the sampler for any or all of the YSI 600 readings: pH, Dissolved Oxygen, Conductivity, and Temperature. The conductivity readings represent one of the following:

- Specific Conductance in mS/cm (millisiemens/centimeter)  
(Requires a specific conductance temperature coefficient)
- Salinity in parts-per-thousand
- Total Dissolved Solids (T.D.S.) in grams/liter  
(Requires a T.D.S. scale factor)
- Conductivity in mS/cm

The YSI 600 setup screens are shown in *Extended Programming: YSI 600 Screens* on page 131. Consult the YSI 600 manual for specific conductance temperature coefficients and T.D.S. scale factors.

When connecting to the sonde, the 6700 sampler will check the software version of the sonde. If the sampler finds an incompatible version, it reports "INCOMPATIBLE SONDE SOFTWARE! UPGRADE TO VERSION 2.11 OR NEWER." Contact the factory or your representative if your sonde requires a software upgrade.

#### YSI 600 Sonde Communications Test

The "TEST YSI 600 COMMUNICATIONS?" screen appears during the YSI 600 Hardware Setup if the 6700 has not successfully communicated with the Sonde.

If you answer YES, the sampler evaluates the communications link with the sonde and then sets the YSI 600 data transfer protocol. It is important that you allow the sampler to complete the test; damage to the YSI 600 Sonde could result if power is interrupted during the communications test.

#### YSI 600 Sonde Calibration

The YSI 600 Sonde requires initial and periodic calibration. **Table 11** lists the supported calibration methods. Refer to the YSI 600 Sonde Manual for calibration procedures. The 6700 also can support the YSI 6820 and 600XL Sondes when the program option is enabled. Refer to **Chapter 6** for more information about the additional YSI sondes, and to **Figure 46** for the menu charts.

#### Communications test

45

TEST YSI 600 COMMUNICATIONS? YES NO
-------------------------------------------

46

WARNING! DO NOT REMOVE YSI 600 POWER ... TESTING
-----------------------------------------------------------

**Table 11 Supported YSI Calibration Methods**

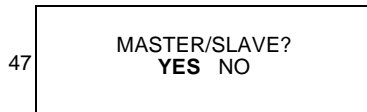
pH	Two-Point Calibration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pH 4 and 7 Buffers</li> <li>• PH 7 and 10 Buffers</li> </ul> Three-Point Calibration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pH 4, 7 and 10 Buffers</li> </ul>
Dissolved Oxygen	D.O. Standard Solution Altitude Barometric Pressure
Conductivity	KCl (potassium chloride) Standard Solution
Temperature	<i>No Calibration Required</i>

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### MASTER/SLAVE SAMPLING

#### Turning on Master/Slave Sampling

- Enter the Hardware setup. Step through the rain gauge and YSI 600 setup screens until you see:



- Select YES to put the sampler in the master/slave mode. When you no longer need master/slave sampling, return to this screen to turn the master/slave feature off.
- Press STOP twice to return to the main menu.

Master/slave sampling lets you operate two samplers as a master/slave pair. The master sampler disables the slave until the master completes its sampling program. The samplers then reverse roles with the second sampler becoming the master.

#### Setting Up Master/Slave Sampling

1. Turn on master/slave sampling in both samplers.
2. Install the samplers.
3. Connect the samplers with the Master/Slave Interconnect Cable by attaching the cable to the sampler's flow-meter connectors. If your installation includes a flow meter or flow logger, use the Master/Slave-to-Flow-Meter Cable instead.
4. Decide which sampler is to be the master sampler; the master sampler should be the sampler with the program you want to run first.
5. Turn the master sampler on and run its sampling program by selecting RUN. After at least 5 seconds, turn the slave sampler on and select RUN from its main menu.

#### How Does It Work?

The master sampler sends a disable signal out its flow meter connector. The slave sampler, receiving the signal is held disabled until the master sampler completes its program.

When using a flow meter or flow logger a Master/Slave-to-Flow-Meter Cable must be used. This cable is constructed so that the pacing instrument receives only the event marks. Therefore, a connected flow meter will not receive a bottle number signal nor will it be able to control the sampler inhibit.

### BOTTLE FULL DETECT

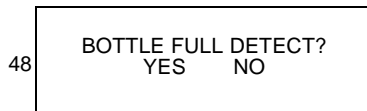
The sampler can detect a full bottle condition when collecting samples in a single bottle (composite sampling). When the sampler detects a full bottle, it stops the sampling routine. A bottle full condition will also stop a sampling routine that is set to RUN CONTINUOUSLY.

The Bottle Full Detect screen allows you to enable or disable this feature. Selecting "YES" enables the sampler to detect a full bottle and stop the sampling routine. Selecting "NO" disables this feature. The Bottle Full Detect setting is part of the sampling program. Because it is a program setting, full bottle detection can be enabled or disabled for each of the four extended programs. If the Bottle Full Detect setting is critical to your sampling program, always check this Hardware setting after you select a different Extended Program.

This feature relies on a post-purge after each sample. When using the Bottle Full Detect, ensure that postsample purges greater than 100 (see page 97) are used.

Bottle Full Detect is always disabled in the Normal Programming mode.

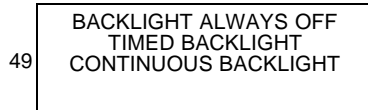
#### Bottle Full Detect



## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Adjusting the Display Backlighting

- Enter the Hardware setup. Step through the screens until you see:



- Press STOP twice to return to the main menu.

### Event Mark Screens

Charts for event marks screens appear in:

- **Figure 43**, *Extended Programming: Hardware Screens* on page 129.
- **Figure 44**, *Extended Programming: Hardware Quick View Screens* on page 130.

## DISPLAY BACKLIGHTING

The display has a backlight that is adjustable so that the backlight is always off, timed or always on.

In the timed backlight mode the sampler turns the backlight off after detecting no key strokes within 60 seconds. Any keystroke (except ON-OFF) turns the backlighting on again. In this mode the backlight must be on before the sampler accepts a menu choice or number entry. If you press a key and a screen does not respond, it is because the keystroke turned the backlight on.

Isco recommends you use either the setting, BACKLIGHT ALWAYS OFF or TIMED BACKLIGHT when using a battery.

## EVENT MARKS

The sampler generates an event mark at each sample event, sending it through the flow meter connector to a connected instrument: a 3200 Series Flow Meter, 4200 Series Flow Meter, or 4100 Series Flow Logger.

The event mark may also control an external device; a connected solenoid relay, for example. When using the event mark for a data logger or to control external devices, you may need to adjust the mark by changing the factory settings.

The event mark is adjustable through the hardware setup screens. You can set up the sampler to generate an event mark for every EVERY SAMPLE or for COMPLETE SAMPLES. If you select COMPLETE SAMPLES, the sampler sends a three-second pulse only after it successfully collects a sample. The sampler will not send an event mark if an error occurs, such as “No Liquid Detected.”

If you select EVERY SAMPLE, the sampler will send an event mark every time a sample is initiated. The event mark signal can be a:

- 3-second pulse at the beginning of the presample purge.
- 3-second pulse at the beginning of forward pumping only, marking the time the sampler deposited the sample.
- Variable duration pulse generated during the pump cycle, from the beginning of the presample purge to the end of the postsample purge.
- Variable duration pulse generated only during forward pumping.

**Figure 23** shows event mark timing diagrams.

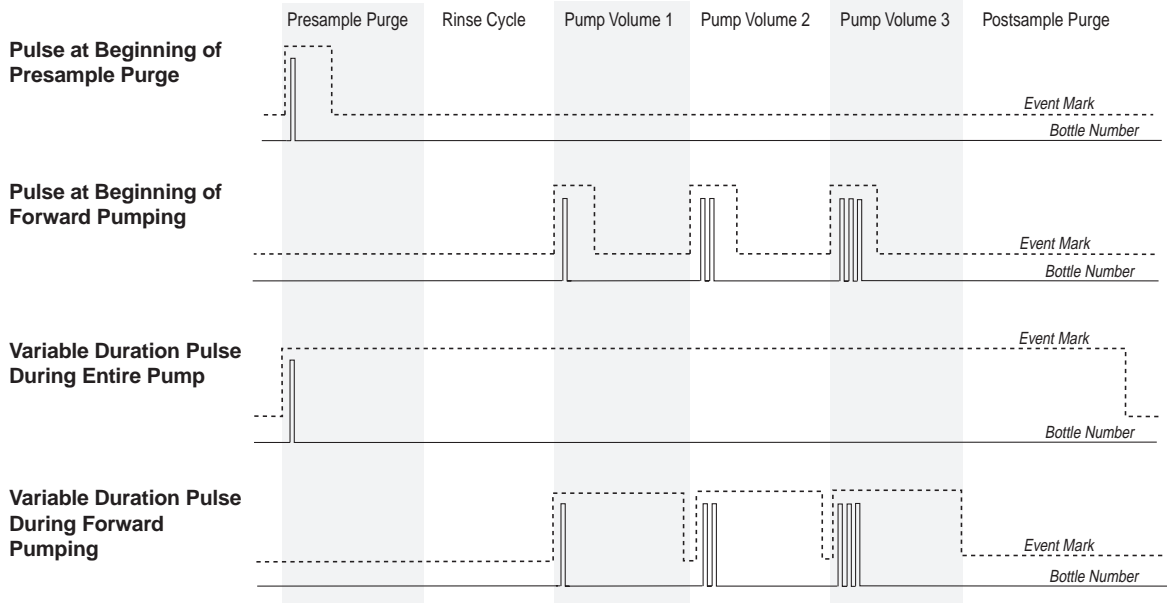
### Bottle Number

Concurrent with the event mark, the sampler also sends a bottle number signal. The bottle number signal is a series of pulses. The number of pulses sent represents the bottle currently accepting a sample. (See **Figure 23**).



# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 23 Event Mark Timing Diagram**



*Note: This diagram shows the pulses sent for a bottles-per-sample distribution scheme*

## PRESAMPLE AND POSTSAMPLE PURGE COUNTS

### Using the Purge-Count screens

- 50 PRE-SAMPLE PURGE:  
COUNTS  
(10-9999)
- 51 POST-SAMPLE PURGE:  
DEPENDENT ON HEAD  
FIXED COUNT
- 52 POST-SAMPLE PURGE:  
COUNTS  
(10-9999)

The presample purge is when the pump runs in reverse clearing the strainer of any debris before taking a sample. The presample purge is set at 200 pump counts. After the sample is taken a post-sample purge occurs to clear the liquid from the suction line. The duration of the postsample purge is determined by the length of the suction line to maximize the battery life. The pre- and post-sample purge can also be manually set.

## I/O PIN PROGRAMMING

Pins C, H, and I on the Rain Gauge Connector are user-configured as I/O1, I/O2, and I/O3 (Input/Output pins) respectively. Each pin can be either an input for sampler enabling, or an output for alarms such as PROGRAM DONE, RUN ERROR, etc. The CONDITIONS I/O output can report alarm conditions using the parameters the 6700 is configured to measure. Similar to the Sampler Enable, you can set thresholds for one or two conditions and the CONDITIONS output can then trigger alarms when the measured parameters exceed the threshold.

### Note

The state of the I/O lines is not defined when the sampler is OFF.

Isco offers an I/O module that interfaces the sampler with a large number of non-Isco devices. For more information about the I/O module, contact your sales representative.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Refrigerator Temperature

Isco offers a temperature sensor intended for use with the 6700FR Refrigerated Sampler. The optional sensor connects to the Rain Gauge/YSI port and uses I/O3 to transmit its temperature readings to the 6700.

To configure an attached temperature sensor, select “FR-TEMP” as the input for I/O3. The 6700 will display the NEW HARDWARE SETUP screen. Select YES and the 6700 reconfigures its memory partitions to record the temperature readings.

Temperature readings are updated approximately every 2.5 seconds. The readings are stored as FR-TEMP readings at the data storage interval. You can retrieve a history of temperature readings through the 6700’s reports. The temperature data also can be used as a sampler enable condition.

### ANALOG OUTPUT

Isco offers multiple analog outputs as a factory installed option. The number of isolated outputs can vary from one to three and is specified at order time. The option is installed inside the controller and includes a six-pin connector to interface with external devices.

The analog outputs can be programmed for either 0-to-20 mA or 4-to-20 mA operation. With the exception of rain, any parameter that the 6700 sampler is currently measuring can be used to control any (or all) of the analog output channels. Programming the outputs requires parameter levels at each end of the analog range and then assumes a linear relationship between those points. MANUAL CONTROL of each output is also available.

### SERIAL OUTPUT

Serial ASCII data can be output through the controller’s interrogator port. The output frequency is user-selectable: every 15 seconds, every minute, every 5 minutes, every 15 minutes, or by command.

To receive serial data as a *periodic output*:

1. Select YES at screen 53.
2. Select the appropriate baud rate setting in screen 54. Note that at all baud rates the data is sent with no parity, eight data bits, and one stop bit. If you have difficulty with the connection, try a slower baud rate.
3. Select the desired output interval in screen 55.
4. Connect to the 6700 controller’s interrogator connector using a Serial Output interrogator cable (sense line open, P/N 60-9004-263). **Do not use a standard interrogator cable.**

To receive serial data by *command*:

1. Select NO at screen 53.
2. Connect your computer to the 6700 controller’s interrogator connector using a standard interrogator cable (sense line grounded), P/N 60-2544-040 (25 pin) or 60-2544-044 (9 pin).

### Analog Output Screens

Charts for analog output screens appear in:

**Figure 47, Analog Output and Dialout Screens** on page 133

**Figure 48, Analog Output and Dialout Quick View Screens** on page 133.

### Programming the serial output

53

PERIODIC SERIAL OUTPUT? YES NO
--------------------------------------

54

PORT SETTINGS: 9600N81 4800N81 2400N81 1200N81
------------------------------------------------------

55

SERIAL OUTPUT EVERY: 15 SEC 1 MIN 5 MIN 15 MIN
------------------------------------------------------

## 6700 SAMPLERS

3. Configure your communications software for a baud rate no higher than 19,200 kb (9600 recommended), no parity, 8 data bits, and 1 stop bit.
4. From the computer's keyboard, type "?" repeatedly until the 6700 controller determines the baud rate. Once the baud rate is known, the 6700 returns an identification banner. This banner indicates that the connection is working properly. If you have difficulty with the connection, try a slower baud rate.
5. Type DATA<CR> each time the data string is desired.

### Note

Connecting either the serial output or the standard interrogator cable to the 6700 disables the optional dial-out modem, if installed. The interrogator cable must be disconnected before you can use the modem.

The serial data is in comma-separated-value format. Only the values that the sampler is set up to measure will be output in the data string. The string is terminated with a <CR><LF>. To read the data in the string, refer to **Table 12**.

**Table 12 Serial Data Codes**

IDENTIFIER	PARAMETER	UNITS
B? <sup>1</sup>	BOTTLE NUMBER AND TIME	days since 1-Jan 1900
CR	CURRENT DAY'S RAIN	tips (rolls over every 256 tips)
CS <sup>2</sup>	CHECKSUM	unsigned long
DE	DESCRIPTION	6700 Sampler
FL	FLOW	cubic meters per second
ID	UNIT SPECIFIC IDENTIFIER	10 digit unsigned long
LE	LEVEL	meters
MO	MODEL	6700
PE	PERCENT	percent of full scale
PH	PH	none
PR	PREVIOUS DAY'S RAIN	tips (rolls over every 256 tips)
RA	RAIN	tips (rolls over every 256 tips)
RTE	REFRIGERATOR TEMPERATURE	degrees celsius
SS	SAMPLER ENABLE STATE	logical
TE	TEMPERATURE	degrees celsius
TI	CURRENT TIME	days since 1-Jan-1900
VE	VELOCITY	meters per second
VO	VOLUME	cubic meters
VSI	VELOCITY SIGNAL STRENGTH	percent
VSP	VELOCITY SPECTRUM STRENGTH	percent
YCO	YSI 600 CONDUCTIVITY	milliseimens per centimeter
YDO	YSI 600 D.O.	milligrams per liter
YPH	YSI 600 PH	none
YSA	YSI 600 SALINITY	parts per thousand
YSP	YSI 600 SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE	milliseimens per centimeter
YTD	YSI 600 TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS	grams per liter
YTE	YSI 600 TEMPERATURE	degrees celsius

#### NOTES

1. THE THREE MOST RECENT SAMPLES WILL HAVE ENTRIES AS B?. THE "?" WILL BE THE FIRST BOTTLE NUMBER IN THE SET. IF THE SAMPLE IS A GRAB SAMPLE, IT WILL BE SHOWN AS B0.
2. THE CHECKSUM DOES NOT INCLUDE THE CHECKSUM, CARRIAGE RETURN, AND LINEFEED.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### DIALOUT ALARMS

#### Dialout Alarm Screens

See **Figure 47**, *Analog Output and Dialout Screens* on page 133.

To set up I/O conditions see:

**Figure 43**, *Extended Programming: Hardware Screens* on page 129.

**Figure 44**, *Extended Programming: Hardware Quick View Screens* on page 130.

#### System IDs

Charts showing the ID screens appear in **Figure 25**, *6700 Menu Tree for Standard Programming* on page 112.

56

RUN PROGRAM <b>VIEW REPORT</b> OTHER FUNCTIONS
---------------------------------------------------------

- Select VIEW REPORTS.

57

VIEW DATA PRINT DATA <b>SYSTEM IDs</b> CONFIGURE REPORTS
-------------------------------------------------------------------

- Select SYSTEM IDs.

58

SAMPLER 6700 ID _____ HARDWARE: ____ SOFTWARE: ____
--------------------------------------------------------------

- Displayed briefly

59

[MODULE TYPE] [MODEL #] ID: _____ HARDWARE: ____ SOFTWARE: ____
--------------------------------------------------------------------------

- Displayed briefly

60

SOFTWARE OPTIONS  [Options List]
----------------------------------------

- Press STOP to return to the main menu.

Dialout alarms require the sampler to be equipped with the factory-installed 2400 baud talking modem. The dialout alarm allows the sampler to notify a contact list when an “alarm” condition exists (is true).

At the transition to the true state, any programmed I/O output can cause the sampler to warn of the alarm condition. As many as three telephone numbers can be entered. The sampler tries each telephone number in succession until the alarm is acknowledged. For each alarm condition, the sampler will attempt each telephone number entered a maximum of five times.

When the call is answered, the sampler’s talking modem announces the alarm condition and the sampler’s three-digit ID number. To acknowledge the call, press the **\*** (star) key, and the three-digit ID number. The sampler will reply with an acknowledgment when the keyed entry is correct.

A record of alarms and acknowledgements is available in the Sampling Report. When the Sampler detects the alarm condition, it records the type of alarm and the time it occurred. Acknowledgements are a separate Sampling Report entry, recording the time and telephone number that responded to the call.

As mentioned previously, as many as three telephone numbers may be entered. Modems with serial numbers 199E00000 and greater can dial up to 25 digits. Enter numbers using the numeric keys on the 6700 keypad. When entering telephone numbers longer than 17 digits, the display will scroll.

Extended characters, the Comma (,), Pound (#), and Star (\*), also may be included in the 25 digits. To enter an extended character, press the DECIMAL POINT key on the 6700 keypad. The 6700 displays a screen used to select and enter the extended characters. Each comma entered will cause the modem to pause for two seconds before proceeding with the remaining digits.

Phone numbers that are no longer needed can be removed. Advance the cursor to the end of the telephone number and then press the LEFT ARROW key to erase the preceding character. If the cursor is not at the end of the telephone number, the LEFT ARROW key will only shift the cursor without erasing any characters.

Dialout telephone numbers are included in the Program Settings Report.

### SYSTEM IDS

The sampler reports the sampler model number, ID (identification number), and software version number as system identification notes. The sampler also reports the same information for an attached module. The model and ID numbers remain unchanged through the life of the sampler. The ID numbers appear on the sampler’s reports and in files created by FLOWLINK and SAMP-LINK when they interrogate the sampler. The software packages use the ID number to insure that data from different samplers is not combined in the same file.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

The software version number changes when your sampler's software is updated. Screens 56 through 60 show you how to find the system IDs.

### MEMORY

The 6700 Sampler contains 128 kilobytes of battery backed RAM (Random Access Memory) that stores:

- Five sampling programs
- The sampling results from the most recent program
- The rainfall data collected from rain gauges
- The data from a refrigerator temperature sensor
- The data collected from a 700 Series module
- Parameter data collected from a YSI Sonde
- Calculated flow information from the current flow module

The sampling results memory stores up to 1004 events. The program run and start time information is logged as four events. These four entries are held for the duration of the program. The remaining 1000 are for logging sample events, program events, and errors from the currently running program. If the running program exceeds 1000 events, the data will “roll-over.” That is, the sampler will replace the oldest stored event with the newest event. When using a YSI Sonde the sampler logs two entries at each sample event. This reduces the sampling results memory to 500 events.

Module, YSI Sonde, Refrigerator Temperature, and rain gauge readings are stored in memory partitions. The storage capacity depends on the reading types, the number of bytes per reading, and the data storage interval.

The sampler clears the sampling results memory when the site description changes. It is important to collect the sampling results before changing the site description – the data can not be retrieved afterwards. Keep in mind that the description may change when selecting an extended program.

The partition data is cleared when the sampler automatically creates and sizes the memory partitions. This occurs when you:

- Select a new program
- Change the Data Storage Interval in the current program
- Change the programming mode
- Install a new 700 Series Module
- Change 700 Series Module mode of operation
- Add or remove a rain gauge with the Hardware Setup
- Add or remove a refrigerator temperature sensor as I/O3
- Add or remove a YSI parameter with the Hardware Setup
- Reinitialize the sampler

## 6700 SAMPLERS

If you need to collect sampling results and partition data, do this before allowing the sampler to create and size the partitions. The stored data is lost as the sampler reformats its memory. As a precaution, the sampler displays the screen below.

INTERVAL CHANGED --  
STORED DATA WILL  
BE LOST! OK?  
YES NO

When YES is selected, the sampler clears the stored data and reformats the memory partitions. The sampler then displays the new capacity of the partition memory.

PARTITION MEMORY  
WILL LAST 13 DAYS

If the duration is too short, try changing the data storage interval or eliminating unnecessary reading types in the Hardware or Module Setup. For example, a sampler configured with a 730 Bubbler Module and a rain gauge storing data at a one-minute interval, creates level and rainfall partitions that hold 13 days of readings. Changing the storage interval to two minutes extends the storage capacity to 26 days.

The sampler does not have to be running a program to store readings. When the sampler is on, it stores readings at the selected data storage interval. Once the partition is filled, the readings roll over.

When the sampler is running a program, the partitions become “triggered” by the programmed start time or the first enable time, whichever is later. A triggered partition continues to log readings at the selected interval, but will not replace any readings taken after the trigger event. The sampler fills the partition and then stops recording to preserve the data. The first reading preserved in a full partition is one hour before the trigger event. A full partition can be reset by starting another program or changing storage parameters.

If you require continuous readings for analysis, be sure to collect the readings before the partition fills or rolls over to avoid gaps in the data.

Isco offers a 6700 sampler controller with an expanded memory capacity. Instead of the standard 128 kilobytes, this controller has 4 megabytes of RAM available for program and data storage. Contact the factory or your sales representative for more information.

### **Note**

When updating the Flash memory, power must be applied to the sampler.

## FLASH MEMORY AND SOFTWARE UPGRADES

The sampler has Flash memory to store its software. With Flash technology, you can upgrade your sampler’s software without sending it back to the factory or replacing a chip. Simply connect a computer to the sampler and run the Flash Update program.

## PRESSURIZED LINES

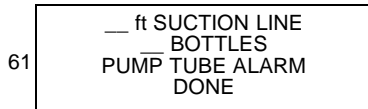
The sampler can obtain samples from pressurized lines, as long as the line pressure remains below 15 PSI (pounds per square inch). Pressures greater than 15 PSI may prevent the sampler from purging the suction line; moreover, extreme pressures can force liquid past the pump, even when the pump is not running.

For more consistent sample volumes from lines under constant pressure, calibrate the samples. Isco does not recommend sampling from pressurized lines.

## COMMAND DRIVEN OPERATION

### Command Driven Mode

Charts showing the Command Driven screens appear in **Figure 49**, *Command Driven Screens* on page 134.



The 6700 controller can be placed in a mode where it is a slave to an external controller. The external controller is responsible for determining when to take a sample, how much volume to pump, and where to put the sample. The external controller directly interfaces to the sampler via an RS-232 communications port at 2400 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, and 1 stop bit. A comma-separated-value protocol is used by the external controller to make requests, and by the sampler to report results. Use a standard computer connect cable (see **Appendix E**) to connect the sampler's interrogator port and the external controller.

To enable the command driven mode, press **6700.3** at the main menu. The sampler then displays its current command driven state (normally WAITING TO SAMPLE) and is ready to respond to valid commands from the external controller. From the WAITING TO SAMPLE screen, press the **⏏** (Stop) key to check the sampler setup (screen 61). To change the setup, use the arrow keys to select the item to modify, and press enter. Select DONE to save the changes and return to command driven operation.

To return to normal sampler operation, press **6700.1** for standard programming or **6700.2** for extended programming while at the sampler setup screen (screen 61).

While in the command driven mode the sampler will be quite limited in its functionality. Some of the limitations are:

- No modules
- No partition data
- No sample event log
- No reports
- No Flowlink communication
- No programmable I/O
- No sample calibration
- No rinses or retries
- Auto suction head (head based on line fill counts and line length)
- Purge times become a function of the line length
- Event is sent during the entire pump cycle.

The 6700 Sampler will respond to three commands: GET STATUS, TAKE SAMPLE, and SET TIME. All commands must include the instruction set and a checksum value.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Get Status

There is only one form of this command available:

```
STS,1,CS,581<CR>
```

- “STS,1” instructs the sampler to return the current status
- “CS,581” is the checksum value. The byte-by-byte sum of the ASCII values in the string “STS,1,CS” is 581.
- “<CR>” is a carriage return signifying the end of the command.

### Take Sample

The TAKE SAMPLE command is only valid if the sampler is WAITING TO SAMPLE. Format the command as follows:

```
BTL,2,SVO,100,CS,1039<CR>
```

- “BTL,2” instructs the sampler to place the sample in bottle 2.
- “SVO,100” instructs the sampler to take a 100 ml sample.
- “CS,1039” is the checksum value. The byte-by-byte sum of the ASCII values in the string “BTL,2,SVO,100,CS,” is 1039.
- “<CR>” is a carriage return signifying the end of the command.

### Set Time

The SET TIME command is only valid if the sampler is WAITING TO SAMPLE. Format the command as follows:

```
TI,35523.50000,CS,988<CR>
```

- “TI,35523.50000” sets the time. The value “35523.50000” is the number of days since 00:00:00 1-Jan-1900. This example would set the sampler’s clock to 12:00:00 3-Apr-1997.
- “CS,988” is the checksum value. The byte-by-byte sum of the ASCII values in the string “TI,35523.50000,CS,” is 988.

### Command Driven Sampler Responses

The 6700 Sampler’s response string is the same for each of the three commands. A sample response string is shown below:

```
MO,6700,ID,2424741493,TI,35523.50000,STS,1,ST  
I,35523.41875,BTL,2,SVO,100,SOR,0,CS,xxxx<CR>
```

Note that the sampler’s response is a series of alphabetical and numerical pairs. The alphabetical characters are headings that describe the following numerical value or code. A complete description of each pair is listed below.

MO,6700, is the model number of the sampler.

ID,2424741493, is the sampler’s unique identification number.

TI,35523.50000, is the sampler’s current time.

STS,1, is the sampler’s current status. The possible states are:



## 6700 SAMPLERS

- 1 = WAITING TO SAMPLE.
- 2 = IN SETUP MENU.
- 3 = SAMPLER DISABLED (pin F of external flow meter connector).
- 4 = POWER FAILED (short duration after power is restored).
- 5 = PUMP JAMMED (must be resolved before continuing).
- 6 = DISTRIBUTOR JAMMED.
- 9 = SAMPLER OFF.
- 12 = SAMPLE IN PROGRESS.
- 20 = INVALID COMMAND. This will occur for any of the following:
  - identifier code not supported
  - bottle requested is not in the current configuration
  - sample volume requested is outside its range (10-9990 ml)
  - day (Set Time Command) must be 5 digits and more recent than 1977.
- 21 = CHECKSUM MISMATCH.

STI, 35523.41875, is the most recent sample time.

BTL, 2, is the bottle receiving the most recent sample.

SVO, 100, is the most recent sample's volume.

SOR, 0, is the results of attempting the most recent sample. The possible results are:

- 0 = SAMPLE OK.
- 1 = NO LIQUID FOUND.
- 2 = LIQUID LOST (not enough liquid to satisfy requirements.)
- 3 = USER STOPPED (using the Stop Key).
- 4 = POWER FAILED.
- 5 = PUMP JAMMED.
- 6 = DISTRIBUTOR JAMMED.
- 8 = PUMP LATCH OPEN.
- 9 = SAMPLER SHUT OFF (while sampling).
- 11 = NO DISTRIBUTOR.
- 12 = SAMPLE IN PROGRESS.

CS, xxxx is the byte-by-byte sum of the entire string "MO, . . . , CS,"

For commands that are not understood (INVALID COMMAND or CHECKSUM MISMATCH) or when no samples have been taken, the most recent bottle information is left off the response string.

## **6700 SAMPLERS**

### **Command Driven Sampler Displays**

The sampler LCD displays “WAITING TO SAMPLE” until it receives a TAKE SAMPLE command. While sampling, the display is updated throughout the sampling process and will normally include:

- MOVING TO BOTTLE ##
- PURGING
- PUMPING ##### ml SAMPLE
- PURGING

If an error occurs during sampling an appropriate error message will be displayed.

When the pump tubing life threshold has been exceeded, a warning message will alternate with the WAITING TO SAMPLE display.

If power is removed while the sampler was ON, upon power restoration the sampler will return to the ON state.

# Chapter 6 Software Options

## Chapter Contents

- *Program Lock*
- *Switch Bottle Set at Enable*
- *Telephone Commands*
- *YSI 6820 and YSI 600XL Support*

The 6700 Sampler's software (v3.1 and greater) includes specialized software options that can be purchased individually from Isco.

Once activated, the purchased option is always available, even if the software is upgraded at a later time. These options must be installed at the factory.

The software options include:

- **Program Lock** - Secures the access to the sampler's program settings.
- **Switch Bottle Set at Enable** - a sample distribution option.
- **Telephone Commands** - Remotely control the sampler from a touch-tone telephone.
- **YSI 6820 and YSI 600XL** - Supports YSI sondes.

To view which software options have been activated, select VIEW REPORT>SYSTEM IDs (see page 100). A software options screen will list a code for each active option.

Code	Software Option
1108	Program Lock
1109	Phone Commands
1115	YSI 6820 and 600XL
1199	Switch Bottle Set at Enable

## PROGRAM LOCK

The Program Lock adds password security to the 6700 sampling programs. With this option activated, a user-selected password (up to five digits) must be entered before any program changes or run time modifications can be made. Run time modifications include accessing the Manual Pause menu options and shutting off the sampler. You will still be able to run the current program, view reports, and interrogate the sampler without the knowledge of the password.

If three consecutive attempts to enter the password fail, a five minute "time-out" will follow in which most keys are deactivated.

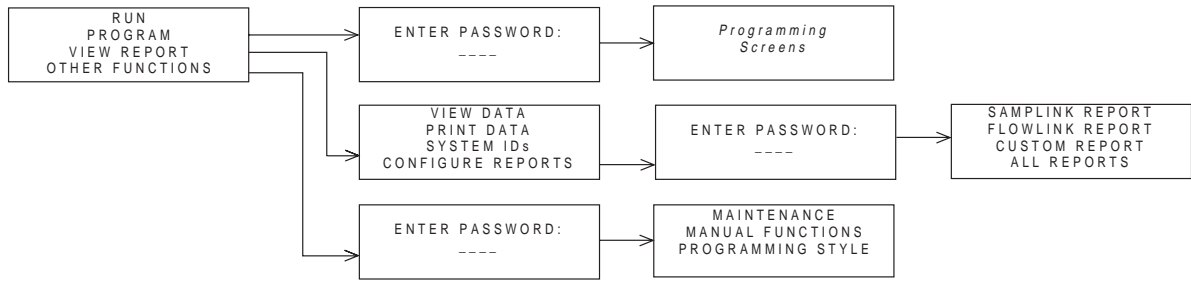
The user-selected password defaults to "6700" and may be changed in the Hardware options that are available in the Extended Program mode. While the password may only be changed in the extended program mode, the program lock works for both Standard and Extended programs.

Should you forget your password, a key code can be obtained from Isco's Customer Support Department for a nominal fee.

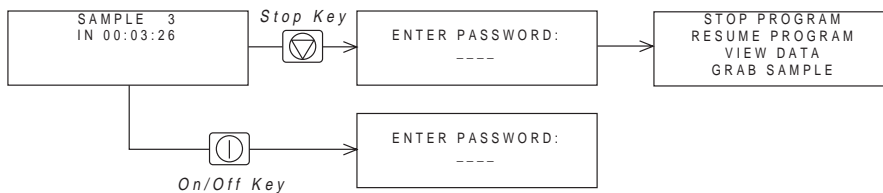
# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 24 Password Protected Functions**

From Standby



While Running a Program



## SWITCH BOTTLE SET AT ENABLE

When this software option is activated, it allows the 6700 to switch to a new bottle set each time a program part becomes enabled. The sample interval will be reset at the enable time, and a sample will be taken if programmed to SAMPLE AT ENABLE.

## TELEPHONE COMMANDS

Several commands are available to control the sampler's operation from a remote location. Telephone commands require the sampler to be equipped with the factory-installed 2400 baud talking modem.

After connecting to the sampler from a touch-tone telephone, command numbers may be entered from the telephone's keypad, followed by the **#** (pound) button. The commands are listed in **Table 13**.

To use telephone commands:

1. Dial the sampler's telephone number. When the sampler connects, it answers with "Isco Sampler Site [number]." If the sampler does not receive a command in five seconds, it assumes that a computer modem has called and initiates the modem connect sequence. If this occurs you must hang up and try again.
2. Enter the command. For example, to run program 1, press **1** **#**.
3. If the command is valid for its current state of operation, the sampler responds with "[command number], please acknowledge." If the command is not valid the sampler responds with the command number followed by three quick beeps. Enter a valid command.

### **Note**

The interrogator cable must be disconnected before you can use the modem.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

4. Acknowledge the valid command by pressing the number. For the example, press **1**.
  5. If the number is incorrect, the sampler responds with your entry followed by three quick beeps. You must re-enter the command (step 2).
  6. After the command is confirmed, the sampler replies with “[command number] acknowledge” and executes the command.
- To enter additional commands, repeat steps two through five. The sampler will hang up after ten seconds of quiet time.

**Table 13 6700 Telephone Commands**

Command	Name	Description
<b>0 #</b>	START	This command will start immediately any program that has been run and is currently waiting to start.
<b>1 #</b>	RUN 1	This command will load program 1 as the sampler's current Extended program, reset partition data if the storage interval has changed, and run the program. RUN 1 will also run the current program when in the Standard programming mode. RUN 1 is valid at the Standby screen and when waiting to start.
<b>2 #</b> <b>3 #</b> <b>4 #</b>	RUN 2 RUN 3 RUN 4	These commands are available for Extended programming only. As with RUN 1, they will load the designated program, reset partition data if the storage interval has changed, and run the program. These commands are valid at the Standby screen and when waiting to start.
<b>5 #</b>	PHONE DISABLE	This command is similar in functionality to a pin F low signal (a signal typically used to enable or disable the sampler from a flow meter). Command 6# must be used to re-enable. PHONE DISABLE is valid while a program is running. At run time, the sampler starts with the phone enable in the enabled state.
<b>6 #</b>	PHONE ENABLE	This command is used to re-enable a phone-disabled sampler. PHONE ENABLE is valid while a program is running.
<b>7 #</b>	PHONE SAMPLE	This command causes the sampler to take a sample. The sample is treated as one of the program's samples and is placed in the current bottle (Part A's current bottle when using two-part programming). PHONE SAMPLE is valid while the program is running, after the start time, but not while in the Manual Pause screens.

## YSI 6820 AND YSI 600XL SUPPORT

This software option will allow the 6700 sampler to be interfaced to a YSI 6820 sonde or a YSI 600XL sonde. **Table 14** lists the supported parameters (if available on the sonde).

If the YSI sonde is connected and communications are successfully established, the selections will include only those that the sonde is configured for. You must configure and calibrate your sonde external to the 6700 using PC software provided by YSI. Serial communications must be set to 2400 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. Note: The 6700 will connect to the sonde at baud rates between 1200 and 19200, but after establishing communications, the sampler will reconfigure the sonde's baud rate to 2400.

### **Note**

You need to configure your sonde using PC software provided by YSI. Only parameters output in the units shown in **Table 14** will be “seen” by the 6700.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 14 Supported YSI Parameters**

Parameter	Range	Resolution	Storage Bytes
Temperature	-5 to 45°C	0.1°C	2
Conductivity	0 to 100 mS/cm	0.01 mS/cm	2
Specific Conductance	0 to 100 mS/cm	0.01 mS/cm	2
Total Dissolved Solids	0 to 90 g/l	0.01 g/l	2
Salinity	0 to 70 ppt	0.1 ppt	2
Dissolved Oxygen	0 to 20 mg/l	0.1 mg/l	1
pH	0 to 14	0.1	1
ORP	-999 to 999 mV	0.1 mV	2
Level	0 to 30 ft	0.0001 m	2
Ammonium-Nitrogen	0 to 200 mgN/l	0.1 mgN/l	2
Ammonia-Nitrogen	0 to 200 mgN/l	0.1 mgN/l	2
Nitrate-Nitrogen	0 to 200 mgN/l	0.1 mgN/l	2
Turbidity	0 to 1000 NTU	0.1 NTU	2
Chloride	0 to 1000 mg/l	0.1 mg/l	2

If the sonde is equipped with the 6026 turbidity sensor, the 6700 will activate the wiper each time the sonde is powered up. In the case of continuous readings, the wiper is activated after 60 seconds has elapsed from the time the last wipe was completed.

You will be able to select up to eight parameters. When using the proper sensor combination, the level readings from the YSI will be compensated for dissolved solids. This will be especially helpful in coastal applications where the measurements are taken in sea water.

If level is one of the measured parameters and no flow module is connected, the YSI level readings will be used to calculate flow. The Y-FLOW values can then be used to pace the sampler or as part of an enable condition. When generating a YSI combined report, if Y-FLOW is calculated, it will show up on the chart along with the total volume since the start of the program, *if there is room* on an 80 column chart. Flow rate takes seven columns and is put on after the selected YSI parameters. Flow volume takes 15 columns and will be the last entry in the chart.

**Note**

Flowlink 3 can not handle reports longer than 40 columns. If you are using Flowlink 3 to get your reports, you must limit the number of YSI parameters used to three (level can not be one of these three if flow rate and flow volume are calculated from the YSI level reading). Flowlink 4 can collect reports exceeding 40 columns.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

A flow-through chamber (available from YSI), which will allow a YSI sonde to be continuously wetted even in storm applications, will be supported as follows:

- One of the I/O lines can be used to control an external pump. The external pump is used to refresh the liquid in the flow-through chamber. If selected for this purpose, the signal on the I/O line will be high when the sampler requires YSI sonde readings. The signal will become high a user enterable time before the readings are taken and remain high until all readings have been taken.
- To conserve power, the reading interval will always be the data storage interval. (The 30 second rate if a YSI reading is used in an enable condition will be ignored.) Readings will be taken continuously if the backlight is on.

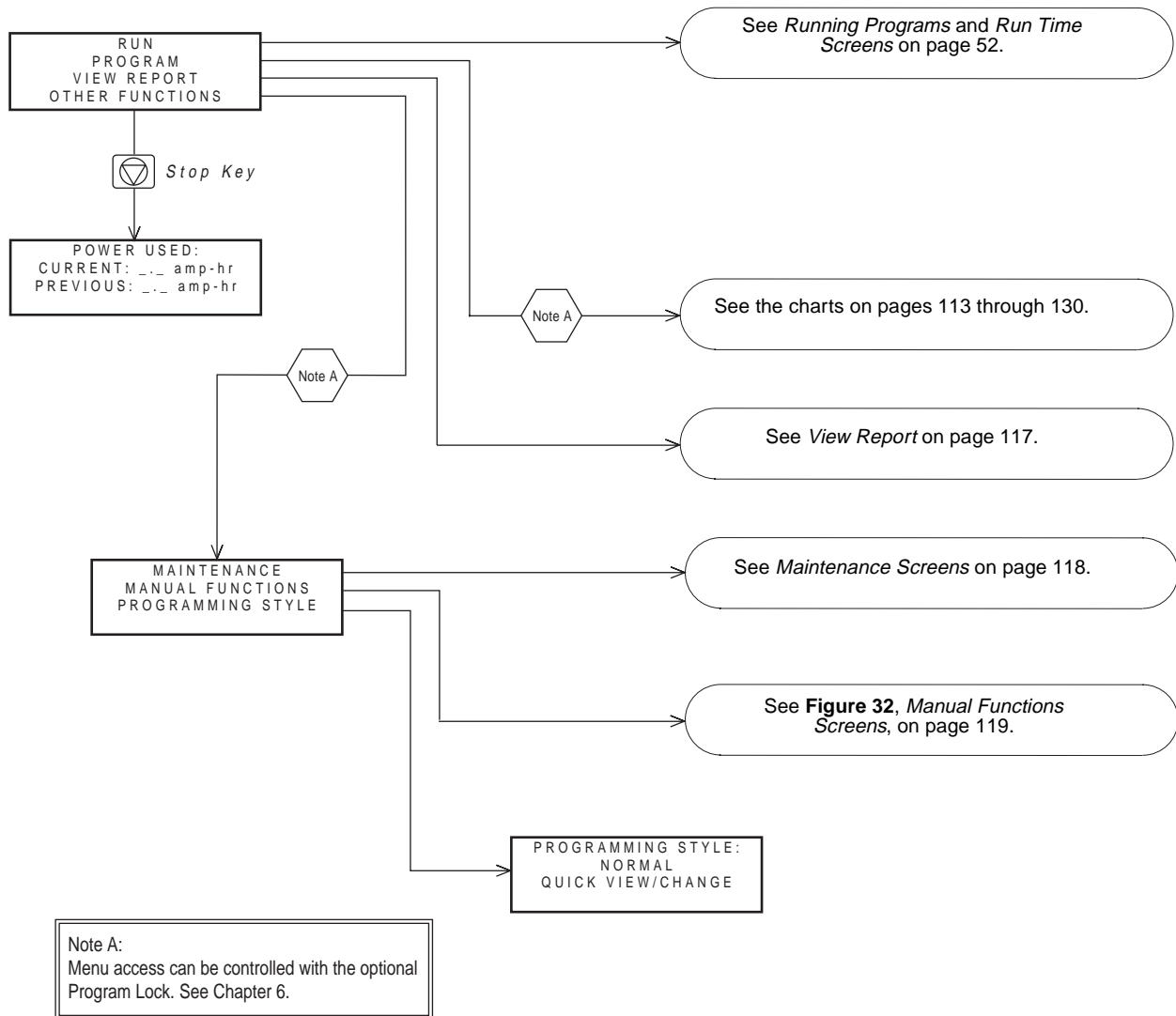
Additional codes have been added/modified to support the YSI parameters when using the serial output option. See also **Table 12** on page 99.

**Table 15 YSI Parameter Identifiers for Serial Output**

Identifier	Parameter	Units
YTE	YSI temperature	degrees Celsius
YCO	YSI conductivity	milliseimens per centimeter
YSP	YSI specific conductance	milliseimens per centimeter
YTD	YSI total dissolved solids	grams per liter
YSA	YSI salinity	parts per thousand
YDO	YSI dissolved oxygen	milligrams per liter
YPH	YSI pH	none
YOR	YSI oxidation reduction potential	millivolts
YLE	YSI level	meters
YMM	YSI ammonium-nitrogen	milligrams nitrogen per liter
YMA	YSI ammonia-nitrogen	milligrams nitrogen per liter
YNI	YSI nitrate-nitrogen	milligrams nitrogen per liter
YTB	YSI turbidity	nephelometric turbidity units
YCL	YSI chloride	milligrams per liter
YFL	YSI flow rate	cubic meters per second
YVO	YSI flow volume	cubic meters

# Appendix A Menu Charts

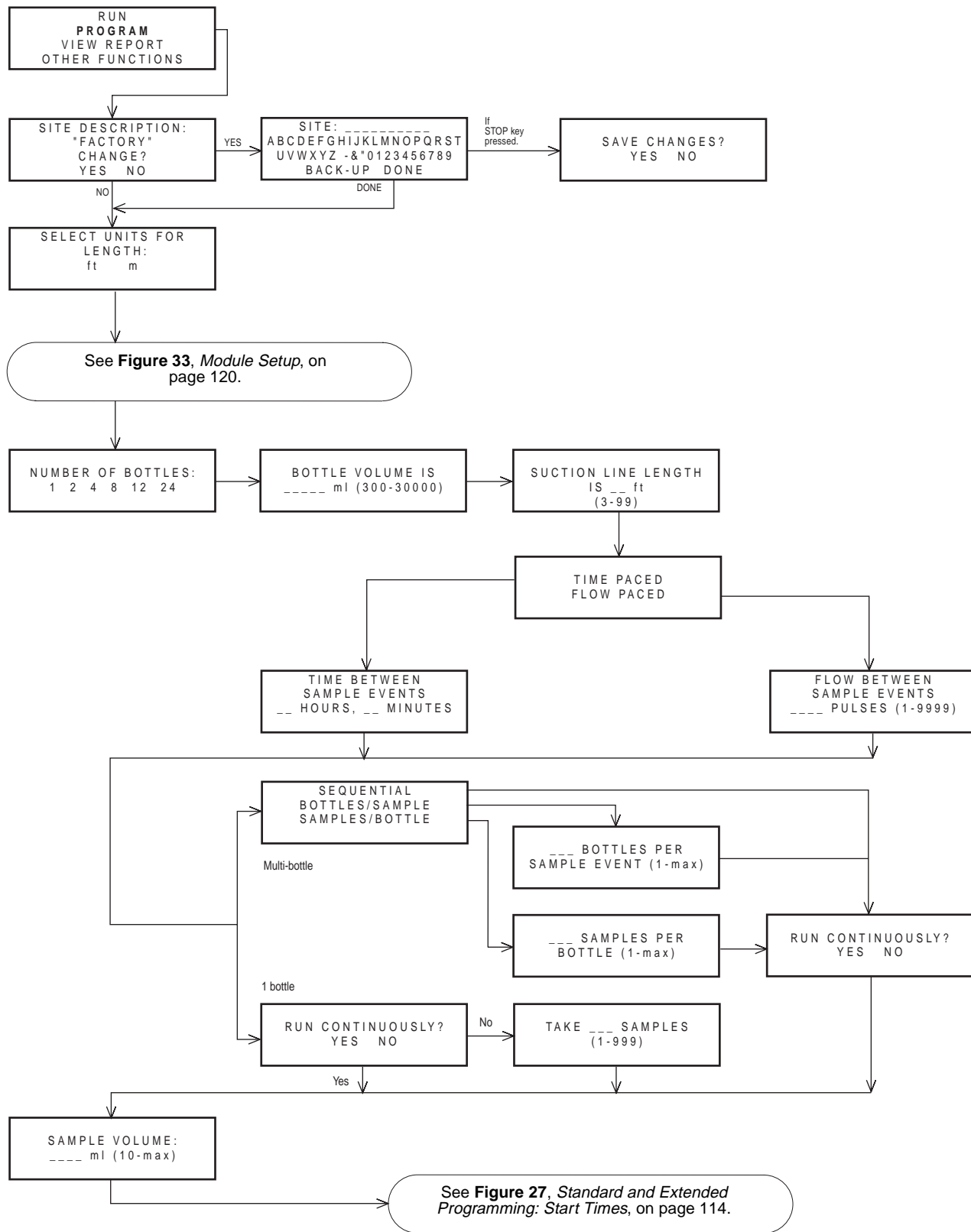
**Figure 25 6700 Menu Tree for Standard Programming**





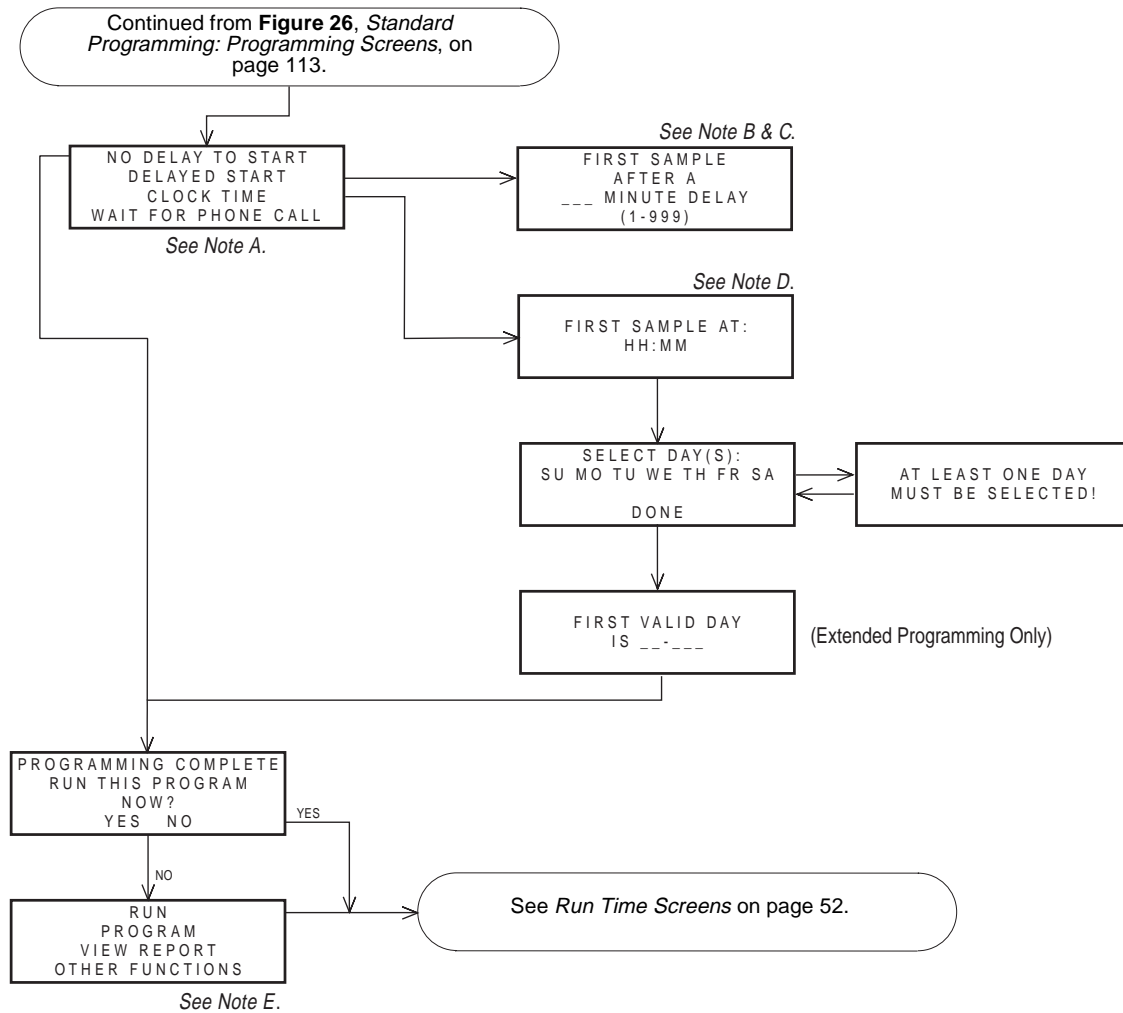
# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 26 Standard Programming: Programming Screens**



# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 27 Standard and Extended Programming: Start Times**



## Notes

- A. The WAIT FOR PHONE CALL option appears when using the optional Telephone Commands. See Chapter 6.
- B. Appears for standard flow-paced programs.
 

START FLOW COUNT AFTER A --- MINUTE DELAY (1-999)
------------------------------------------------------------
- C. Appears for extended programs.
 

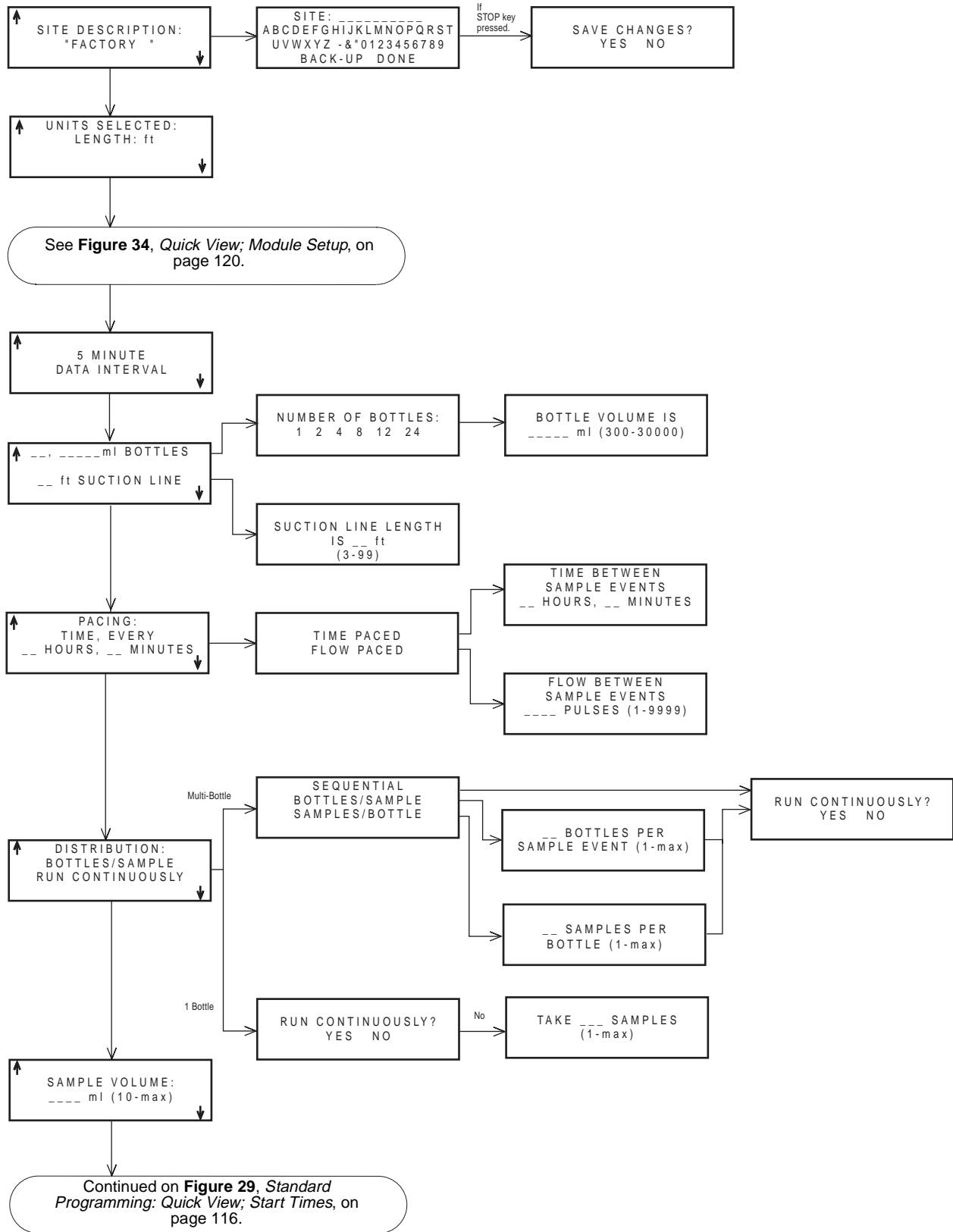
START "EXTENDED 1" AFTER A --- MINUTE DELAY (1-999)
--------------------------------------------------------------
- D. Appears for standard flow-paced programs.
 

START FLOW COUNT AT HH:MM
------------------------------
- E. Main menu for extended programming.
 

RUN "EXTENDED 1" PROGRAM VIEW REPORT OTHER FUNCTIONS
---------------------------------------------------------------

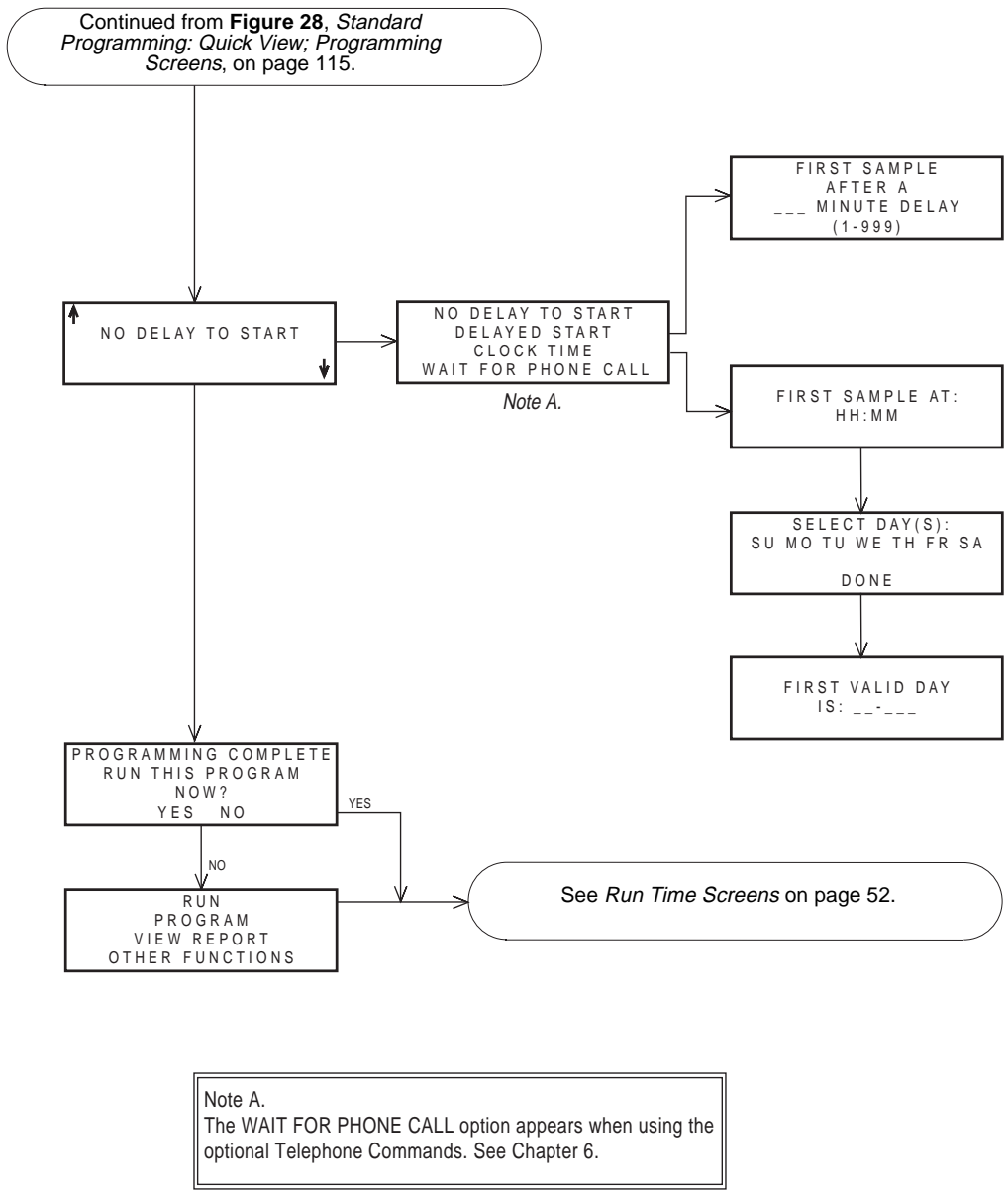
# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 28 Standard Programming: Quick View; Programming Screens**



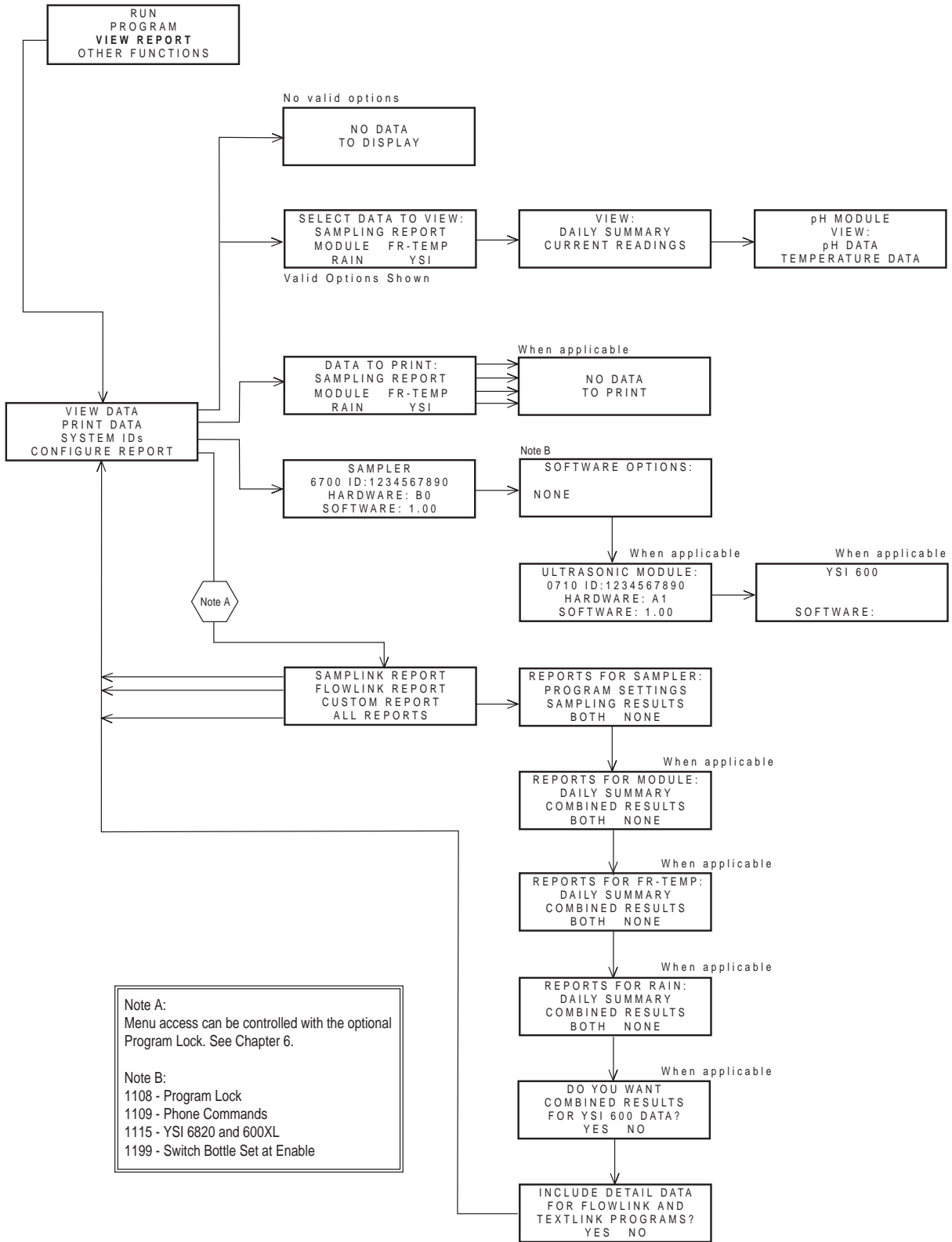
# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 29 Standard Programming: Quick View; Start Times**



# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 30 View Report**

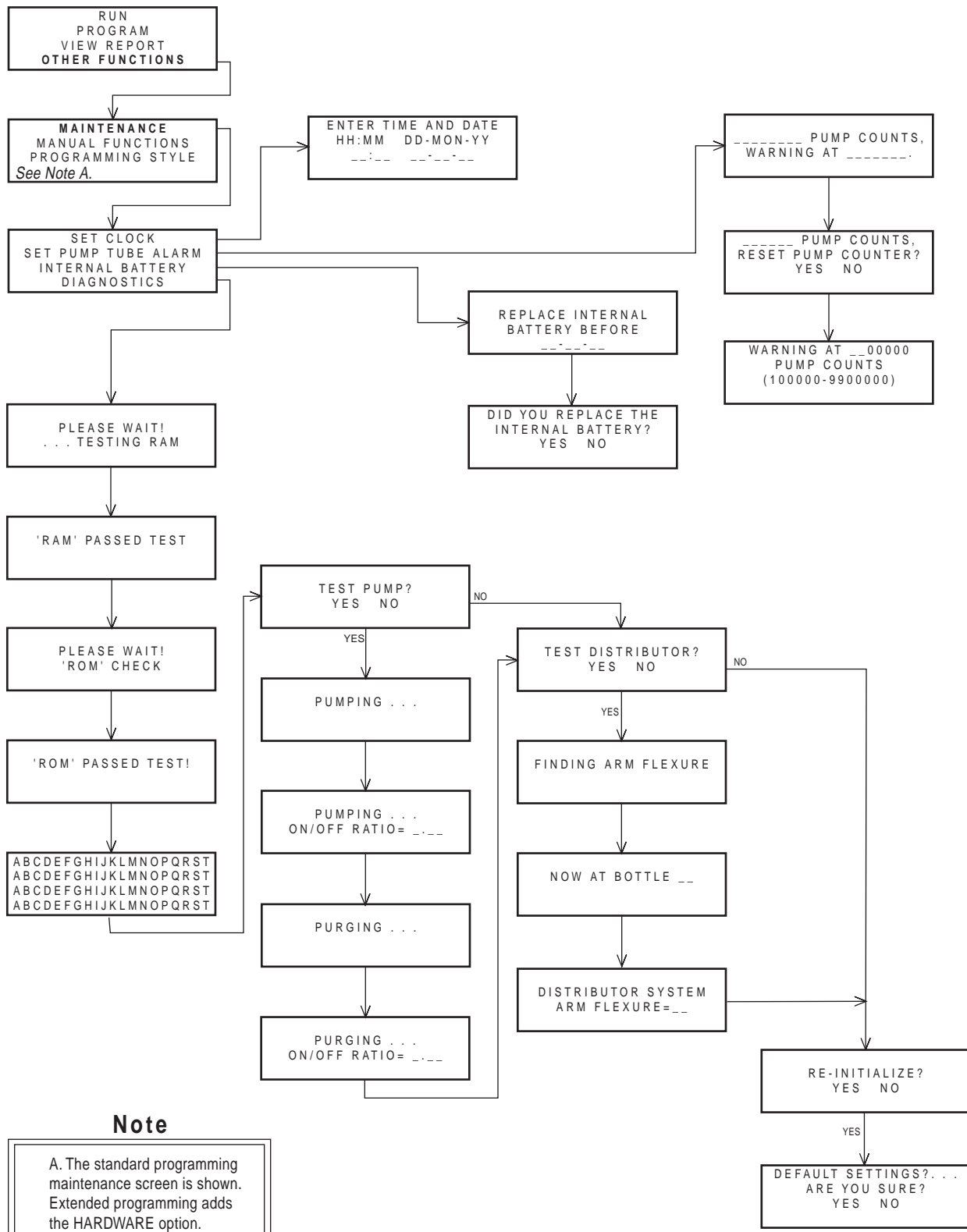


**Note A:**  
Menu access can be controlled with the optional Program Lock. See Chapter 6.

**Note B:**  
1108 - Program Lock  
1109 - Phone Commands  
1115 - YSI 6820 and 600XL  
1199 - Switch Bottle Set at Enable

# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 31 Maintenance Screens**

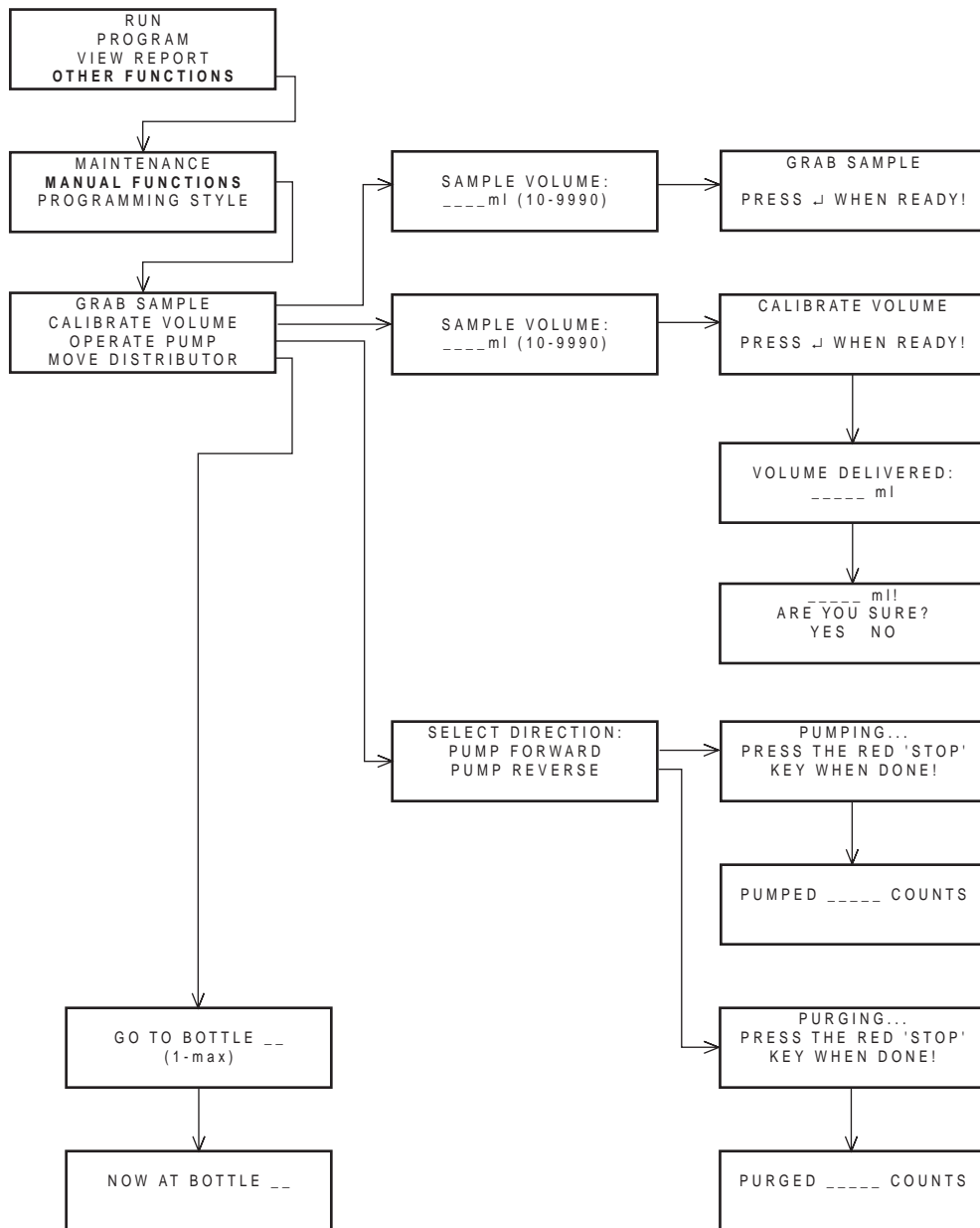


**Note**

A. The standard programming maintenance screen is shown. Extended programming adds the HARDWARE option.

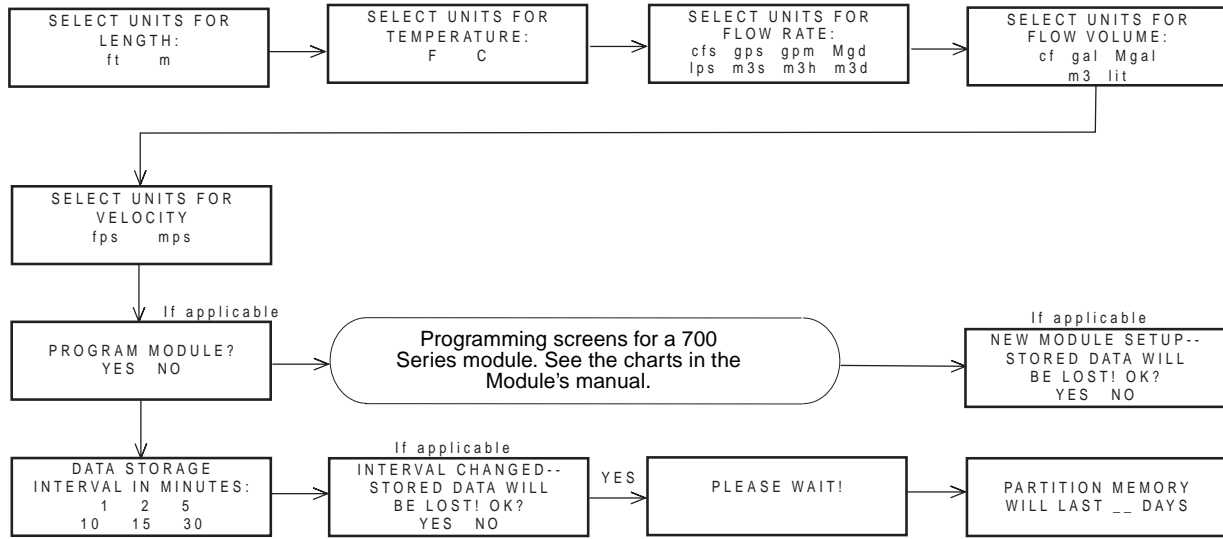
# 6700 SAMPLERS

Figure 32 Manual Functions Screens

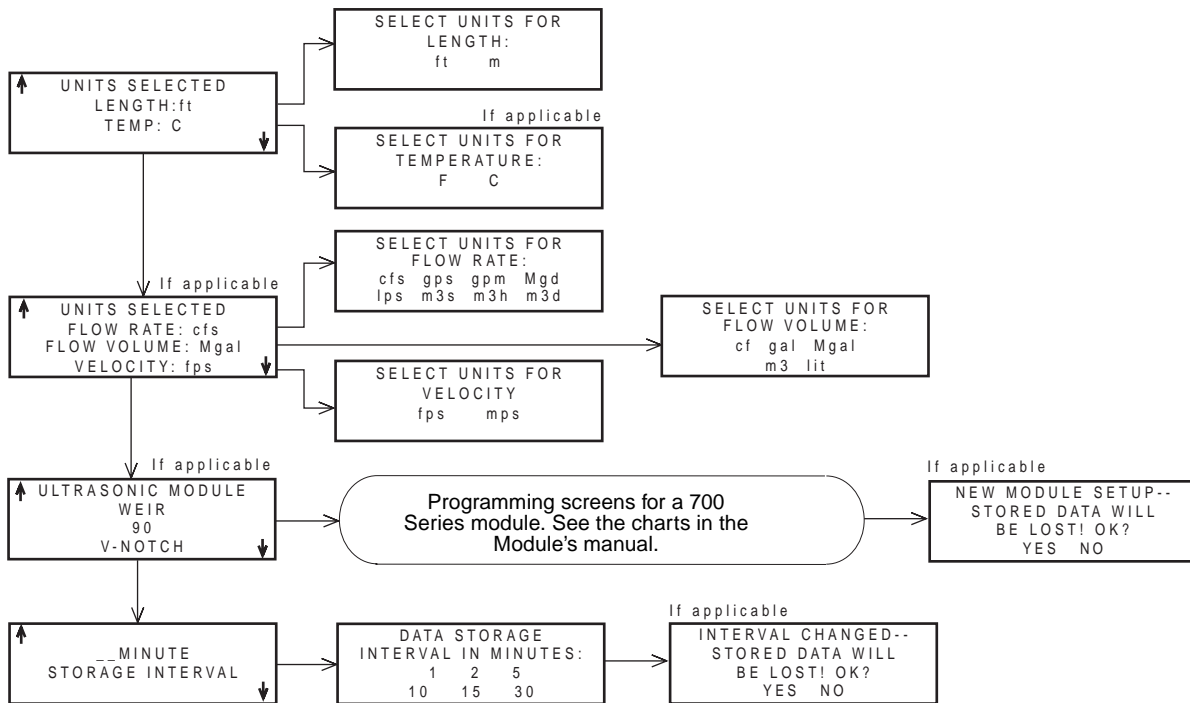


# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 33 Module Setup**



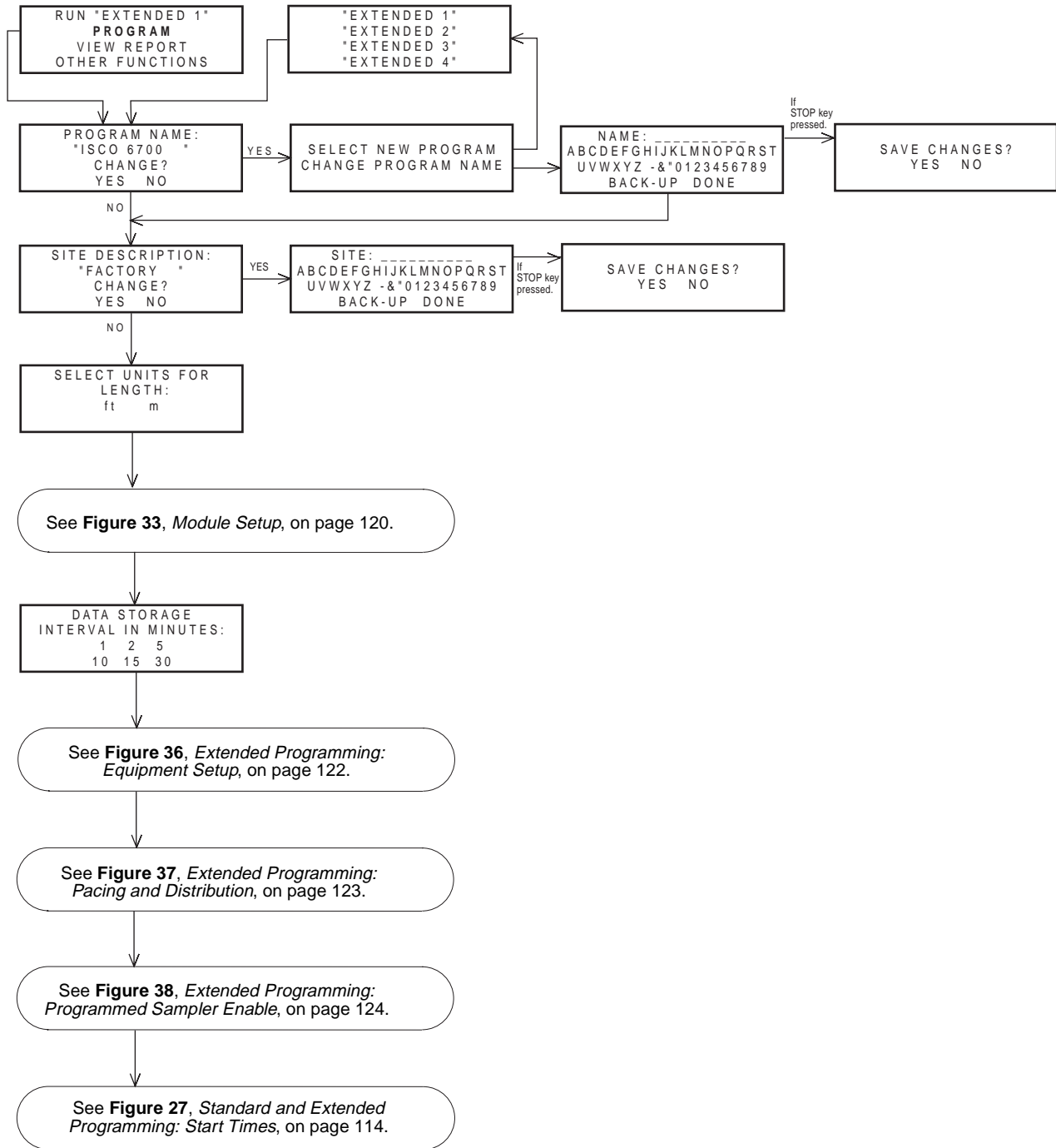
**Figure 34 Quick View; Module Setup**





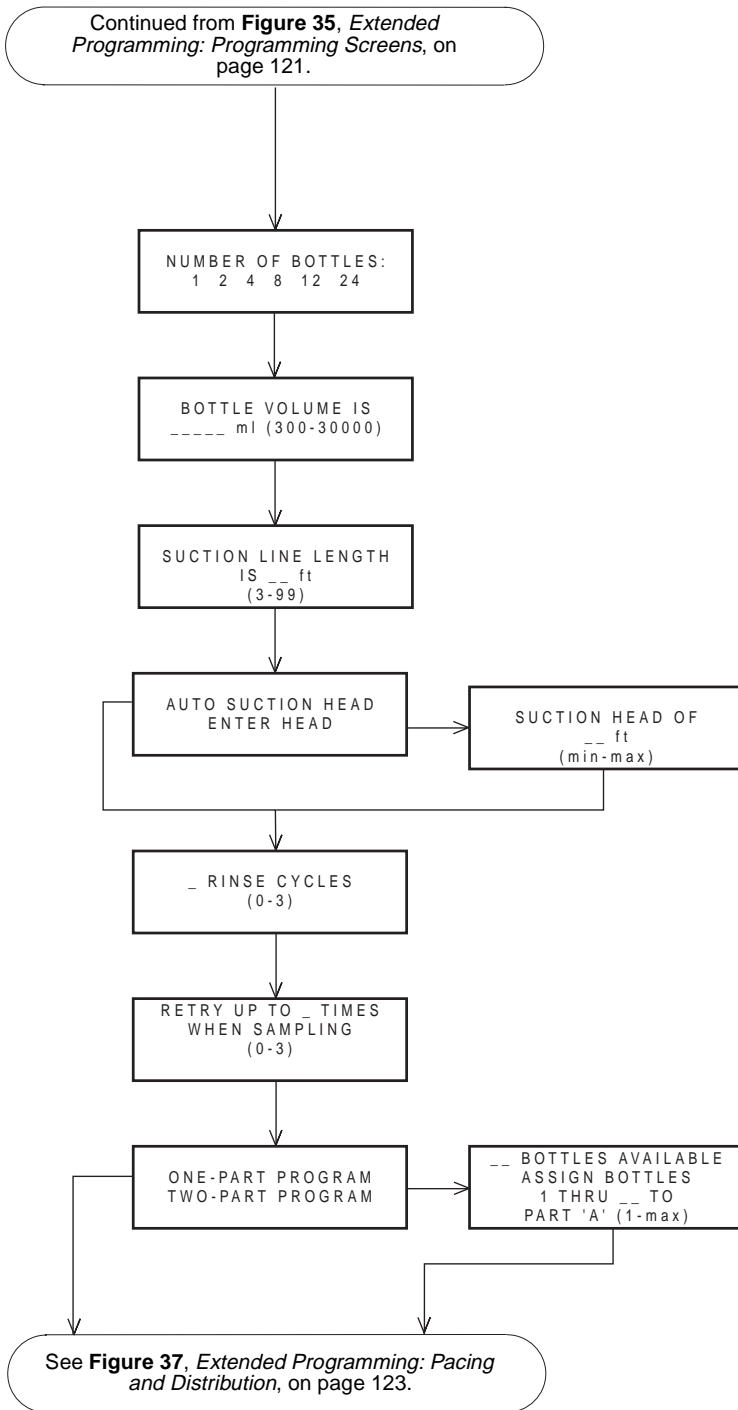
# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 35 Extended Programming: Programming Screens**



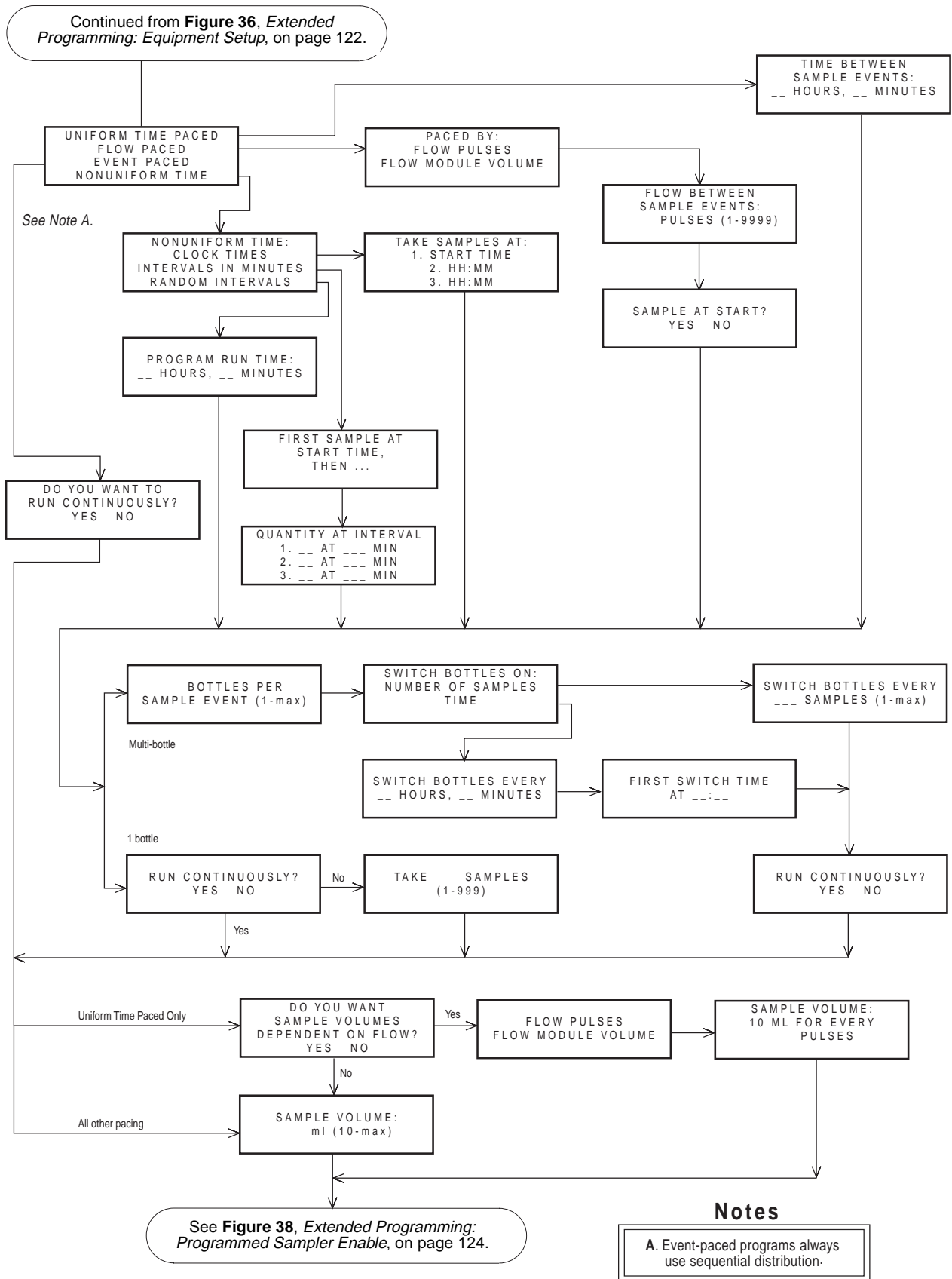
# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 36** Extended Programming: Equipment Setup



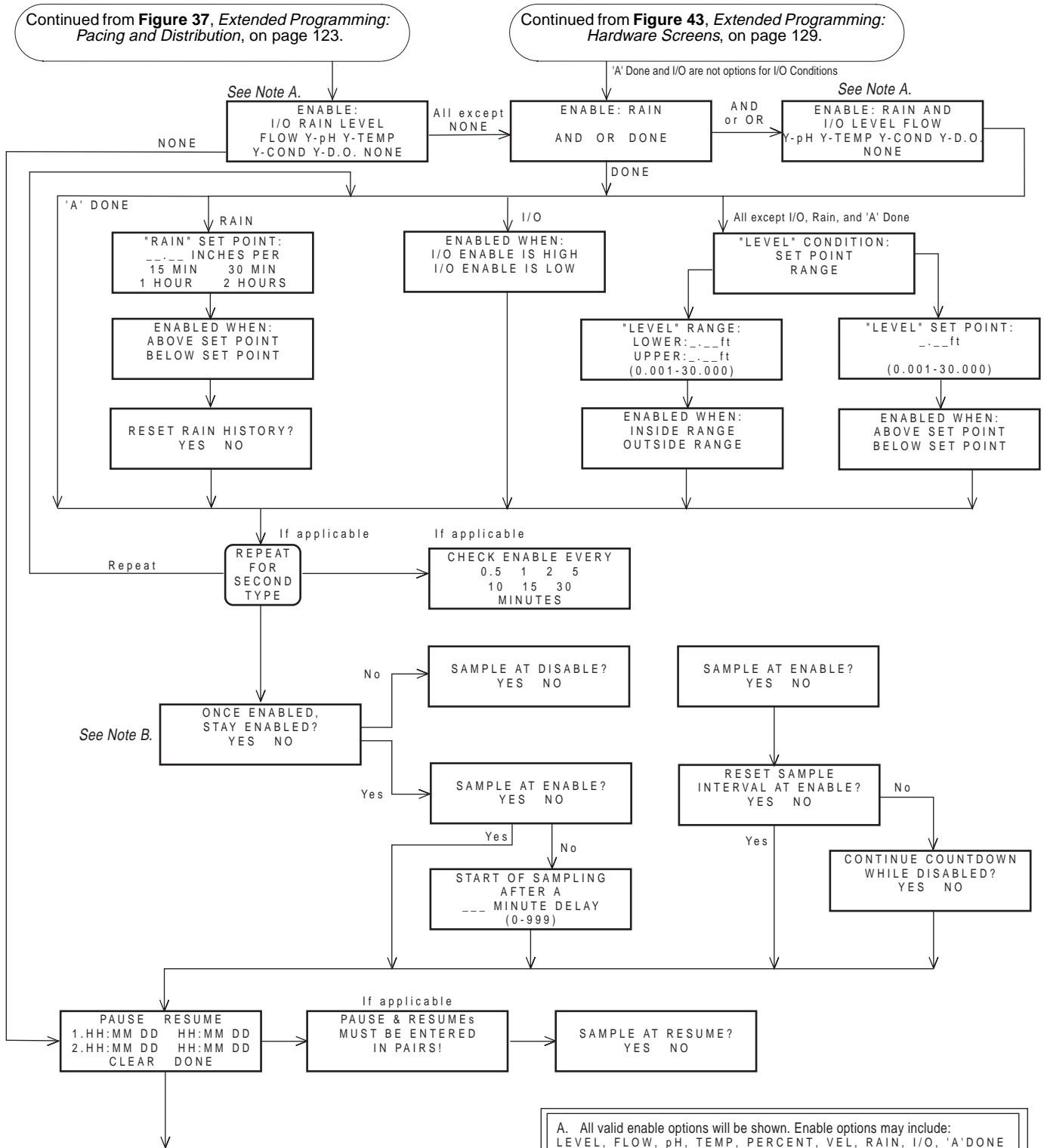
# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 37 Extended Programming: Pacing and Distribution**



# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 38 Extended Programming: Programmed Sampler Enable**



Continued from **Figure 37, Extended Programming: Pacing and Distribution**, on page 123.

Continued from **Figure 43, Extended Programming: Hardware Screens**, on page 129.

**Notes**

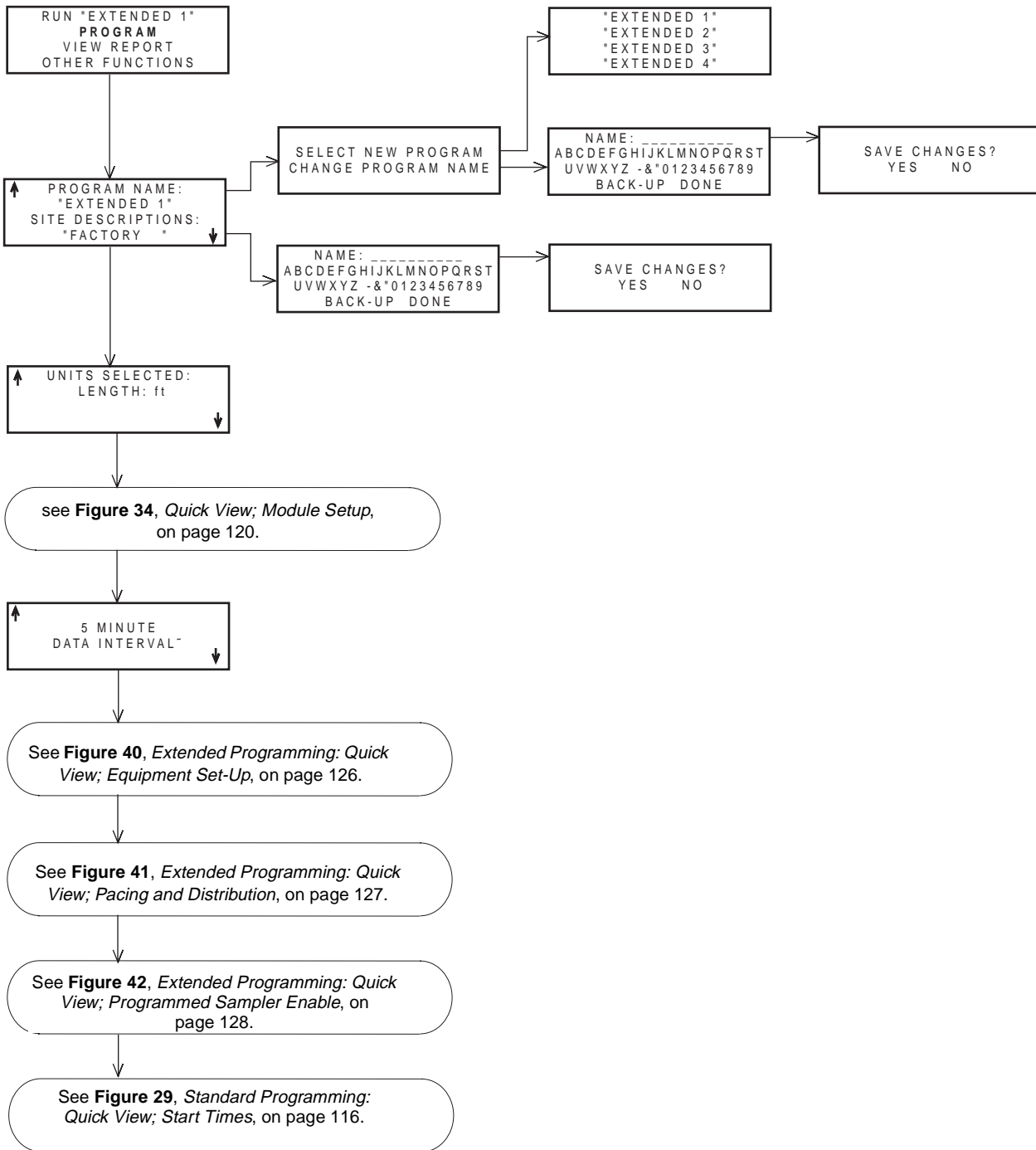
A. All valid enable options will be shown. Enable options may include: LEVEL, FLOW, pH, TEMP, PERCENT, VEL, RAIN, I/O, 'A'DONE FR-TEMP, Y-TEMP, Y-COND, Y-SP\_CO, Y-TDS, Y-SAL, Y-DO, Y-pH, Y-ORP, Y-LEVEL, Y-NH4, Y-NH3, Y-NO3, Y-TURB, Y-CI, Y-FLOW

B. YES = Latched or Stay Enabled  
NO = Repeatable Enable

See **Figure 27, Standard and Extended Programming: Start Times**, on page 114.

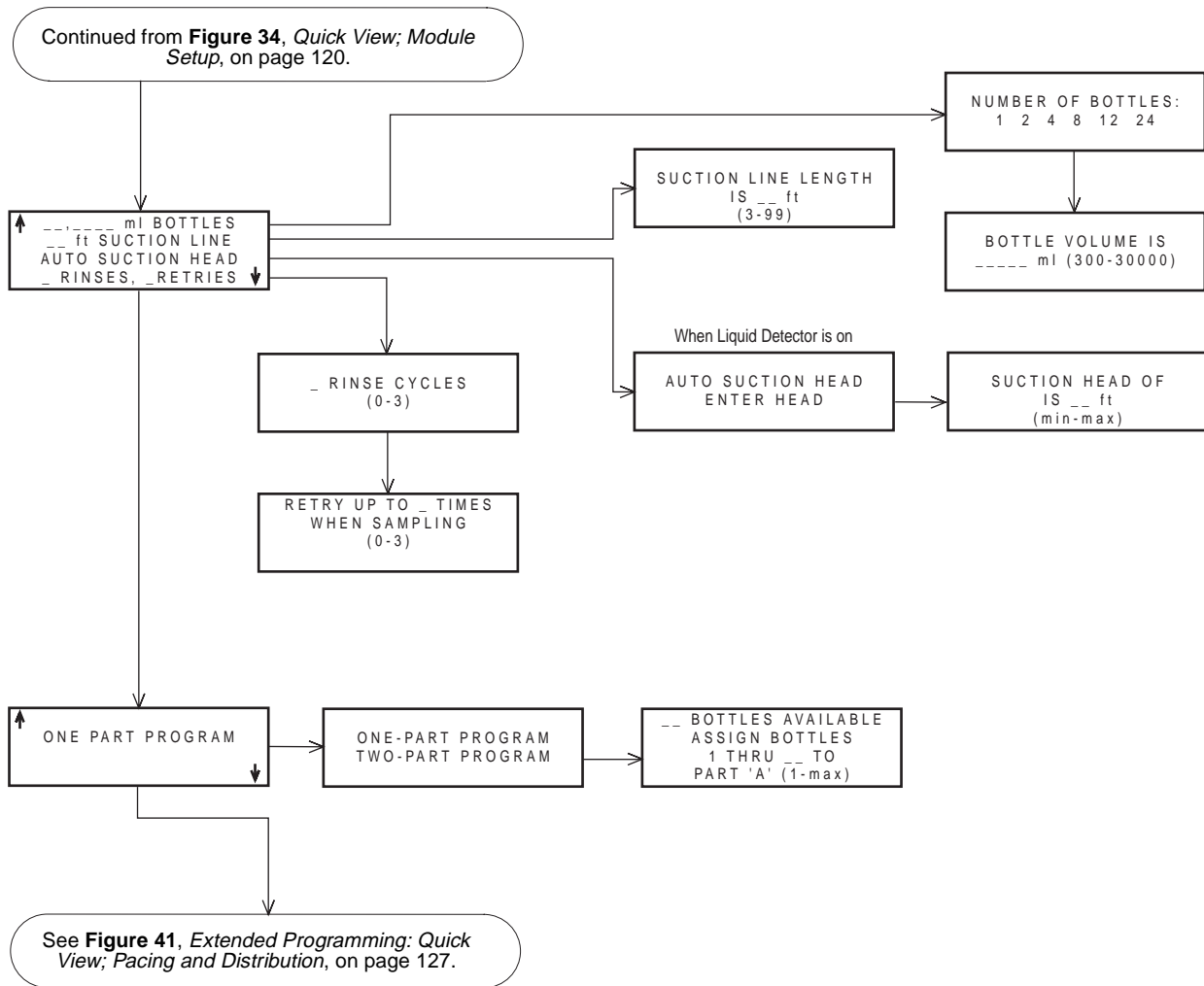
# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 39 Extended Programming: Quick View; Programming Screens**



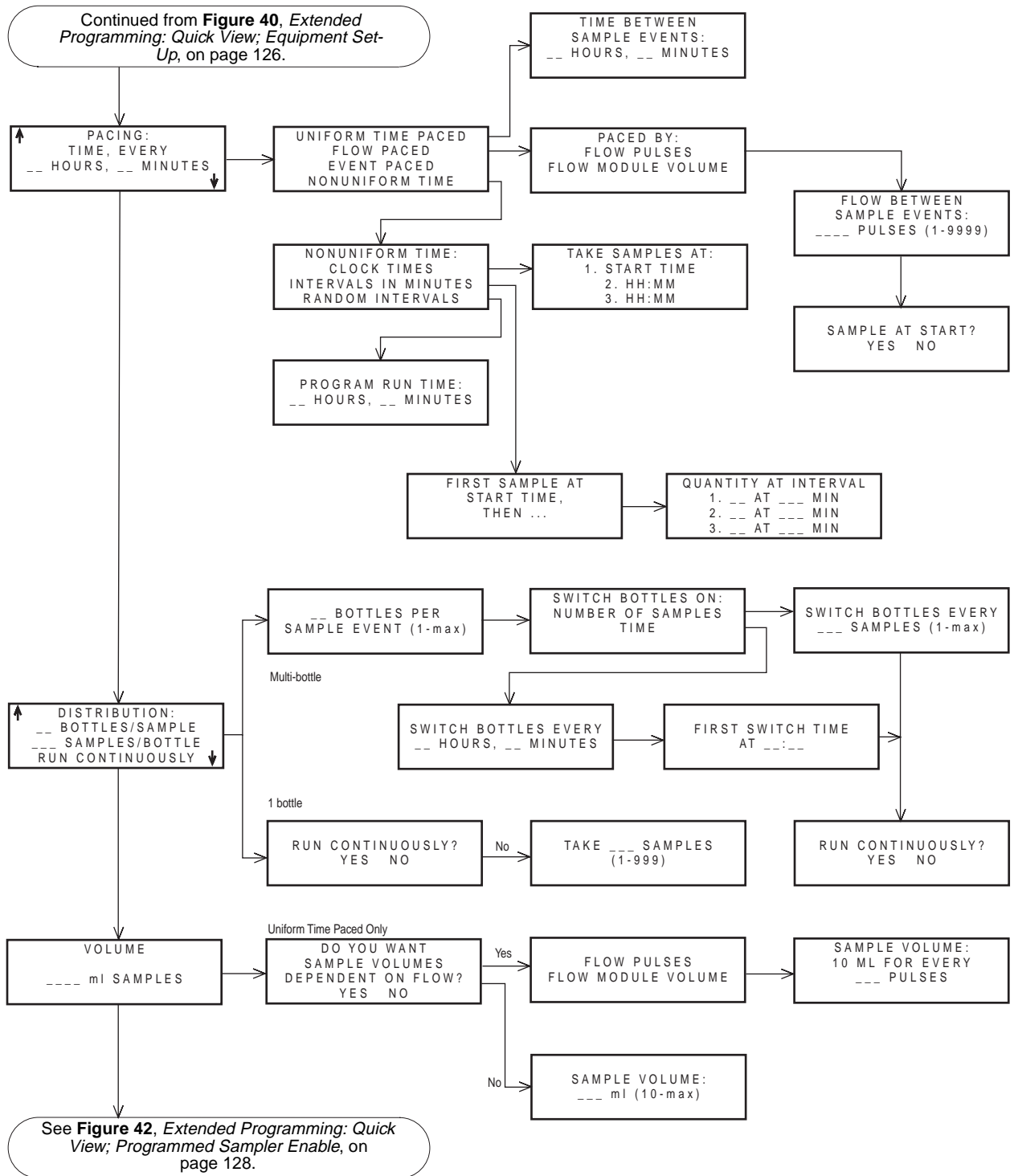
# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 40 Extended Programming: Quick View; Equipment Set-Up**



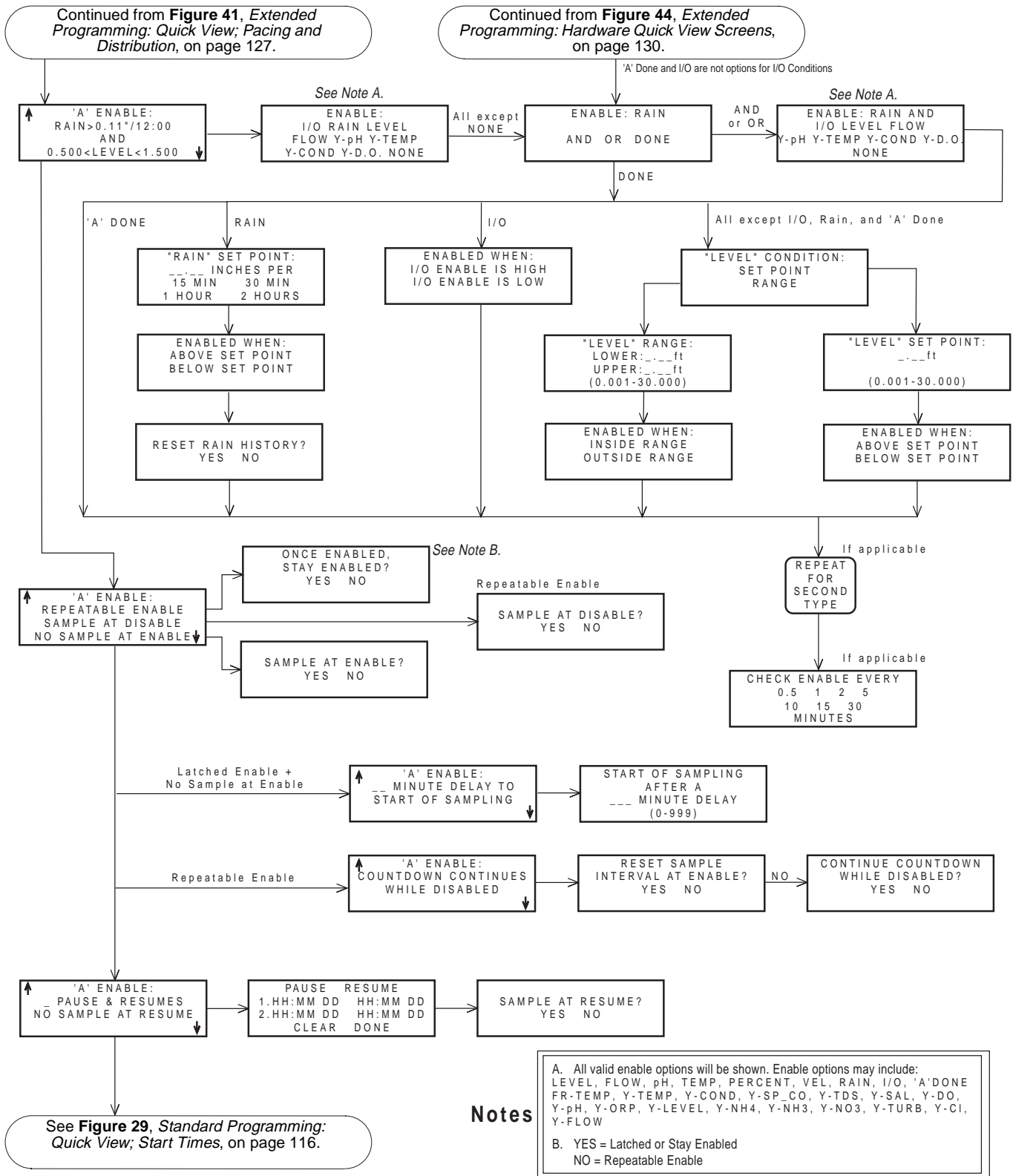
# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 41 Extended Programming: Quick View; Pacing and Distribution**



# 6700 SAMPLERS

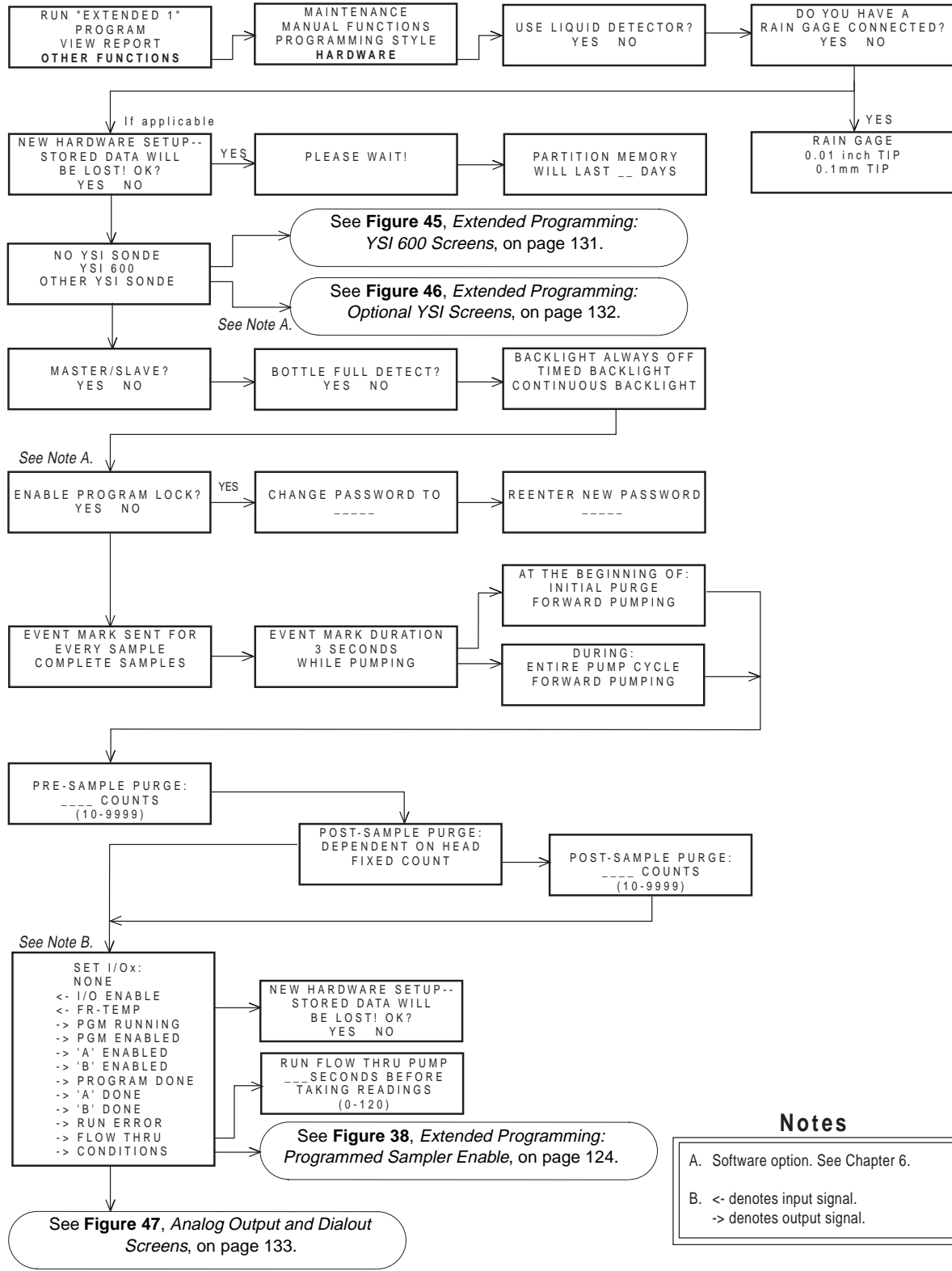
**Figure 42 Extended Programming: Quick View; Programmed Sampler Enable**





# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 43 Extended Programming: Hardware Screens**

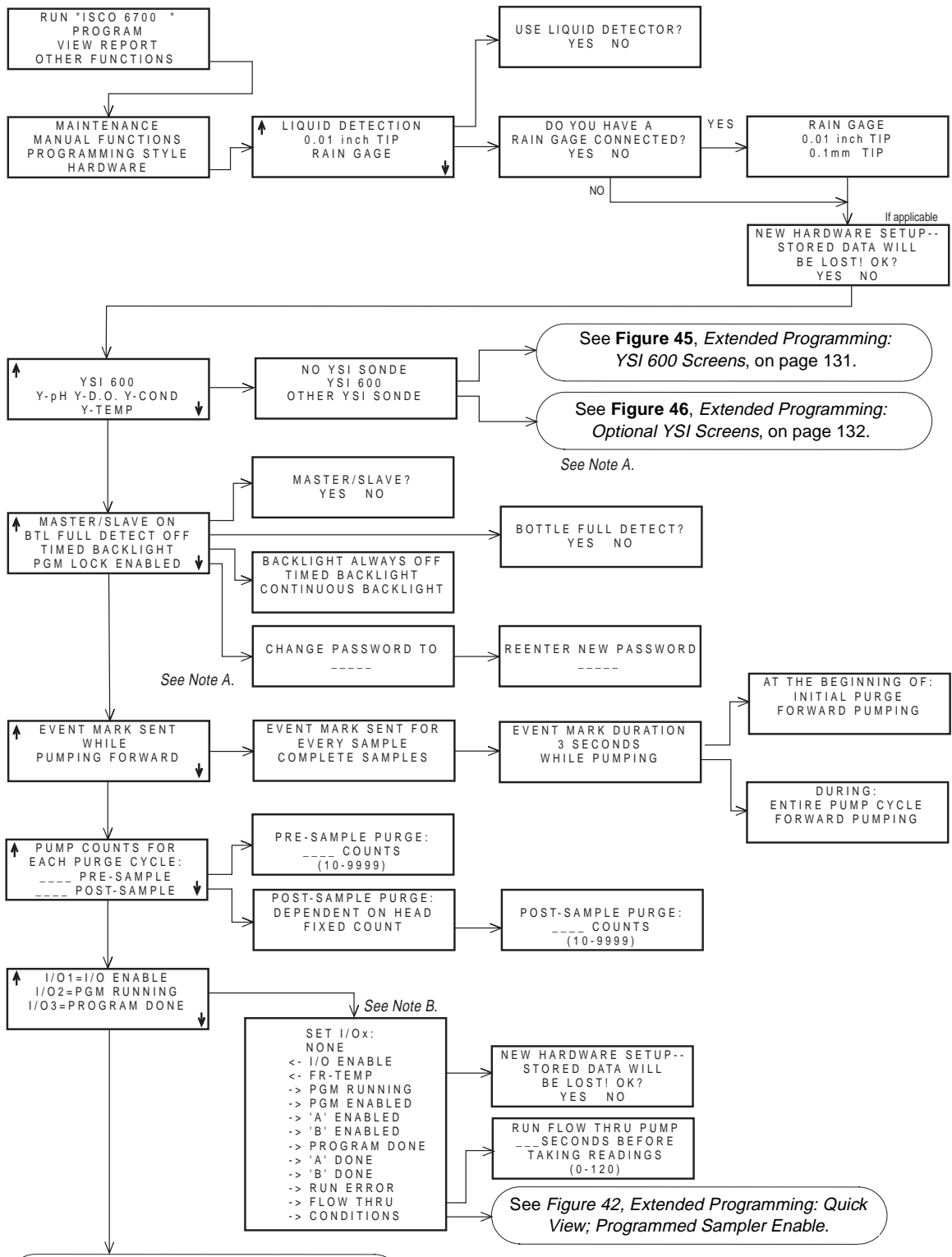


## Notes

- A. Software option. See Chapter 6.
- B. <- denotes input signal.  
-> denotes output signal.

# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 44 Extended Programming: Hardware Quick View Screens**



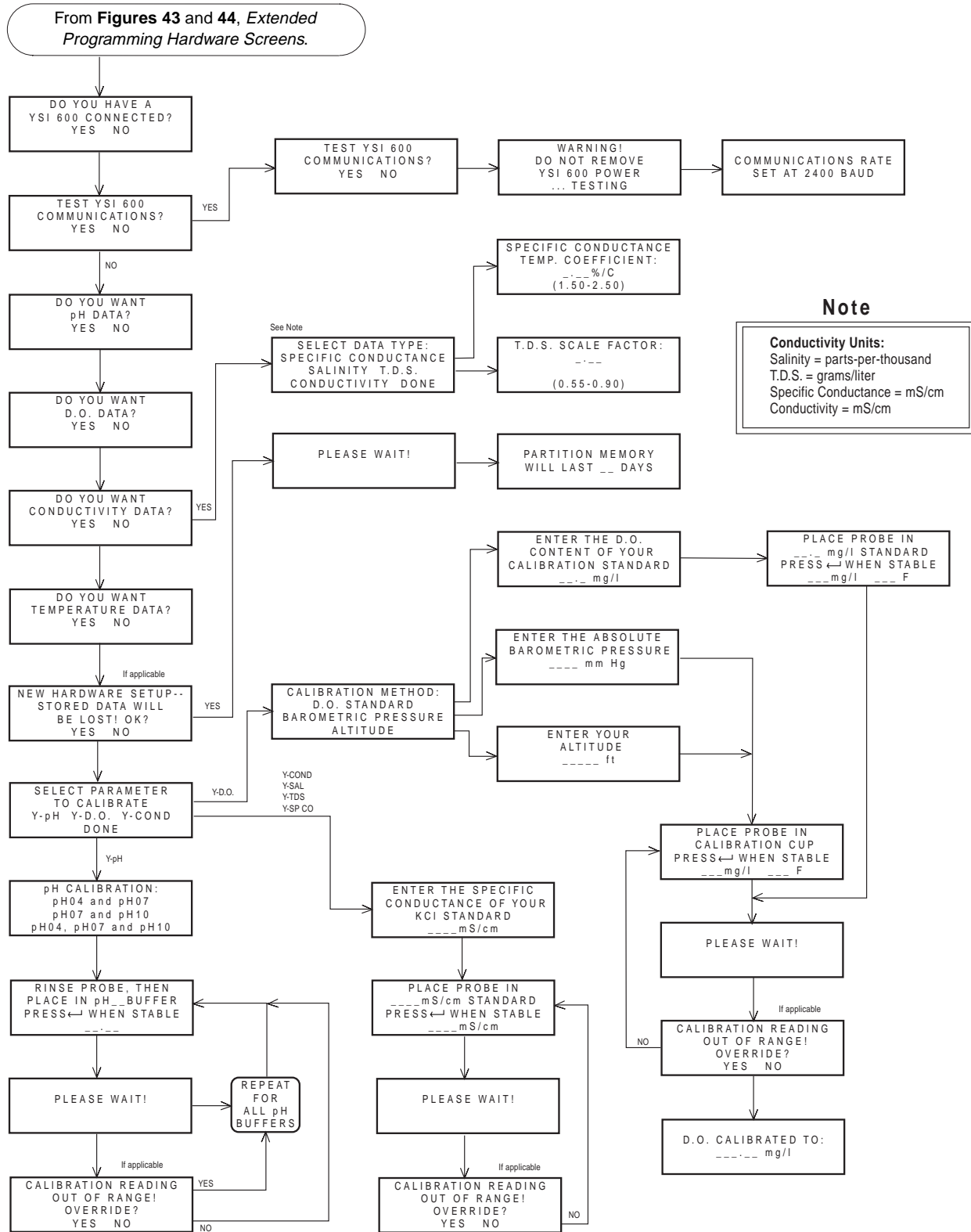
See Figure 48, Analog Output and Dialout Quick View Screens.

**Notes**

- A. Option only appears when the program option is activated. See Chapter 6.
- B. <- denotes input signal.  
-> denotes output signal.

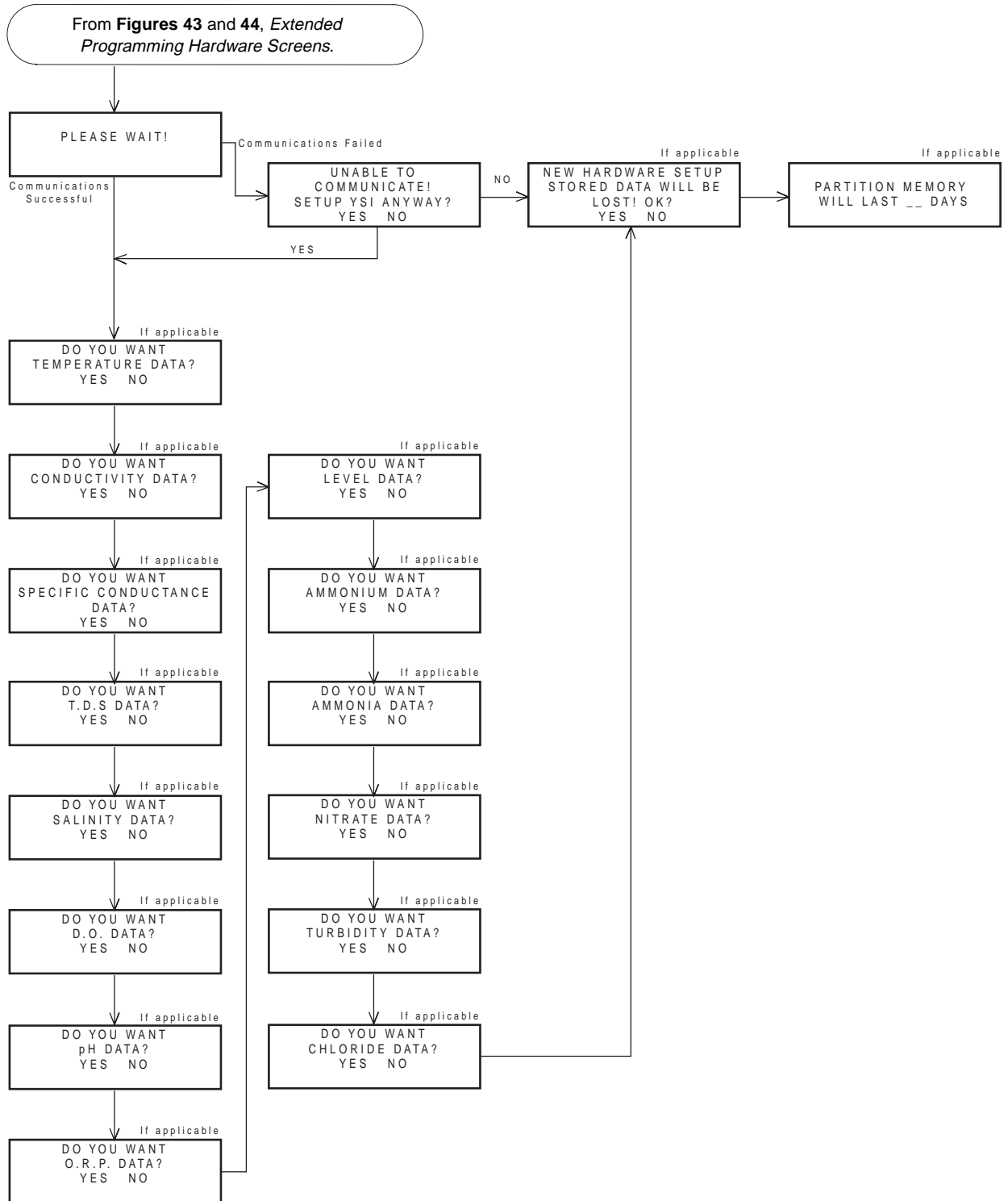
# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 45 Extended Programming: YSI 600 Screens**



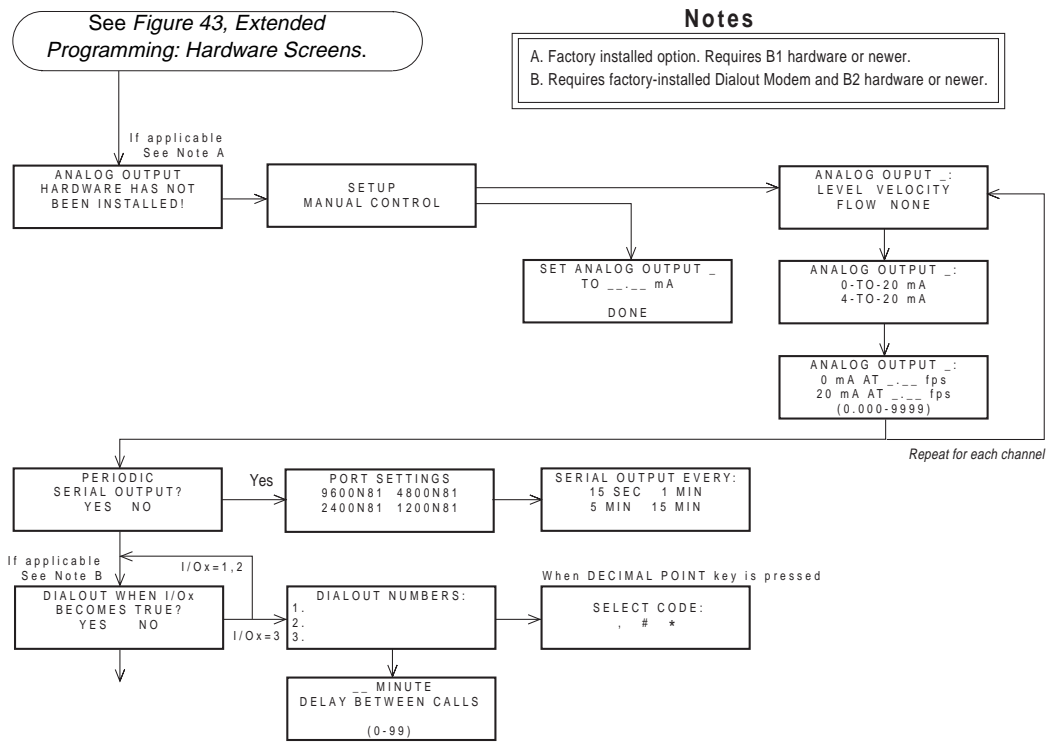
# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 46 Extended Programming: Optional YSI Screens**

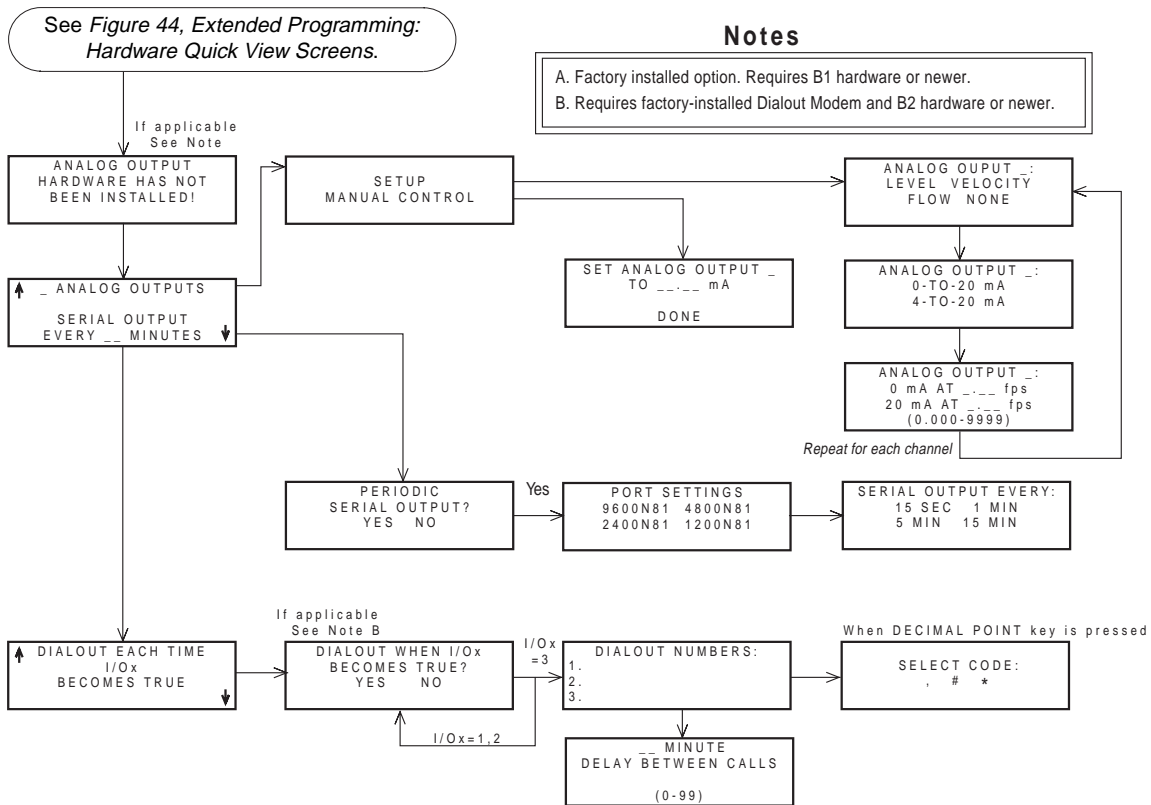


# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 47 Analog Output and Dialout Screens**

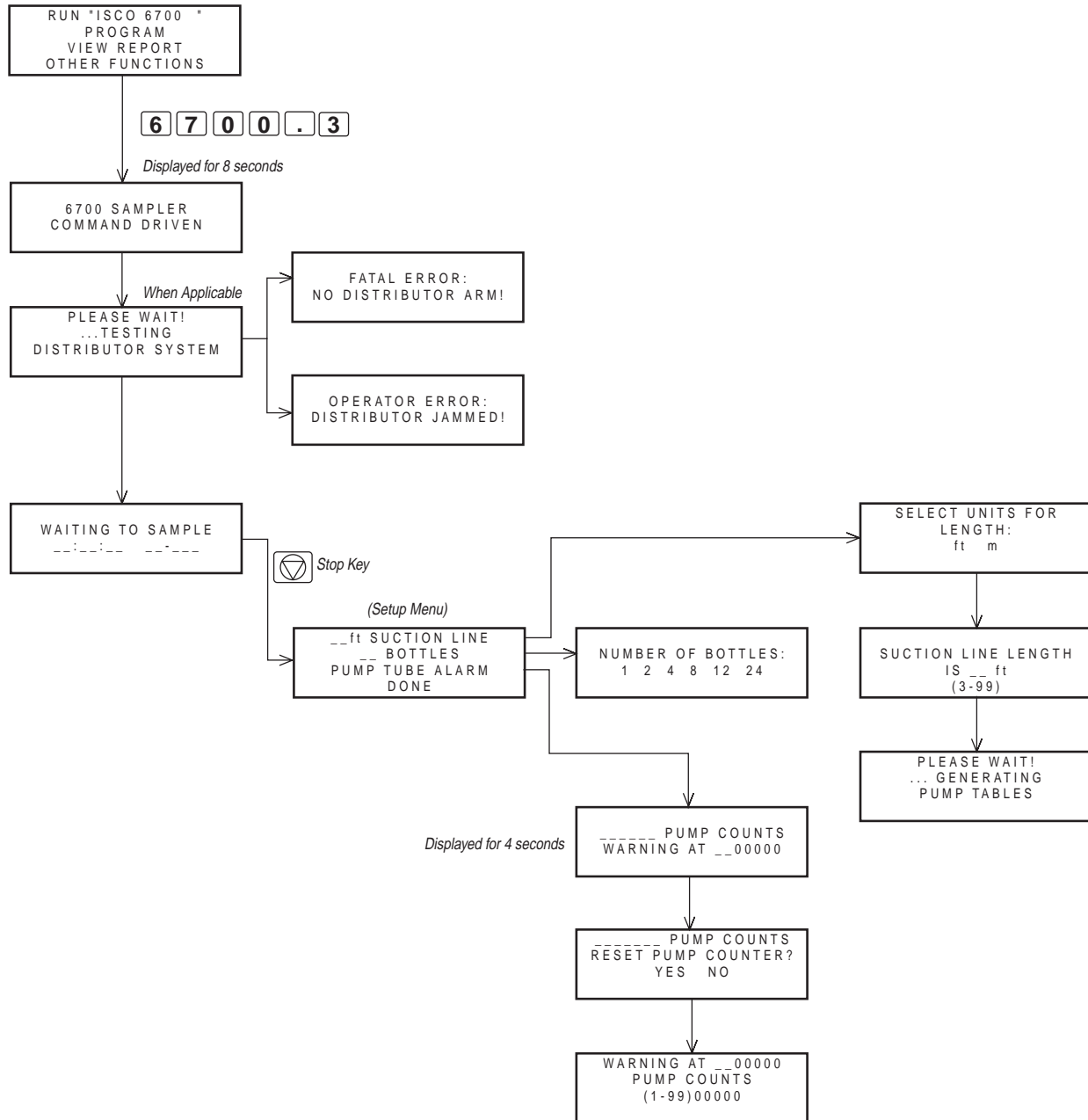


**Figure 48 Analog Output and Dialout Quick View Screens**



# 6700 SAMPLERS

**Figure 49 Command Driven Screens**



# Appendix B Material Safety Data Sheets

Code: J96001  
 Date: 23 DEC 1993  
 Printed: 05 JAN 1994

## ENGELHARD MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Product: DESICCITE<sup>(R)</sup> 25

### SECTION I: CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Common Name : BENTONITE, HEAT ACTIVATED GRANULES  
 Chemical Name : BENTONITE, HEAT ACTIVATED GRANULES  
 Formula : MONTMORILLONITE CLAY  
 Product CAS No.: 1302-78-9  
 Product Use : Drying agent

Supplier : ENGELHARD CORPORATION, CHEMICAL CATALYSTS GROUP  
 Address : 600 E. MCDOWELL ROAD  
 City, St, Zip : JACKSON, MS 39204  
 Phone : 1-800-458-8650 OR 1-800-654-4039

FOR CHEMICAL EMERGENCY CALL CHEMTREC (24 HOURS):  
 1-800-424-9300 (US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands)  
 1-202-483-7616 (Outside Above Area)

### SECTION II: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

INGREDIENT	CAS NO.	% Wt.
SILICA, CRYSTALLINE (QUARTZ)	14808-60-7	1-3
ALUMINUM SILICATE	12141-46-7	97

#### INGREDIENT NOTES

NOTE: Industrial hygiene sampling in our plant has shown the respirable fraction of crystalline silica quartz to be only 0.1-0.115%.

NOTE: See Section VIII for Exposure Limits and Section XI for Toxicological Information.

# 6700 SAMPLERS

ENGELHARD  
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 2

Code: J96001  
Date: 23 DEC 1993

## SECTION III: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

### EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

Grey to off-white granules

Odorless

Flash Point: Not Applicable

SUSPECT CANCER HAZARD - Risk of cancer depends on route, duration and level of exposure.

Prolonged or repeated inhalation may cause lung damage.

May cause eye and respiratory tract irritation.

Not a fire or explosion hazard.

### ROUTES OF ENTRY

Eyes? NO

Skin? NO

Inhalation? YES

Ingestion? NO

### POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

EYE CONTACT may cause mechanical irritation if exposed to large amounts of dust.

SKIN CONTACT may cause irritation due to mechanical abrasion.

INHALATION causes irritation of the respiratory tract and may cause disabling, progressive pulmonary fibrosis (silicosis) due to CRYSTALLINE SILICA (QUARTZ). Symptoms include cough, dyspnea, wheezing, and impairment of pulmonary function. Progression of symptoms can continue after dust exposure ceases.

INGESTION: No adverse effects expected.

### CARCINOGENICITY

NTP? YES

IARC? YES

OSHA? NO

CRYSTALLINE SILICA is listed by the National Toxicology Program (NTP) as a confirmed animal carcinogen, and by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) as a Group 2A: sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity in laboratory animals and limited evidence in humans.

### CHRONIC HEALTH HAZARDS

Refer to Potential Health Effects and Carcinogenicity.



## 6700 SAMPLERS

ENGELHARD  
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 3

Code: J96001  
Date: 23 DEC 1993

### MEDICAL CONDITIONS GENERALLY AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE

May aggravate existing medical conditions such as respiratory ailments.

NOTE: See Section VIII for Exposure Limits, Section XI for Toxicological Information and Section XII for Ecological Information.

### SECTION IV: FIRST AID MEASURES

EYE CONTACT: Flush eyes with plenty of water. If irritation develops, call a physician.

SKIN CONTACT: Procedures normally not needed. If skin contact occurs flush with plenty of water. If irritation develops, call a physician.

INHALATION: Remove to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Call a physician.

INGESTION: Procedures normally not needed. If large quantities are ingested, seek medical advice.

### SECTION V: FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point: Not Applicable  
Auto-Ignition: Not Determined  
LEL: Not Determined  
UEL: Not Determined

#### NFPA HAZARD CLASSIFICATION

Health: 0                      Flammable: 0                      Reactivity: 0

#### HMIS HAZARD CLASSIFICATION

Health: 1\*                      Flammable: 0                      Reactivity: 0

\* Indicates the possibility of chronic health effects. See Chronic Health Hazards in Section III for more information.

#### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

Use water, carbon dioxide or foam.

#### SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES

Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus in fire conditions.

# 6700 SAMPLERS

ENGELHARD  
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 4

Code: J96001  
Date: 23 DEC 1993

## UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS

Not a fire or explosion hazard.

### SECTION VI: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Contain spillage and scoop up or vacuum. Avoid dusting.

**\*\*NOTE\*\*** In the event of an accidental release of this material, the above procedures should be followed. Additionally proper exposure controls and personal protection equipment should be used (see Section VIII - Exposure Control/Personal Protection) and disposal of the material should be in accordance with Section XI - Disposal Considerations.

### SECTION VII: HANDLING AND STORAGE

Use dustless systems for handling, storage, and clean up so that airborne dust does not exceed the PEL. Use adequate ventilation and dust collection. Practice good housekeeping. Do not permit dust to collect on walls, floors, sills, ledges, machinery, or equipment. Maintain, clean, and fit test respirators in accordance with OSHA regulations. Maintain and test ventilation and dust collection equipment. Wash or vacuum clothing which has become dusty. Product becomes slippery when wet.

Avoid breathing dust.

Avoid contact with eyes.

Use only with adequate ventilation.

### SECTION VIII: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

#### EXPOSURE LIMITS

#### INGREDIENT

#### PEL-OSHA

#### TLV-ACGIH

SILICA, CRYSTALLINE (QUARTZ)

CAS NO.: 14808-60-7

0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>  
(Respirable dust)

0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>  
(Respirable dust)

ALUMINUM SILICATE

CAS NO.: 12141-46-7

15 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (as Al,  
dust)  
5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (as Al,  
respirable  
fraction)

10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (as Al,  
dust)

## 6700 SAMPLERS

ENGELHARD  
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 5

Code: J96001  
Date: 23 DEC 1993

Unless otherwise noted, all values are reported as 8-hour Time-Weighted Averages (TWAs) and total dust (particulates only). All ACGIH TLVs refer to the 1992-93 Standards. All OSHA PELs refer to 29 CFR Part 1910 Air Contaminants: Final Rule, January 19, 1989.

NOTE: As a result of the July 7, 1992 decision by the U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals (AFL-CIO v. OSHA) to vacate the 1989 PELs, OSHA will no longer enforce these new limits and will return to the pre-1989 PELs. Engelhard, however, will continue to list the more protective 1989 levels.

### RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

A NIOSH/MSHA-approved respirator is recommended if dust is generated.

### VENTILATION

General; local exhaust ventilation as necessary to control any air contaminants to within their PELs or TLVs during the use of this product.

### PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Safety glasses (with side shields).

### PERSONNEL SAMPLING PROCEDURE

For CRYSTALLINE SILICA: Refer to NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods, 3<sup>RD</sup> Edition, Volume 2, Methods 7500, 7601 and 7602.

SECTION IX: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES
----------------------------------------------

Boiling Point: Not Applicable  
Specific Gravity (H<sub>2</sub>O=1): 2.0  
Melting Point: Not Applicable  
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg): Not Applicable  
Vapor Density (Air=1): Not Applicable  
Evap  
% Solubility In Water: Negli  
Appearance: Grey to off-white granules  
Odor: Odorless  
pH: Not Determined

SECTION X: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY
-------------------------------------

Stability: Generally considered stable.  
Avoid: None expected.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

ENGELHARD  
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 6

Code: J96001  
Date: 23 DEC 1993

### INCOMPATIBILITY (Materials to Avoid)

None expected.

### HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION OR BY-PRODUCTS

None expected.

**Polymerization:** Polymerization is not expected to occur.

**Avoid:** Not applicable.

## SECTION XI: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

CHEMICAL NAME	% Wt.	LD50	LC50
SILICA, CRYSTALLINE (QUARTZ) CAS NO.: 14808-60-7	1-3	Not Available	Not Available
ALUMINUM SILICATE CAS NO.: 12141-46-7	97	Not Available	Not Available

NOTE: See Sections III, VIII and XII for additional information.

## SECTION XII: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### ECOTOXICITY

No data available.

### ENVIRONMENTAL FATE

No data available.

## SECTION XIII: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

US EPA Waste Number: Not Regulated

Federal, state and local disposal laws and regulations will determine the proper waste disposal/recycling/reclamation procedures.

**\*\*NOTE\*\*** Chemical additions, processing or otherwise altering this material may make the waste management information presented above incomplete, inaccurate or otherwise inappropriate.

As local regulations may vary; all waste must be disposed/recycled/reclaimed in accordance with federal, state, and local environmental control regulations.

6700 SAMPLERS

ENGELHARD  
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 7

Code: J96001  
Date: 23 DEC 1993

SECTION XIV: TRANSPORT INFORMATION

INTERNATIONAL

UN Number: Not Regulated

UNITED STATES

EPA Waste Number: Not Regulated  
DOT Classification: Not Regulated

CANADA

PIN Number: Not Regulated  
TDG Class: Not Regulated

EC

DGL: Not Regulated

SECTION XV: REGULATORY INFORMATION

US FEDERAL REGULATIONS

TSCA: IN TSCA

SARA 311 AND 312 HAZARD CATEGORIES

IMMEDIATE (Acute) Health Hazard: NO  
DELAYED (Chronic) Health Hazard: YES  
FIRE Hazard: NO  
REACTIVITY Hazard: NO  
Sudden Release of PRESSURE: NO

SARA SECTION 313 NOTIFICATION

This product does not contain toxic chemicals subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 and 40 CFR Part 372.

OZONE DEPLETING SUBSTANCES (ODS)

This product neither contains nor is manufactured with an ozone depleting substance subject to the labelling requiremehe Clean -⊕

VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS (VOC)

Not Determined

**6700 SAMPLERS**

ENGELHARD  
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 8

Code: J96001  
Date: 23 DEC 1993

**US STATE REGULATIONS**

**CALIFORNIA:** The State of California has a regulation (Proposition 65) which identifies specific chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer or birth defects. Proposition 65 requires a disclosure for products sold within the State of California containing an identified chemical. The following information is required by the State of California for this product:

\*This product contains chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer.

**VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND (CARB):** Not Determined

**CANADIAN REGULATIONS**

DSL/NDSL: DSL

WHMIS Classification: Class D Division 2 Subdivision A

**EUROPEAN REGULATIONS**

EINECS: Yes

**OTHER REGULATIONS**

MITI: Yes

AICS: Yes

**SECTION XVI: OTHER INFORMATION**

**REVISIONS**

Revision Number: 10

This MSDS has been revised in the following section(s):

- SECTION II: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS
- SECTION VIII: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION
- SECTION IX: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES
- SECTION XV: REGULATORY INFORMATION

**PREPARATION INFORMATION**

Prepared By: Corporate Environment, Health & Safety Group  
Phone Number: See Section I

---

The information in this Material Safety Data Sheet should be provided to all who will use, handle, store, transport, or otherwise be exposed to this product. This information has been prepared for the guidance of plant engineering, operations, and management and for persons working

## 6700 SAMPLERS

ENGELHARD  
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Page 9

Code: J96001  
Date: 23 DEC 1993

with or handling this product. The information presented in the MSDS is premised upon proper handling and anticipated uses and is for the material without chemical additions/alterations. We believe this information to be reliable and up-to-date as of the date of publication, but make no warranty that it is. Additionally, if this Material Safety Data Sheet is more than three years old, please contact the supplier at the phone number listed in Section I to make certain that this sheet is current. Copyright Engelhard Corporation. License granted to make unlimited copies for internal use only. End of MSDS.....

# 6700 SAMPLERS



UNITED DESICCANTS

United Catalysts Inc.  
Desiccants Division

101 Christine Drive  
Rio Grande Industrial Park  
Belen, NM 87002  
Telephone: 505-864-6691  
Fax: 505-864-9296

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET  
DESI PAK  
Packaged Desiccant

---

## SECTION I PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

---

Trade Name and Synonyms: DESI PAK

Chemical Family: Clay Mineral

Chemical Names & Synonyms: Montmorillonite Clay Mineral  
Smectite Clay Mineral  
Bentonite  
Calcium Aluminosilicate

Formula:  $(Ca)_x(Al_{2-x}Mg_x)Si_4O_{10}(OH)_2 \cdot nH_2O$

NFPA/HMIS: HEALTH - 0, FIRE - 0, REACTIVITY - 0, SPECIFIC HAZARD -  
SEE SECTION X

---

## SECTION II HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

---

Hazardous Components in the Solid Mixture

<u>COMPONENT</u>	<u>CAS No.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>OSHA/PEL</u>	<u>ACGIH/TLV</u>
Montmorillonite Clay Mineral Respirable Dust	1302-78-9	≥ 99	5.0 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	5.0 mg/m <sup>3</sup>
Silicon dioxide (Crystalline Quartz) Respirable Dust	14808-60-7	≤ 1	0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>

INGREDIENT HAZARD STATEMENT - Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure. This product contains less or equal to 1% crystalline quartz (CAS #14808-60-7). The quartz contained in the material is in granular form and packed in bags for use as a desiccant. Therefore, no exposure to quartz dust is anticipated under normal use of this product. Avoid inhaling desiccant dust.

Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause lung injury. Unless otherwise noted, all values are reported as 8-hour Time Weighted Averages (TWA's) and total dust (particulates only). All ACGIH TLV's refer to the 1989-90 Standards. All OSHA PEL's refer to CFR Part 1910 Air Contaminants: Final Rule, January 19, 1989.

Updated: April 4, 1994

Page 1



## 6700 SAMPLERS

### MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET DESI PAK Packaged Desiccant

---

#### SECTION III PHYSICAL DATA

---

Appearance and Odor: Gray granules. No odor.

Melting Point: N/A

Solubility in Water: Insoluble.

Bulk Density: 57-64 lbs./cu. ft.

Percent Volatile by Weight at 150 deg C: < 3.0 %.

---

#### SECTION IV FIRE EXPLOSION DATA

---

Fire and Explosion Hazard - Negligible fire and explosion hazard when exposed to heat or flame by reaction with incompatible substances.

Flash Point - Nonflammable.

Firefighting Media - Dry chemical, water spray, or foam. For larger fires, use water spray fog or foam.

Firefighting - Nonflammable solids, liquids or gases: Cool containers that are exposed to flames with water from the side until well after fire is out. For massive fire in enclosed area, use unmanned hose holder or monitor nozzles; if this is impossible, withdraw from area and let fire burn. Withdraw immediately in case of rising sound from venting safety device or any discoloration of the tank due to fire.

---

#### SECTION V HEALTH HAZARD DATA

---

This material is normally packaged and contained in a bag. If the bag is open, the resulting dust is classified a nuisance dust, and may cause health hazards when inhaled, ingested or in contact with the eyes and skin. Prolonged inhalation may cause irritation to the upper respiratory tract and/or lung damage. If large amounts are ingested, intestinal disorders may occur. Contact with eye tissue may result in irritation. Prolonged or repeated contact with the skin in the absence of proper hygiene may cause irritation.

DESI PAK clay may contain a small amount of crystalline silica (quartz). Inhalation of crystalline silica in the respirable range in excess of the TLV may result in an increase in the risk of serious respiratory disease. Avoid breathing the dust. Use NIOSH/MSHA approved respirators when the TLV for crystalline silica may be exceeded.

Updated: April 4, 1994

Page 2

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET DESI PAK Packaged Desiccant

Crystalline silica is listed by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) as a 2A: sufficient evidence in laboratory animals and limited evidence of carcinogenicity in humans.

#### CARCINOGENICITY

NTP? NO

IARC? YES

OSHA? NO

**First Aid (Inhalation)** - Remove to fresh air immediately. If breathing has stopped, give artificial respiration. Keep affected person warm and at rest. Get medical attention immediately.

**First Aid (Ingestion)** - If large amounts have been ingested, give emetics to cause vomiting. Stomach siphon may be applied as well. Milk and fatty acids should be avoided. Get medical attention immediately.

**First Aid (Eyes)** - Wash eyes immediately and carefully for 30 minutes with running water, lifting upper and lower eyelids occasionally. Get prompt medical attention.

**First Aid (Skin)** - To avoid repeated or prolonged contact with this chemical, use good hygienic practices. Wash with soap and a large amount of water. Get medical attention if irritation or inflammation develops.

---

#### SECTION VI REACTIVITY DATA

---

**Reactivity** - Is stable under normal temperatures and pressures in sealed containers. Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

---

#### SECTION VII SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES

---

Notify safety personnel of spills or leaks. Clean-up personnel need protection against inhalation of dusts or fumes. Eye protection is required. Vacuuming and/or wet methods of cleanup are preferred. Place in appropriate containers for disposal, keeping airborne particulates at a minimum. Clay is slippery when wet.

**Disposal** - Consult applicable local, state, and federal regulations to select the method of disposal. Recover metal components by reprocessing whenever possible.

Updated: April 4, 1994

Page 3

# 6700 SAMPLERS

## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET DESI PAK Packaged Desiccant

---

### SECTION VIII SPECIAL PROTECTION INFORMATION

---

**Respiratory Protection** - Provide a NIOSH/MSHA jointly approved respirator in the absence of proper environmental control. Contact your safety equipment supplier for proper mask type.

**Ventilation** - Provide general and/or local exhaust ventilation to keep exposures below the TLV. Ventilation used must be designed to prevent spots of dust accumulation or recycling of dusts.

**Protective Clothing** - Wear protective clothing, including long sleeves and gloves, to prevent repeated or prolonged skin contact.

**Eye Protection** - Chemical splash goggles designed in compliance with OSHA regulations are recommended. Consult your safety equipment supplier.

---

### SECTION IX STORAGE PRECAUTIONS

---

Store in a dry, well ventilated place, below 115 degrees F., away from a heat source. Keep in tightly closed container. Protect container from physical damage. Always reseal container and protective moisture barrier liner after use.

---

### SECTION X

---

HMIS (Hazardous Materials Identification System) for this product is as follows:

Health Hazard	0
Flammability	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	HMIS assigns choice of personal protective equipment to the customer, as the raw material supplier is unfamiliar with the condition of use.

---

The information contained herein is based upon data considered true and accurate. However, United Desiccants makes no warranties expressed or implied, as to the accuracy or adequacy of the information contained herein or the results to be obtained from the use thereof. This information is offered solely for the user's consideration, investigation and verification. Since the use and conditions of use of this information and the material described herein are not within the control of United Desiccants, United Desiccants assumes no responsibility for injury to the user or third persons. The material described herein is sold only pursuant to United Desiccants' Terms and Conditions of Sale, including those limiting warranties and remedies contained therein. It is the responsibility of the user to determine whether any use of the data and information is in accordance with applicable federal, state or local laws and regulations.

\* No Information Available

Doc. 50

Updated: April 4, 1994

Page 4

# 6700 SAMPLERS

## Material Safety Data Sheet

Natrasorb M (Clay-Paper Pouch)

Identity (Trade Name as Used on Label)

<b>Manufacturer:</b> MULTISORB TECHNOLOGIES, INC. (formerly Multiform Desiccants, Inc.)	<b>MSDS Number* :</b>
<b>Address:</b> 325 Harlem Road Buffalo, NY 14224	<b>CAS Number* :</b>
<b>Phone Number (For Information):</b> 716/824-8900	<b>Date Prepared:</b> April 19, 1996
<b>Emergency Phone Number:</b> 716/824-8900	<b>Prepared By* :</b> G.E. McKedy

### Section 1 - Material Identification and Information

Components - Chemical Name & Common Names (Hazardous Components 1% or greater; Carcinogens 0.1% or greater)	%*	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	OTHER LIMITS RECOMMENDED
Montmorillonite Clay	86-93	N/A	N/A	
Crystalline silica quartz	2-4	2mg/m <sup>3</sup> (respirable dust)	0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (respirable dust)	
Non-Hazardous Ingredients    Paper	5-10			
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100</b>			

### Section 2 - Physical/Chemical Characteristics

<b>Boiling Point</b>	N/A	<b>Specific Gravity (H<sub>2</sub>O = 1)</b>	2.0 (Montmorillonite Clay)
<b>Vapor Pressure (mm Hg and Temperature)</b>	N/A	<b>Melting Point</b>	N/A
<b>Vapor Density (Air =1)</b>	N/A	<b>Evaporation Rate (=1)</b>	N/A
<b>Solubility in Water</b>	Not soluble, but will adsorb moisture.	<b>Water Reactive</b>	Not reactive, but will adsorb moisture.
<b>Appearance and Odor</b>	Paper pouch containing tan powder.		

### Section 3 - Fire and Explosion Hazard Data

<b>Flash Point and Methods Used</b>	N/A	<b>Auto-Ignition Temperature</b>	N/A	<b>Flammability Limits in Air % by Volume</b>	N/A	<b>LEL</b>	<b>UEL</b>
<b>Extinguisher Media</b>	Water is best extinguishing medium, but dry chemical, carbon dioxide and foam can be used.						
<b>Special Fire Fighting Procedures</b>	None. The paper pouch will burn, but the clay will not.						
<b>Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards</b>	None.						

### Section 4 - Reactivity Hazard Data

<b>STABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stable <input type="checkbox"/> Unstable	<b>Conditions To Avoid</b>	Moisture, clay will adsorb moisture.
<b>Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)</b>	None.	
<b>Hazardous Decomposition Products</b>	Carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, water	
<b>HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION</b> <input type="checkbox"/> May Occur <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Will Not Occur	<b>Conditions To Avoid</b>	None

**Section 5 - Health Hazard Data**

<b>PRIMARY ROUTES OF ENTRY</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inhalation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ingestion	<b>CARCINOGEN LISTED IN</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> NTP	<input type="checkbox"/> OSHA
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Skin Absorption	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Hazardous		<input type="checkbox"/> IARC Monograph	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Listed
<b>HEALTH HAZARDS</b>	Acute	May cause eye, skin and mucous membrane irritation.			
	Chronic	Prolonged inhalation may cause lung damage.			
<b>Signs and Symptoms of Exposure</b>	Drying and irritation.				
<b>Medical Conditions Generally Aggravated by Exposure</b>	Asthma				
<b>EMERGENCY FIRST AID PROCEDURES - Seek medical assistance for further treatment, observation and support if necessary.</b>					
<b>Eye Contact</b>	Flush with water for at least 15 minutes.				
<b>Skin Contact</b>	Wash affected area with soap and water.				
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove affected person to fresh air.				
<b>Ingestion</b>	No adverse effects expected.				

**Section 6 - Control and Protective Measures**

<b>Respiratory Protection (Specify Type)</b>	Use NIOSH approved dust respirator.				
<b>Protective Gloves</b>	Light cotton gloves.		<b>Eye Protection</b>	Safety glasses.	
<b>VENTILATION TO BE USED</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Local Exhaust	<input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical (General)	<input type="checkbox"/> Special		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) None.				
<b>Other Protective Clothing and Equipment</b>	None.				
<b>Hygienic Work Practices</b>	Avoid raising dust. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.				

**Section 7 - Precautions for Safe Handling and Use/Leak Procedures**

<b>Steps to be Taken if Material Is Spilled Or Released</b>	Sweep or vacuum up the spilled material and place in a waste disposal container. Avoid raising dust.				
<b>Waste Disposal Methods</b>	Dispose in an approved landfill according to federal, state and local regulations.				
<b>Precautions to be Taken In Handling and Storage</b>	Cover promptly to avoid blowing dust. Wash after handling.				
<b>Other Precautions and/or Special Hazards</b>	Keep in sealed container away from moisture. Clay will readily adsorb moisture.				

---

## Appendix C General Safety Procedures

---

The safety of the personnel who use the 6700 is a critical consideration. The following procedures, applicable to working in and around manholes and sewers, are those used by Black & Veatch, a respected consulting firm, and are published here by their kind permission

“Field personnel must keep safety uppermost in their minds at all times. When working above ground, rules of common sense and safety prevail. However, when entering manholes, strict safety procedures must be observed. Failure to do so could jeopardize not only your own life, but also the lives of other crew members.

“1. **Hazards.** There are many hazards connected with entering manholes. Some of the most common hazards are:

“**Adverse Atmosphere.** The manhole may contain flammable or poisonous gases or the atmosphere may be deficient in oxygen. Forced ventilation may be necessary.

“**Deteriorated Rungs.** Manhole steps may be corroded and not strong enough to support a man. It may be difficult to inspect the rungs because of poor lighting.

“**Traffic.** Whenever manholes are located in the traveled way, barricades and warning devices are essential to direct traffic away from an open manhole.

“**Falling Object.** Items placed near the manhole opening may fall and injure a worker in the manhole.

“**Sharp Edges.** Sharp edges of items in or near a manhole may cause cuts or bruises.

“**Lifting Injuries.** Unless proper tools are used to remove manhole covers, back injuries or injuries to hands or feet may result.

“2. **Planning.** Advance planning should include arrangements for test equipment, tools, ventilating equipment, protective clothing, traffic warning devices, ladders, safety harness, and adequate number of personnel. Hasty actions may result in serious injuries. Time spent in the manhole should be kept to a minimum.

“3. **Adverse Atmosphere.** [Refer to Table 16, *Hazardous Gases*, on page 153 at the end of this appendix.] Before workers enter a manhole, tests should be made for explosive atmo-

sphere, presence of hydrogen sulfide, and oxygen deficiency. Combustible or toxic vapors may be heavier than air, so the tests on the atmosphere must be run at least 3/4 of the way down the manhole.

“Whenever adverse atmosphere is encountered, forced ventilation must be used to create safe conditions. After the ventilating equipment has been operated for a few minutes, the atmosphere in the manhole should be retested before anyone enters the manhole.

“When explosive conditions are encountered, the ventilating blower should be placed upwind to prevent igniting any gas that is emerging from the opening. When a gasoline engine blower is used, it must be located so that exhaust fumes cannot enter the manhole.

“If testing equipment is not available, the manhole should be assumed to contain an unsafe atmosphere and forced ventilation must be provided. It should never be assumed that a manhole is safe just because there is no odor or the manhole has been entered previously.

“4. **Entering Manholes.** Since the top of the manhole is usually flush with the surrounding surface, there may not be anything for the person who is entering the manhole to grab on to steady himself. Persons who are entering manholes should not be permitted to carry anything in their hands as they enter the manhole, to ensure that their hands will be free to hold on or grab if they slip. A good method for entering a manhole is to sit on the surface facing the manhole steps or ladder, with the feet in the hole and the arms straddling the opening for support. As the body slides forward and downward, the feet can engage a rung, and the back can rest against the opposite side of the opening. If there is any doubt about the soundness of the manhole steps, a portable ladder should be used.

“A person should never enter a manhole unless he is wearing personal safety equipment, including a safety harness and a hard hat. Two persons should be stationed at the surface continuously while anyone is working inside a manhole, to lift him out if he is overcome or injured. One man cannot lift an unconscious man out of a manhole.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

The persons stationed at the surface should also function as guards to keep people and vehicles away from the manhole opening. To avoid a serious injury, a person should not be lifted out of a manhole by his arm unless it is a dire emergency.

“When more than one person must enter a manhole, the first person should reach the bottom and step off the ladder before the next one starts down. When two men climb at the same time, the upper one can cause the lower one to fall by slipping or stepping on his fingers.

“5. **Traffic Protection.** In addition to traffic cones, markers, warning signs, and barricades, a vehicle or a heavy piece of equipment should be placed between the working area and oncoming traffic. Flashing warning signals should be used to alert drivers and pedestrians. Orange safety vests should be worn by personnel stationed at the surface when the manhole is located in a vehicular traffic area.

“6. **Falling Object.** All loose items should be kept away from the manhole opening. This applies to hand tools as well as stones, gravel and other objects.

“7. **Removing the Covers.** Manhole covers should be removed with a properly designed hook. Use of a pick ax, screwdriver, or small pry bar may result in injury. A suitable tool can be made from 3/4-inch round or hex stock. Two inches of one end should be bent at a right angle and the other end should be formed into a D-handle wide enough to accommodate both hands. Even with this tool, care must be exercised to prevent the cover from being dropped on the toes. The 2-inch projection should be inserted into one of the holes in the cover, the handle grasped with both hands, and the cover lifted by straightening the legs which have been slightly bent at the knees.

“8. **Other Precautions.** Other precautions which should be taken when entering a manhole are:

- Wear a hard hat.
- Wear coveralls or removable outer garment that can be readily removed when the work is completed.
- Wear boots or nonsparking safety shoes.
- Wear rubberized or waterproof gloves.
- Wear a safety harness with a stout rope attached.
- Do not smoke.
- Avoid touching yourself above the collar until you have cleaned your hands.

“9. **Emergencies.** Every member of the crew should be instructed on procedures to be followed in cases of an emergency. It is the duty of each crew chief to have a list of emergency phone numbers, including the nearest hospital and ambulance service, police precinct, fire station, and rescue or general emergency number.

“10. **Field Equipment.** The following equipment will be available for use:

Blowers	Gloves
Breathing apparatus	Hard Hats
Coverall	Harnesses
First aid kits	Manhole irons
Emergency flashers	Pick axes
Flashlight	Rain slickers
Mirror	Ropes
Gas detectors	Safety vests
Gas masks	Traffic cones
Waders”	

### Lethal Atmospheres in Sewers

The following is an article written by Dr. Richard D. Pomeroy, and published in the October 1980 issue of “Deeds & Data” of the WPCF. Dr. Pomeroy is particularly well known for his studies, over a period of nearly 50 years, in the field of the control of hydrogen sulfide and other odors in sewers and treatment plants. He has personally worked in a great many functioning sewers. In the earlier years he did so, he admits, with little knowledge of the grave hazards to which he exposed himself.

“It is gratifying that the subject of hazards to people working in sewers is receiving much more attention than in past years, and good safety procedures are prescribed in various publications on this subject. It is essential that people know and use correct procedures.

“It is less important to know just what the hazardous components of sewer atmospheres are, as safety precautions should in general be broadly applicable, but there should be a reasonable understanding of this subject. It is disturbing to see statements in print that do not reflect true conditions.

“One of the most common errors is the assumption that people have died from a lack of oxygen. The human body is able to function very well with substantially reduced oxygen concentrations. No one worries about going to Santa Fe, New Mexico, (elev. 2,100 meters), where the partial pressure of oxygen is equal to 16.2% (a normal atmosphere is about 21%) oxygen.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

“When first going there, a person may experience a little ‘shortness of breath’ following exercise.

“People in good health are not afraid to drive over the high passes in the Rocky Mountains. At Loveland Pass, oxygen pressure is 13.2% of a normal atmosphere. At the top of Mt. Whitney, oxygen is equal to 12.2%. Many hikers go there, and to higher peaks as well. After adequate acclimation, they may climb to the top of Mt. Everest, where oxygen is equal to only 6.7%.

“The lowest oxygen concentrations that I have observed in a sewer atmosphere was 13 percent. It was in a sealed chamber, near sea level, upstream from an inverted siphon on a metropolitan trunk. A man would be foolish to enter the chamber. Without ventilation, he might die, but not from lack of oxygen.

“It seems unlikely that anyone has ever died in a sewer from suffocation, that is, a lack of oxygen. Deaths have often been attributed to ‘asphyxiation.’ This is a word which, according to the dictionary, is used to mean death from an atmosphere that does not support life. The word has sometimes been misinterpreted as meaning suffocation, which is only one kind of asphyxiation.

“In nearly all cases of death in sewers, the real killer is hydrogen sulfide. It is important that this fact be recognized. Many cities diligently test for explosive gases, which is very important, and they may measure the oxygen concentration which usually is unimportant, but they rarely measure H<sub>2</sub>S. Death has occurred where it is unlikely that there was any measurable reduction in the oxygen concentration. Waste water containing 2 mg per liter of dissolved sulfide, and at a pH of 7.0, can produce, in a chamber with high turbulence, a concentration of 300 PPM H<sub>2</sub>S, in the air. This is considered to be a lethal concentration. Many people have died from H<sub>2</sub>S, not only in sewers and industries, but also from swamps and from hot springs. In one resort area, at least five persons died from H<sub>2</sub>S poisoning before the people were ready to admit that H<sub>2</sub>S is not a therapeutic agent. Hardly a year passes in the US. without a sewer fatality from H<sub>2</sub>S as well as deaths elsewhere in the world.

“The presence of H<sub>2</sub>S in a sewer atmosphere is easily determined. A bellows-and-ampoule type of tester is very satisfactory for the purpose, even though it is only crudely quantitative. When using a tester of this type, do not bring the air to the ampoule by way of a tube, as this

may change the H<sub>2</sub>S concentration. Hang the ampoule in the air to be tested, with a suction tube to the bulb or bellows.

“Lead acetate paper is very useful as a qualitative indicator. It cannot be used to estimate the amount of sulfide, but it will quickly turn black in an atmosphere containing only a tenth of a lethal concentration.

“Electrodes or other similar electrical indicating devices for H<sub>2</sub>S in air have been marketed. Some of them are known to be unreliable, and we know of none that have proved dependable. Do not use one unless you check it at frequent intervals against air containing known H<sub>2</sub>S concentrations. A supposed safety device that is unreliable is worse than none at all.

“Remember that the nose fails, too, when it comes to sensing dangerous concentrations of H<sub>2</sub>S.

“Various other toxic gases have been mentioned in some publications. It is unlikely that any person has been asphyxiated in a sewer by any of those other gases, except possibly chlorine. The vapor of gasoline and other hydrocarbons is sometimes present in amounts that could cause discomfort and illness, but under that condition, the explosion hazard would be far more serious. The explosimeter tests, as well as the sense of smell, would warn of the danger. Pipelines in chemical plants might contain any number of harmful vapors. They, too, are sensed by smell and explosimeter tests if they get into the public sewer. Such occurrences are rare.

“The attempt to instill a sense of urgency about real hazards is diluted if a man is told to give attention to a long list of things that in fact are irrelevant.

“Be very careful to avoid high H<sub>2</sub>S concentrations, flammable atmospheres, and hazards of physical injuries. Remember that much H<sub>2</sub>S may be released by the stirring up of sludge in the bottom of a structure. Obey your senses in respect to irritating gases, such as chlorine (unconsciousness comes suddenly from breathing too much). Be cautious about strange odors. Do not determine percent oxygen in the air. There is a danger that the result will influence a man’s thinking about the seriousness of the real hazards. Most important, use ample ventilation, and do not enter a potentially hazardous structure except in a good safety harness with two men at the top who can lift you out.”



## 6700 SAMPLERS

**Table 16 Hazardous Gases**

Gas	Chemical Formula	Common Properties	Specific Gravity or Vapor Density Air = 1	Physiological Effect*	Max Safe 60 Min. Exposure ppm	Max. Safe 8 Hour Exposure ppm	Explosive Range (% by vol. in air.) Limits lower/upper	Likely Location of Highest Concentration	Most Common Sources	Simplest and Cheapest Safe Method of Testing
Ammonia	NH <sub>3</sub>	Irritant and poisonous. Colorless with characteristic odor.	0.60	Causes throat and eye irritation at 0.05%, coughing at 0.17%. Short exposure at 0.5% to 1% fatal.	300 to 500	85	16 25	Near top. Concentrates in closed upper spaces	Sewers, chemical feed rooms.	Detectable odor at low concentrations
Benzene	C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub>	Irritant, colorless anesthetic	2.77	Slight symptoms after several hours exposure at 0.16% to 0.32%. 2% rapidly fatal.	3,000 to 5,000	25	1.3 7.1	At bottom.	Industrial wastes, varnish, solvents.	Combustible gas indicator
Carbon Bisulfide	CS <sub>2</sub>	Nearly odorless when pure, colorless, anesthetic. Poisonous.	2.64	Very poisonous, irritating, vomiting, convulsions, psychic disturbance.	—	15	1.3 44.0	At bottom	An insecticide	Combustible gas indicator
Carbon Dioxide	CO <sub>2</sub>	Asphyxiant, Colorless, odorless. When breathed in large quantities, may cause acid taste. Non-flammable. Not generally present in dangerous amounts unless an oxygen deficiency exists.	1.53	Cannot be endured at 10% more than a few minutes, even if subject is at rest and oxygen content is normal. Acts on respiratory nerves.	40,000 to 60,000	5,000	— —	At bottom; when heated may stratify at points above bottom.	Products of combustion, sewer gas, sludge. Also issues from carbonaceous strata.	Oxygen deficiency indicator
Carbon Monoxide	CO	Chemical asphyxiant. Colorless, odorless, tasteless. Flammable. Poisonous.	0.97	Combines with hemoglobin of blood. Unconsciousness in 30 min. at 0.2% to 0.25%. Fatal in 4 hours at 0.1%. Headache in few hours at 0.02%.	400	50	12.5 74.0	Near top, especially if present with illuminating gas.	Manufactured gas, flue gas, products of combustion, motor exhausts. Fires of almost any kind.	CO ampoules.
Carbon Tetra-Chloride	CCl <sub>4</sub>	Heavy, ethereal odor.	5.3	Intestinal upset, loss of consciousness, possible renal damage, respiratory failure.	1,000 to 1,500	100	— —	At bottom.	Industrial wastes, solvent, cleaning	Detectable odor at low concentrations.
Chlorine	Cl <sub>2</sub>	Irritant. Yellow-green color. Choking odor detectable in very low concentrations. Non-flammable.	2.49	Irritates respiratory tract. Kills most animals in a very short time at 0.1%.	4	1	— —	At bottom.	Chlorine cylinder and feed line leaks.	Detectable odor at low concentrations.
Formaldehyde	CH <sub>2</sub> O	Colorless, pungent suffocating odor.	1.07	Irritating to the nose.	—	10	7.0 73.0	Near bottom.	Incomplete combustion of organics. Common air pollutant, fungicide.	Detectable odor.
Gasoline	C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>12</sub> to C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>20</sub>	Volatile solvent. Colorless. Odor noticeable at 0.03%. Flammable.	3.0 to 4.0	Anesthetic effects when inhaled. Rapidly fatal at 2.4%. Dangerous for short exposure at 1.1 to 2.2%.	4,000 to 7,000	1,000	1.3 6.0	At bottom.	Service stations, garages, storage tanks, houses.	1. Combustible gas indicator. 2. Oxygen deficiency indicator.**
Hydrogen	H <sub>2</sub>	Simple asphyxiant. Colorless, odorless, tasteless. Flammable	0.07	Acts mechanically to deprive tissues of oxygen. Does not support life.	—	—	4.0 74.0	At top.	Manufactured gas, sludge digestion tank gas, electrolysis of water. Rarely from rock strata.	Combustible gas indicator.
Hydrogen Cyanide	HCN	Faint odor of bitter almonds. Colorless gas	0.93	Slight symptoms appear upon exposure to 0.002% to 0.004%. 0.3% rapidly fatal.	—	10	6.0 40.0	Near top.	Insecticide and rodenticide.	Detector tube

\*Percentages shown represent volume of gas in air.

\*\*For concentration over 0.3%.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Hazardous Gases (Continued)

Gas	Chemical Formula	Common Properties	Specific Gravity or Vapor Density Air = 1	Physiological Effect*	Max Safe 60 Min. Exposure ppm	Max. Safe 8 Hour Exposure ppm	Explosive Range (% by vol. in air.) Limits lower/upper	Likely Location of Highest Concentration	Most Common Sources	Simplest and Cheapest Safe Method of Testing
HydrogenSulfide	H <sub>2</sub> S	Irritant and poisonous volatile compound. Rotten egg odor in small concentrations. Exposure for 2 to 15 min. at 0.01% impairs sense of smell. Odor not evident at high concentrations. Colorless. Flammable.	1.19	Impairs sense of smell, rapidly as concentration increases. Death in few minutes at 0.2%. Exposure to 0.07 to 0.1% rapidly causes acute poisoning. Paralyzes respiratory center.	200 to 300	20	4.3 45.0	Near bottom, but may be above bottom if air is heated and highly humid.	Coal gas, petroleum, sewer gas. Fumes from blasting under some conditions. Sludge gas.	1. H <sub>2</sub> S Ampoule. 2. 5% by weight lead acetate solution.
Methane	CH <sub>4</sub>	Simple asphyxiant. Colorless, odorless, tasteless, flammable.	0.55	Acts mechanically to deprive tissues of oxygen. Does not support life.	Probably no limit, provided oxygen percentage is sufficient for life.	—	5.0 15.0	At top, increasing to certain depth.	Natural gas, sludge gas, manufactured gas, sewer gas. Strata of sedimentary origin. In swamps or marshes.	1. Combustible gas indicator 2. Oxygen deficiency indicator.
Nitrogen	N <sub>2</sub>	Simple asphyxiant. Colorless, tasteless. Non-flammable. Principal constituent of air. (about 79%).	0.97	Physiologically inert.	—	—	— —	Near top, but may be found near bottom.	Sewer gas. sludge gas. Also issues from some rock strata.	Oxygen deficiency indicator.
Nitrogen Oxides	NO	Colorless	1.04	60 to 150 ppm cause irritation and coughing.	50	10	— —	Near bottom.	Industrial wastes. Common air pollutant.	NO <sub>2</sub> detector tube.
	N <sub>2</sub> O	Colorless, sweet odor.	1.53	Asphyxiant.						
	NO <sub>2</sub>	Reddish-brown. Irritating odor. Deadly poison	1.58	100 ppm dangerous. 200 ppm fatal.						
Oxygen	O <sub>2</sub>	Colorless, odorless, tasteless. Supports combustion.	1.11	Normal air contains 20.8% of O <sub>2</sub> . Man can tolerate down to 12%. Minimum safe 8 hour exposure, 14 to 16%. Below 10%, dangerous to life. Below 5 to 7% probably fatal.	—	—	— —	Variable at different levels.	Oxygen depletion from poor ventilation and absorption, or chemical consumption of oxygen.	Oxygen deficiency indicator.
Ozone	O <sub>3</sub>	Irritant and poisonous. Strong electrical odor. Strong oxidizer. Colorless. At 1 ppm, strong sulfur-like odor.	1.66	Max. naturally occurring level is 0.04 ppm. 0.05 ppm causes irritation of eyes and nose. 1 to 10 ppm causes headache, nausea; can cause coma. Symptoms similar to radiation damage.	0.08	0.04	— —	Near bottom.	Where ozone is used for disinfection.	Detectable odor at 0.015 ppm.
Sludge Gas	—**	Mostly a simple asphyxiant. May be practically odorless, tasteless.	Variable	Will not support life.	No data. Would vary widely with composition.		5.3 19.3	Near top of structure.	From digestion of sludge.	See components.
Sulfur Dioxide	SO <sub>2</sub>	Colorless, pungent odor. Suffocating, corrosive, poisonous, non-flammable.	2.26	Inflammation of the eyes. 400 to 500 ppm immediately fatal.	50 to 100	10	— —	At bottom, can combine with water to form sulfurous acid.	Industrial waste, combustion, common air pollutant.	Detectable taste and odor at low concentration.
Toluene	C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>12</sub> to C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>20</sub>	Colorless, benzene-like odor.	3.14	At 200-500 ppm, headache, nausea, bad taste, lassitude.	200	100	1.27 7.0	At bottom.	Solvent.	Combustible gas indicator.
Turpentine	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>16</sub>	Colorless, Characteristic odor.	4.84	Eye irritation. Headache, dizziness, nausea, irritation of the kidneys.	—	100		At bottom.	Solvent, used in paint.	1. Detectable odor at low concentrations. 2. Combustible gas indicator.
Xylene	C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>10</sub>	Colorless, flammable	3.66	Narcotic in high concentrations. less toxic than benzene.	—	100	1.1 7.0	At bottom.	Solvent	Combustible gas indicator.

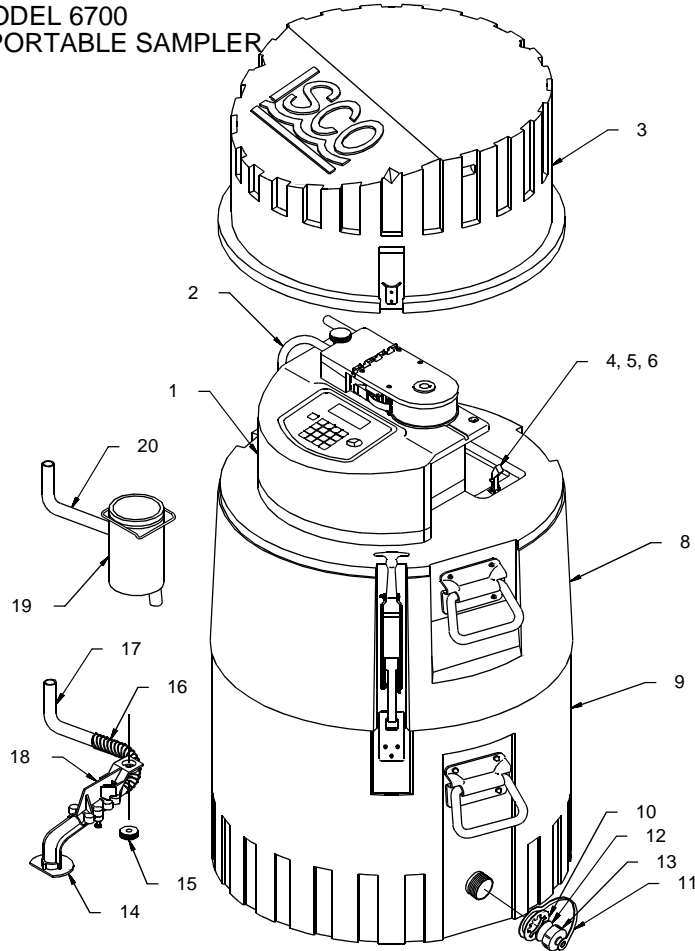
\* Percentages shown represent volume of gas in air.

\*\*Mostly methane and carbon dioxide with small amounts of hydrogen, nitrogen, hydrogen sulfide, and oxygen; occasionally traces of carbon monoxide.

## 6700 SAMPLERS

# Appendix D Replacement Parts

MODEL 6700  
STANDARD PORTABLE SAMPLER

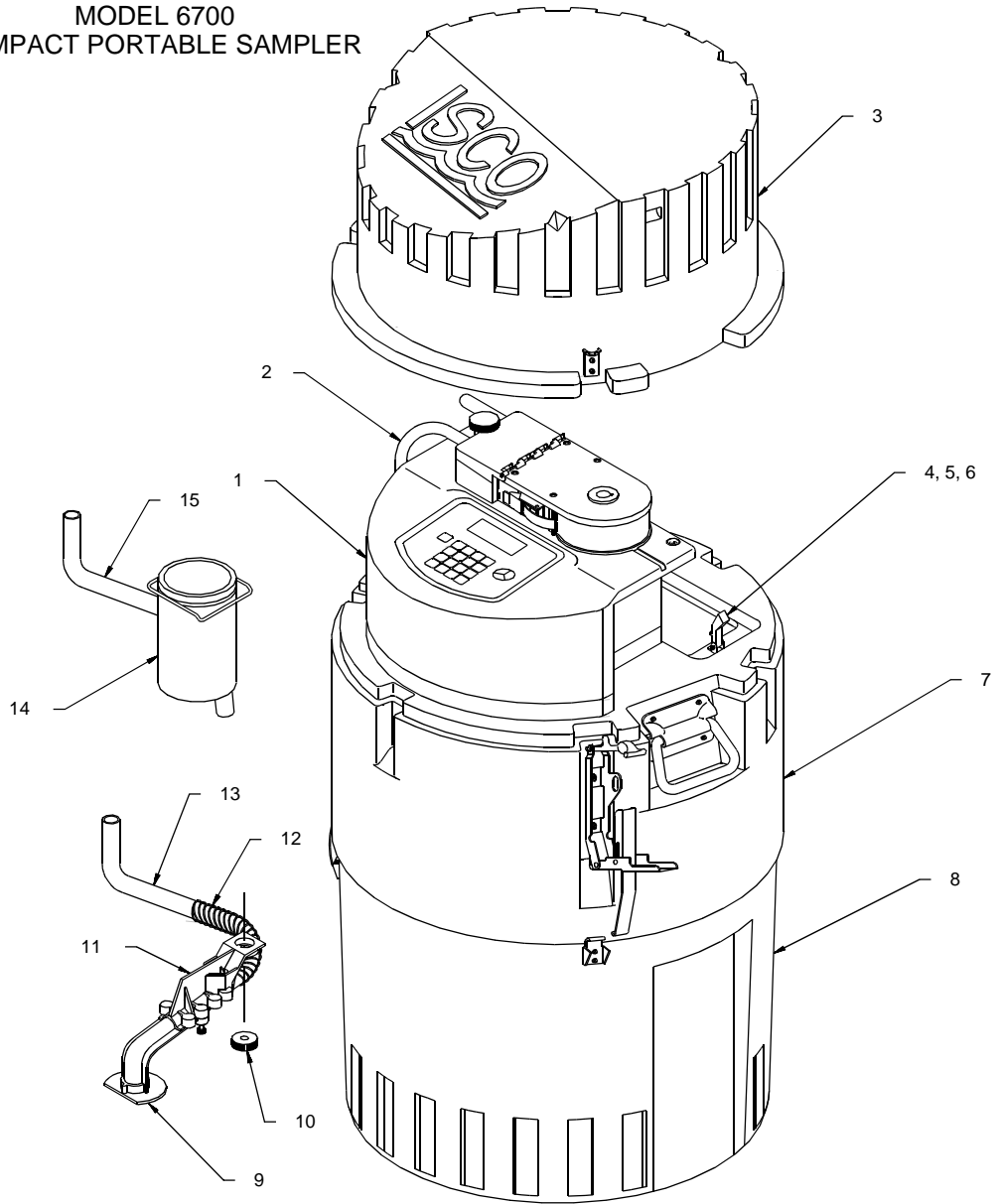


ITEM	INVENTORY NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	609004001	MODEL 6700 CONTROLLER
	609004187	6700 CONTROLLER W/4MEG RAM
2	609004157	PUMP TUBE QUICK DISCONNECT
3	609004247	TOP COVER ASSY STD
4	109060503	DRAW LATCH ASSY SMALL
5	231019910	SCR M SST FILH S 1-72 X 5/8
6	232119703	NUT HEX SST 1-72
7*	609003088	BULKHEAD FITTING
8	609004246	CENTER SECTION ASSY STD (INCLUDES ITEMS 4-7)
9	609004052	SAMPLE TUB ASSY STD (INCLUDES ITEMS 10-13)
10	209001828	RTNG RING SST .875SFT 1.2OD
11	609003250	DRAIN CAP STRAP
12	603113032	GASKET CONNECTOR CAP
13	609003294	DRAIN CAP
14	609004020	DIST ARM ASSY BOTTOM
15	602923007	DISTRIBUTOR ARM NUT
16	609003228	SPRING DISTRIBUTOR ARM
17	609003260	DISCHARGE TUBE FOR STANDARD 24 BOTTLE KIT
	609003262	DISCHARGE TUBE FOR STANDARD 12 BOTTLE KIT
	609003264	DISCHARGE TUBE FOR STANDARD 8 BOTTLE KIT
	609003266	DISCHARGE TUBE FOR STANDARD 4 BOTTLE KIT
18	609004019	DIST ARM TOP ASSY
19	609004051	COMPOSITE TUBE GUIDE (FOR STANDARD AND COMPACT)
20	609003271	DISCHARGE TUBE FOR STANDARD 1 BOTTLE KITS
21*	609004251	LATCH RPL KIT (TO UPGRADE OLD STYLE LATCHES)

\*NOT SHOWN

# 6700 SAMPLERS

## MODEL 6700 COMPACT PORTABLE SAMPLER



## 6700 SAMPLERS

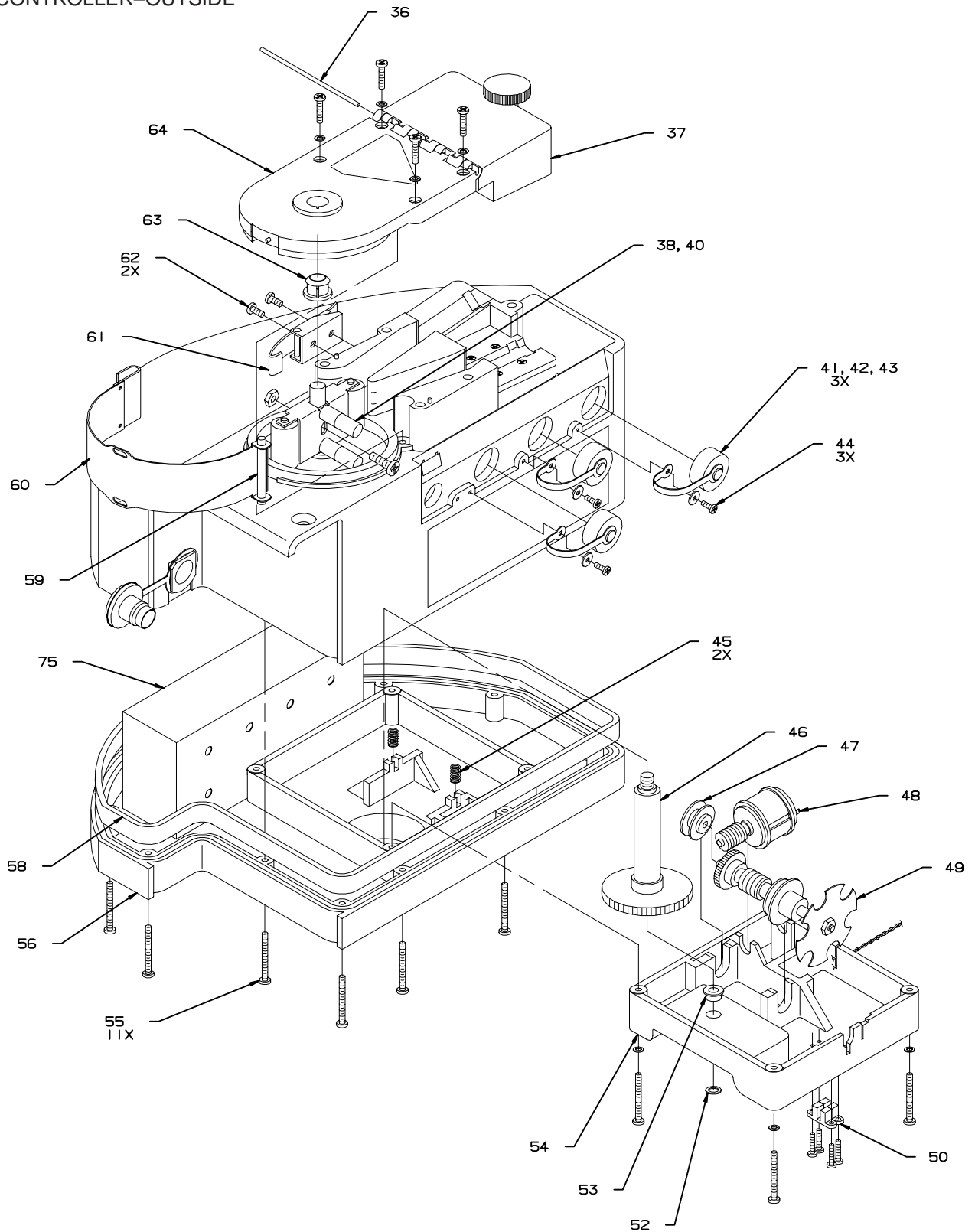
### MODEL 6700 COMPACT PORTABLE SAMPLER

ITEM	INVENTORY NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	609004001	MODEL 6700 CONTROLLER
	609007187	6700 CONTROLLER W/4MEG RAM
2	609004157	PUMP TUBE QUICK DISCONNECT
3	609004248	TOP COVER ASSY CMPT
4	109060503	DRAW LATCH ASSY SMALL
5	231019910	SCR M SST FILH S 1-72 X 5/8
6	232119703	NUT HEX SST 1-72
7*	609004245	CENTER SECTION ASSY CMPT (INCLUDES ITEMS 4-6)
8	603704129	SAMPLE TUB ASSY CMPCT
9	609004020	DIST ARM ASSY BOTTOM
10	602923007	DISTRIBUTOR ARM NUT
11	609004019	DIST ARM ASSY TOP
12	609003228	SPRING DISTRIBUTOR ARM
13	609003257	DISCHARGE TUBE FOR COMPACT 24 & 12 BOTTLE KITS
14	609004051	COMPOSITE TUBE GUIDE (FOR STANDARD AND COMPACT)
15	609003258	DISCHARGE TUBE FOR COMPACT 1 BOTTLE KITS
16*	609003088	BULKHEAD FITTING
17*	609004244	CMPCT LATCH REPLACEMENT KIT (UPGRADE OLD STYLE LATCHES)

\*-NOT SHOWN

# 6700 SAMPLERS

## MODEL 6700 CONTROLLER-OUTSIDE



## 6700 SAMPLERS

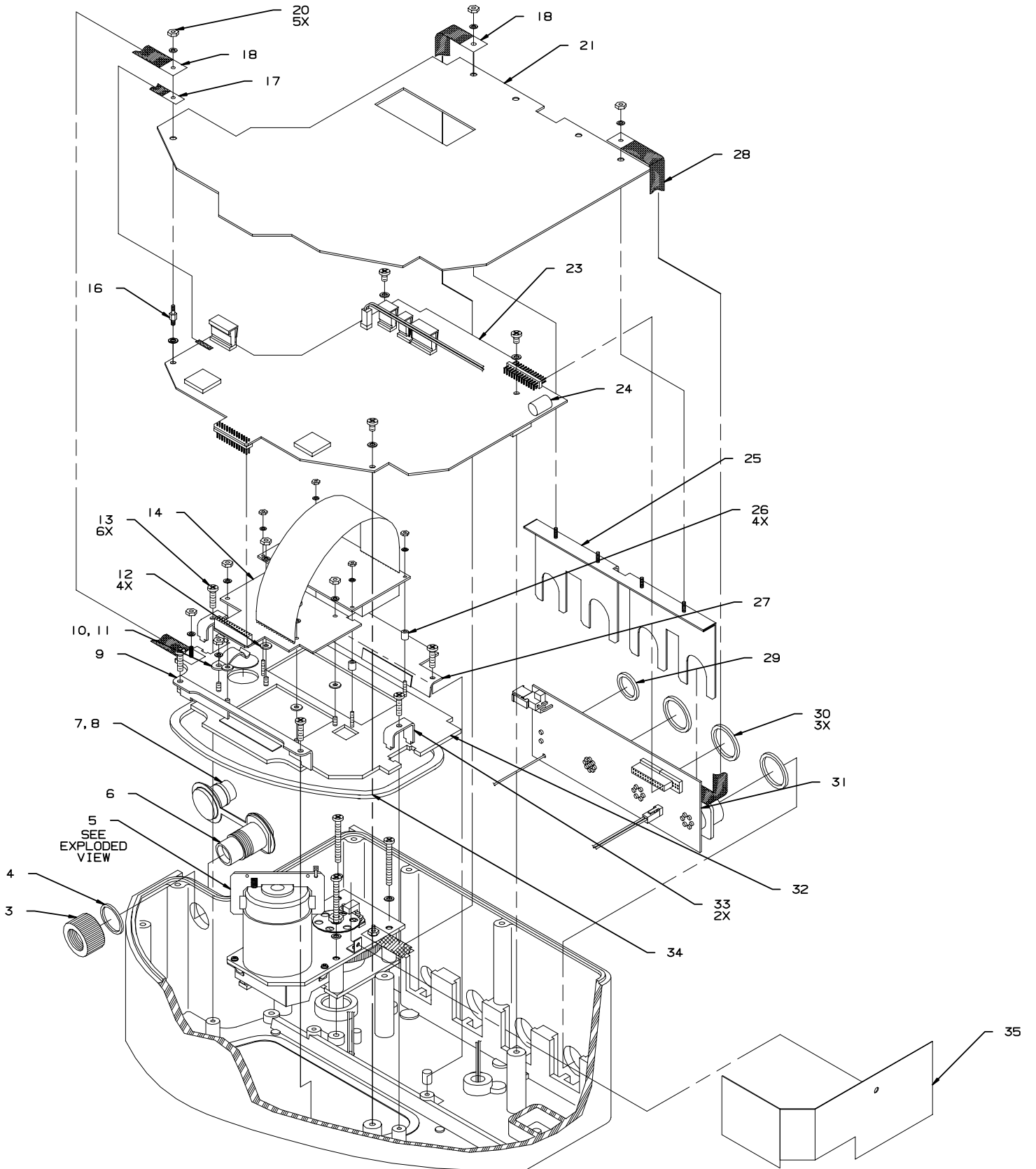
### MODEL 6700 CONTROLLER-OUTSIDE

ITEM	INVENTORY NO.	DESCRIPTION
36	609003035	PIN HNG .09X3.635
37	609004013	LID ASSY LIQ DET
38	609004009	PMP PADDLE ASSY
40	232916101	NUT S 10-32
41	603113024	CAP CONN PTCTR MDM
42	603113032	GSKT CONN CAP MDM
43	609003291	STRAP CONN CAP
44	231310106	SCR SLFTPG *4X3/8
45	203012203	SPR CPRSN .042WIRE
46	609004016	SFT ASSY DISTR
47	609003040	BSHG .184 ID
48	609004014	DISTR MOT ASSY
49	609004015	SFT ASSY WORM
50	609004114	OPT SNSR ASSY
52	209000900	RTNG RING EXT.21ID
53	201312300	BRG CYL.250ID.380D
54	609003007	PL TOP DISTR (ENV)
55	231014436	SCR PNH 6-32X1 1/8
56	609004011	CONT BOX S/A BOT
57*	202999100	SEAL .625IDX1.000D
58	609003054	GSKT CONT BOX
75	699003518	BOX 2.88X2.33X5.13
59	609003052	PIN HNG .18X2.000
60	609004300	PMP HSG BND ASSY
61	109080300	LCH DRAW SST
62	231311206	SCR SLFTPG *6X3/8
63	603703278	BSHG PMP (ENV)
64	609004295	PMP COV ASSY

\*-NOT SHOWN

# 6700 SAMPLERS

## MODEL 6700 CONTROLLER-INSIDE





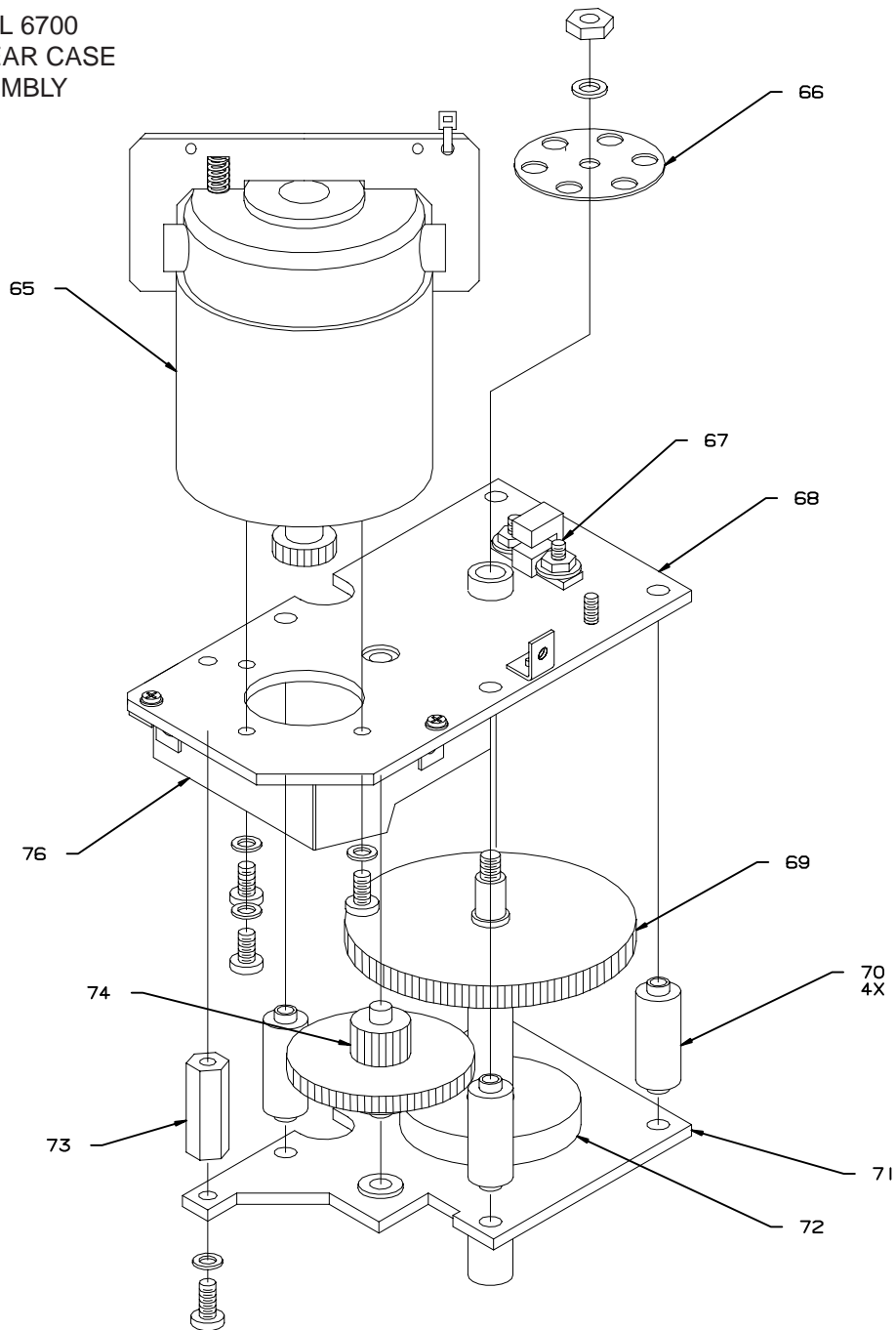
## 6700 SAMPLERS

### MODEL 6700 CONTROLLER-INSIDE

ITEM	INVENTORY NO.	DESCRIPTION
3	609003020	NUT CONN
4	202100018	O-RING .739ID .070
5	609004301	PMP GR CS ASSY CE
6	609004206	CONN ASSY 8 PIN CE
7	609003074	STRAP P
8	609003075	P FL MDL CONN
9	609003133	HLDN CONT PNL BOT
10	209902138	CLIP TNSN .375 DIA
11	490001300	HMD INDCTR CARD
12	233040405	WSHR FL .125 NYL
13	231514920	SCR SLFTP66-19X5/8
14	609004006	DSPL KYPD ASSY
16	609003406	STDF 4-40 X 0.25 L
17	609003409	STRAP INTCON 2.5"
18	609003408	STRAP INTCON 4.125
20	232910100	NUT S 4-40
21	609003389	SHLD ESD CONT CE
23	609004252	CBA CPU YSI CE
24	340500000	BAT 2/3A LITHIUM
25	609004201	RTNG CLIP ASSY CE
26	609003077	SPCR .188 X 0.25 L
27	609003132	HLDN CONT PNL TOP
28	609003407	STRAP INTCON 3.5"
29	202400114	O RING .612ID .103
30	202400118	O-RING .862ID .103
31	609004191	CBA CONN YSI CE
32	609004197	CONT PNL ASSY CE
33	609003029	HLDN CONT PNL
34	609003066	GSKT CONT PNL
35	699003554	SHLD MN PCB

# 6700 SAMPLERS

## MODEL 6700 PUMP GEAR CASE ASSEMBLY



ITEM	INVENTORY NO.	DESCRIPTION
65	609004046	MOT ASSY
66	609003112	DISK OPT
67	609004203	WGR ASSY PMP SNSR
68	609004198	MOT MTG PL ASSY CE
69	609004045	PMP SFT ASSY
70	602703129	STDF DISTR GR CS
71	609004073	MTG PL ASSY PMP
72	609003050	SPCR 1.38 X 0.31 L
73	237263210	STDF 6-32 X 1.00 L
74	609004008	GR ASSY
76	699003555	SHLD DSPL

---

# Appendix E Accessories List

---

Isco, Inc.

P.O. Box 82531

Lincoln, NE 68501

Telephone Within U.S.A.

Toll free: (800) 228-4373

Outside U.S.A.:(402) 464-0231

Fax: (402) 465-3022

### Order Information

Prices available on request. Additional items appear in *Appendix D, Replacement Parts*. Many other items are available. To order any item, contact your sales representative or the factory. Note that the part name listed on your order acknowledgment and invoice may be different than the item name listed here. When examining these documents, use the part number for reference.

### Samplers

6700 Standard Portable Sampler . . . . .	68-6700-063
<i>(Includes controller, top cover, center section, tub, distributor arm, manual and 2 pump tubes.)</i>	
6700 Compact Portable Sampler . . . . .	68-6700-064
<i>(Includes controller, top cover, center section, tub, distributor arm, manual and 2 pump tubes.)</i>	
6700FR Sampler 120V . . . . .	68-6700-065
<i>(Includes controller, top cover, center section, tub, distributor arm, manual and 2 pump tubes.)</i>	
6700FR Sampler 240V . . . . .	68-6700-066
<i>(Includes controller, top cover, center section, tub, distributor arm, manual and 2 pump tubes.)</i>	

### Controller, Center Sections, Top Covers, and Tubs

6700 Sampler Controller. . . . .	68-6700-001
<i>(Includes 2 Pump Tubes.)</i>	
6700 Compact Portable Sampler . . . . .	68-6700-003
<i>(Includes Center Section, Tub, Top Cover, Instruction Manual, Pocket Guide, and Distributor Arm.)</i>	
6700 Standard Portable Sampler . . . . .	68-6700-002
<i>(Includes Center Section, Tub, Top Cover, Instruction Manual, Pocket Guide, and Distributor Arm.)</i>	
6700 Portable Sampler Instruction Manual . . . . .	60-9004-021
6700 Portable Sampler Pocket Guide . . . . .	60-9003-057
Compact Center Section . . . . .	60-9004-245
Compact Tub . . . . .	60-3704-129
Compact Top Cover . . . . .	60-9004-248
Standard Center Section. . . . .	60-9004-246
Standard Top Cover. . . . .	60-9004-247
Standard Tub. . . . .	60-9004-052
5 Gallon Bottle Base Kit (fits Standard Portable Samplers) . . . . .	68-6700-078
<i>(Includes Bottle Base, Glass Bottle, Cap, Teflon Cap Liner, Discharge Tube, and Composite Tube Guide.)</i>	

### Compact Sampler Bottle Kits

24-Bottle Kit (500-milliliter Polyethylene Bottles) . . . . .	68-6700-022
<i>(Includes Bottle Carrier, Bottles, Retaining Ring and 2 Discharge Tubes.)</i>	
12-Bottle Kit (500-milliliter Polyethylene Bottles) . . . . .	68-6700-023
<i>(Includes Bottle Carrier, Retaining Ring, Bottles, and 2 Discharge Tubes.)</i>	
12-Bottle Kit (375-milliliter Glass Bottles) . . . . .	68-6700-024
<i>(Includes Bottle Carrier, Retaining Ring, Bottles, and 2 Discharge Tubes.)</i>	
1-Bottle Kit (9.4-liter Polyethylene) . . . . .	68-6700-025
<i>(Includes Bottle and 2 Discharge Tubes.)</i>	
1-Bottle Kit (9.4-liter Glass Bottle) . . . . .	68-6700-026
<i>(Includes Bottle and 2 Discharge Tubes.)</i>	

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Standard Sampler Bottle Kits

24-Bottle Kit (1,000-milliliter Polypropylene Bottles) . . . . .	68-6700-006
<i>(Includes Retaining Ring, Bottles, and 2 Discharge Tubes.)</i>	
24-Bottle Kit (350-milliliter Glass Bottles) . . . . .	68-6700-007
<i>(Includes Retaining Ring, Bottles, and 2 Discharge Tubes.)</i>	
12-Bottle Kit (1,000-milliliter Polypropylene Bottles) . . . . .	68-6700-008
<i>(Includes Insert, Bottles, Retaining Ring, and 2 Discharge Tubes.)</i>	
12-Bottle Kit (950-milliliter Glass Bottles) . . . . .	68-6700-009
<i>(Includes Insert, Retaining Ring Bottles, and 2 Discharge Tubes.)</i>	
8-Bottle Kit (2.0-liter Polyethylene Bottles) . . . . .	68-6700-010
<i>(Includes Insert, Bottles, Retaining Ring, and 2 Discharge Tubes.)</i>	
8-Bottle Kit (1.8-liter Glass Bottles) . . . . .	68-6700-011
<i>(Includes Insert, Bottles, Retaining Ring, and 2 Discharge Tubes.)</i>	
4-Bottle Kit (3.7-liter Polyethylene Bottles) . . . . .	68-6700-012
<i>(Includes Bottles, Rack, and 2 Discharge Tubes.)</i>	
4-Bottle Kit (3.7-liter Glass Bottles) . . . . .	68-6700-013
<i>(Includes Bottles, Rack, and 2 Discharge Tubes.)</i>	
1-Bottle Kit (9.4-liter Polyethylene Bottle) . . . . .	68-6700-014
<i>(Includes Bottle and 2 Discharge Tubes.)</i>	
1-Bottle Kit (9.4-liter Glass Bottle) . . . . .	68-6700-015
<i>(Includes Bottle and 2 Discharge Tubes.)</i>	

### Bottle Carriers, Retaining Rings and Racks, Bottle Inserts, Discharge Tubes

Bottle Carrier for Compact 12-Bottle Kits . . . . .	60-9004-131
Bottle Carrier for Compact 24-Bottle Kits . . . . .	60-9004-132
Retaining Ring for Compact 12-Bottle Kits . . . . .	60-2904-062
Retaining Ring for Compact 24-Bottle Kits . . . . .	60-9003-235
Retaining Ring for Standard 24-Bottle Kit (1000-milliliter Polypropylene Bottles) . . . . .	60-9003-242
Retaining Ring for Standard 24-Bottle Kit (350 milliliter Glass Bottles) . . . . .	60-2703-011
Retaining Ring for Standard 12-Bottle Kits . . . . .	60-3704-112
Bottle Insert for Standard 12-Bottle Kits . . . . .	60-9004-147
Retaining Ring for Standard 8-Bottle Kits . . . . .	60-9004-149
Bottle Insert for Standard 8-Bottle Kits . . . . .	60-9004-146
Retaining Rack for Standard 4-Bottle Kits . . . . .	60-9004-135
Discharge Tube for Compact 12- Bottle Kit and 24-Bottle Kit . . . . .	60-9003-257
Discharge Tube for Compact 1 Bottle Kit . . . . .	60-9003-258
Discharge Tube for Standard 24-Bottle Kit . . . . .	60-9003-260
Discharge Tube for Standard 12-Bottle Kit . . . . .	60-9003-262
Discharge Tube for Standard 8-Bottle Kit . . . . .	60-9003-264
Discharge Tube for Standard 4-Bottle Kit . . . . .	60-9003-266
Discharge Tube for Standard 1-Bottle Kits . . . . .	60-9003-271
Bulk Discharge Tube (10 foot Length) . . . . .	60-6700-046
Bulk Discharge Tube (50 foot Length) . . . . .	60-6700-047

### Bulk Sets of Bottles with Lids

Set of 24, 500-milliliter Polyethylene Bottles with Polyethylene Foam Lined Lids . . . . .	68-2900-002
Set of 100, 500-milliliter Polyethylene Bottles with Polyethylene Foam Lined Lids . . . . .	68-6700-027
Set of 500, 500-milliliter Polyethylene Bottles with Polyethylene Foam Lined Lids . . . . .	68-6700-028
Set of 12, 500-milliliter Polyethylene Bottles with Unlined Lids . . . . .	68-2900-014
Set of 100, 500-milliliter Polyethylene Bottles with Unlined Lids . . . . .	68-6700-029
Set of 500, 500-milliliter Polyethylene Bottles with Unlined Lids . . . . .	68-6700-030

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Bulk Sets of Bottles with Lids (continued)

Set of 12, 375-milliliter Glass Bottles . . . . .	68-2900-015
Set of 100, 375-milliliter Glass Bottles . . . . .	68-6700-031
Set of 24, 1,000-milliliter Polypropylene Bottles with Polyethylene Foam Lined Lids . . . . .	68-2100-007
Set of 100, 1,000-milliliter Polypropylene Bottles with Polyethylene Foam Lined Lids . . . . .	68-3700-046
Set of 500, 1,000-milliliter Polypropylene Bottles with Polyethylene Foam Lined Lids . . . . .	68-3700-047
Set of 24, 350-milliliter Glass Bottles with Teflon Lined Lids . . . . .	68-2100-001
Set of 100, 350-milliliter Glass Bottles with Teflon Lined Lids . . . . .	68-3700-048
Set of 12, 1,000-milliliter Polypropylene Bottles with Lids . . . . .	68-3700-035
Set of 100, 1,000-milliliter Polypropylene Bottles with Lids . . . . .	68-6700-016
Set of 500, 1,000-milliliter Polypropylene Bottles with Lids . . . . .	68-6700-017
Set of 12, 950-milliliter Bottles . . . . .	68-3700-023
Set of 100, 950-milliliter Bottles with Teflon Lined Lids . . . . .	68-6700-018
Set of 8, 2.0-liter Polyethylene Bottles with Unlined Lids . . . . .	68-2740-026
Set of 100, 2.0-liter Polyethylene Bottles with Unlined Lids . . . . .	68-3720-028
Set of 8, 1.8-liter Glass Bottles with Teflon Lined Lids . . . . .	68-2740-027
Set of 100, 1.8-liter Glass Bottles with Teflon Lined Lids . . . . .	68-3720-030
3.7-liter Glass Bottles with Teflon Lined Lids . . . . .	68-2910-004
3.7-liter Polyethylene Bottles with Unlined Lids . . . . .	68-2910-003
Set of 4, 3.7-liter Glass Bottles with Teflon Lined Lids . . . . .	68-6700-021
Set of 4, 3.7-liter Polyethylene Bottles with Unlined Lids . . . . .	68-6700-020
9.4-liter (2½-gallon) Glass Bottle with Teflon Lined Lid . . . . .	68-2700-005
9.4-liter (2½-gallon) Polyethylene Bottle with Lid . . . . .	299-0013-04
18.9-liter (5-gallon) Glass Bottle with Cap and Teflon Liner (for the 5 Gallon Bottle Base) . . . . .	68-6700-079

### General Accessories: Compact and Standard Samplers

Composite Tube Guide (Recommended for all 1-Bottle Kits) . . . . .	60-9004-051
Distributor Arm . . . . .	60-9004-050
Equipment Suspension Platform (For Suspending Samplers In Manhole or Other Locations) . . . . .	60-3004-151
Locking Assy, compact samplers (includes locking cables and padlock) . . . . .	68-6700-111
Locking Assy, standard samplers (includes locking cables and padlock) . . . . .	68-6700-134
Suspension Harness for Compact and Standard Samplers . . . . .	60-1394-014
1000-milliliter Plastic Graduated Cylinder . . . . .	299-0020-00

### Pump Tubes, Suction Line, Strainers

Pump Tube (Qty 5) . . . . .	68-6700-062
Pump Tube (Qty 10) . . . . .	68-6700-044
Pump Tube (Qty 25) . . . . .	68-6700-045
Weighted Polypropylene Strainer with 10 foot Suction Line . . . . .	60-3704-071
Weighted Polypropylene Strainer with 25 foot Suction Line . . . . .	60-3704-072
Teflon Suction Line (10 foot length) . . . . .	60-1683-146
Teflon Suction Line (25 foot length) . . . . .	60-2703-114
Bulk Vinyl Suction Line (100 foot length) . . . . .	68-1680-058
Bulk Vinyl Suction Line (500 foot length) . . . . .	68-1680-059
¾-inch Vinyl Suction Line Accessory Kit (includes tube coupling, clamp, and instructions) . . . . .	68-3700-007
CPVC Strainer . . . . .	60-3704-066
Polypropylene Weighted Strainer . . . . .	60-1394-071
Stainless Steel Low Flow Strainer . . . . .	60-2903-079
Stainless Steel Strainer . . . . .	60-1684-110

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### Data Collection Devices and Cables

581 Rapid Transfer Device (RTD) . . . . .	60-9004-027
Power Cable 581 Rapid Transfer Device (RTD) . . . . .	60-9004-077
Flowlink 3 Software (Includes Instruction Manual) . . . . .	60-2544-043
Flowlink 4 for Windows Software – New License . . . . .	60-2544-047
Flowlink 4 for Windows Software – Upgrade . . . . .	60-2544-048
SAMPLINK Software (Includes Instruction Manual) . . . . .	60-3774-013
3770 Field Printer . . . . .	60-3774-001
Computer Connect Cable (25-pin) . . . . .	60-2544-040
Computer Connect Cable (9-pin) . . . . .	60-2544-044
Connector to Attach Non-Isco Flow Meter to Customer Supplied Cable . . . . .	68-1680-060
Serial Output Connect Cable (for use with the periodic serial output feature) . . . . .	60-9004-263
External 12-volt DC Power Cable . . . . .	60-1394-023
Flow-Meter to Two-Samplers Cable . . . . .	60-3004-018
Master/Slave Interconnect Cable . . . . .	60-3704-065
Master/Slave to Flow-Meter Cable . . . . .	60-3704-080
Non-Isco Flow-Meter to Sampler Cable . . . . .	60-1394-077
Power Cable for 581 Rapid Transfer Device (RTD) . . . . .	60-9004-077
Sampler to Flow Meter /1640 Liquid Level Actuator “Y” Cable . . . . .	60-3004-019
Sampler to Flow Meter Cable . . . . .	60-3004-107
Solar Panel “Y” Cable . . . . .	60-3004-098
Solar Panel/Interr. Extension Cable . . . . .	60-2544-028
Solar Panel Cable (25 foot length) . . . . .	60-3004-097
Rain Gauge/Refrigerator Temperature Sensor “Y” cable . . . . .	60-9004-294

### Power Sources and Chargers

913 High Capacity Power Pack (120-volt) . . . . .	60-1684-088
914 Battery-Backed Power Pack (120-volt) . . . . .	60-3004-130
921 Nickel-Cadmium Battery . . . . .	60-1684-040
923 High Capacity Power Pack (240-volt) . . . . .	60-1684-093
924 Battery-Backed Power Pack (240-volt) . . . . .	60-3004-160
947 Lead-Acid Battery . . . . .	60-3004-106
948 45-Amp-Hour Battery . . . . .	68-3000-948
Portable 12-volt DC, 6-Amp Battery Charger for 948 Battery . . . . .	341-0118-12
961 Battery Charger (120-volt) . . . . .	60-3004-059
965 Five Station Battery Charger . . . . .	68-3000-965
954 Solar Panel Battery Charger . . . . .	68-3000-027
Additional Solar Panel . . . . .	68-3000-028
Manual Body - Power Products . . . . .	60-9003-092

### Modules, PALs, Rain Gauges, & Interfacing Instruments

*(Note: Additional accessories for modules and interfacing instruments appear in the accessories list at the back of the manual for each module or instrument.)*

701 pH Module with Double Junction pH Sensor with Temperature Sensor . . . . .	68-6700-052
701 pH Module with Single Junction pH Sensor with Temperature Sensor . . . . .	68-6700-051
710 Ultrasonic Flow Module . . . . .	68-6700-049
720 Submerged Probe Module, 10 ft range . . . . .	68-6700-068
720 Submerged Probe Module, 30 ft range . . . . .	68-6700-069
730 Bubbler Flow Module . . . . .	68-6700-050
780 Analog Interface Module . . . . .	68-6700-048
PAL (Parameter Actuator Logger) 1101 with Single Junction Probe . . . . .	68-1110-004
PAL 1101 with Double Junction Probe . . . . .	68-1110-005
674 Rain Gauge (.01-inch tip) . . . . .	60-3284-001
674 Rain Gauge (0.1-millimeter tip) . . . . .	68-3280-001
1640 Liquid Level Actuator . . . . .	60-1644-000
4-20 mA Sampler Input Interface . . . . .	60-3704-075
Refrigerator Temperature Sensor with 5 ft (1.55 m) cable . . . . .	68-6700-136

## 6700 SAMPLERS

### YSI 600 Sonde

YSI 600 Sonde with pH, D.O., conductivity, temperature sensors, and 25 ft. cable ..... 68-0600-111

*Note: Item 68-0600-111 includes a YSI-to-Isco 4200/6700 adapter cable, calibration/transport cup, 1# stainless steel nose weight, and YSI instruction manual. Many other configurations of the YSI 600 Sonde are available without either the pH and/or D. O. sensors, or supplied with 50, 100, or 200 ft. cables. Also available is a low ionic strength pH sensor for use in streams with very low conductivity (10µmhos/cm or less). Call the factory for more information.*

### YSI 600 Accessories

#### D.O. Sensor Maintenance Supplies

D.O. Probe membrane and electrolyte kit (30 membranes, 30 mL KCl soln., 2 O-rings) ..... 60-0603-205

D.O. Probe reconditioning kit (Instructions and sanding disks)..... 60-0603-206

#### Calibration Solutions – Conductivity Sensor – 1 Quart

1 mS/cm ..... 60-0603-207

10 mS/cm ..... 60-0603-208

100 mS/cm ..... 60-0603-209

#### Calibration Solutions – Boxes of 8, 1-Pint Containers

1 mS/cm ..... 60-0603-210

10 mS/cm ..... 60-0603-211

50 mS/cm ..... 60-0603-212

#### Buffer Solutions – pH Sensor Calibration – Boxes of 6, 1-Pint Containers

pH4..... 60-0603-213

pH7..... 60-0603-214

pH10..... 60-0603-215

#### Miscellaneous – for use with the YSI Sonde

Calibration/Transport Bottle Kit ..... 60-0603-216

Carrying Case for YSI 600, cables, accessories, tools ..... 60-0603-217

YSI 600 Instruction Manual ..... 60-0603-218

YSI 600 to Isco 4200/6700 Adapter Cable ..... 60-0604-001

YSI 600 and Isco 674 Rain Gauge Y-Connect Cable ..... 60-0604-002

*(This cable allows use of the YSI 600 Sonde and the Isco 674 Rain Gauge at the same time.)*

#### Miscellaneous – available from your YSI representative

Field cable to female DB-9 PC serial connector..... Contact YSI

*(This cable allows you to configure the YSI Sonde from your PC using YSI PC6000 software.)*

# 6700 Samplers

## A

---

- Accessories 163
  - 1101 PAL 166
  - 1640 Liquid Level Actuator 166
  - 4-20 mA Sampler Input Interface 166
  - bottle kits 163
  - bulk discharge tubing 165
  - bulk sets of bottles 164
  - cables 166
  - center section 163
  - composite tube guide 165
  - data collection accessories 166
  - discharge tube 164
  - distributor arm 165
  - equipment suspension platform 165
  - five gallon bottle base 163
  - graduated cylinder 165
  - modules 166
  - power sources and battery chargers 166
  - pump tube 165
  - rain gauges 166
  - refrigerator temperature sensor 166
  - samplers 163
  - strainers 165
  - suction line 165
  - suspension harness 165
  - top cover 163
  - tub 163
  - YSI 600 167
- Alkaline battery
  - battery warning 79
  - opening controller case 77
  - replacing 79
- Analog output 98

## B

---

- Backlighting 96
- Batteries 46
- Bottle kits
  - accessories list 163
  - collecting filled bottles 58
  - installing 41
- Bottle Number Signal 96
- Bottles-per-sample distribution 85

## C

---

- Cables
  - External 12-Volt DC Power Connect Cable 46
  - Master/Slave-to-Flow-Meter Cable 95
- Calendar 19
  - setting clock and calendar 19
- Calibration
  - during a manual pause 56
  - sample volumes 71
- Center section
  - accessories list 163
- Checklist
  - installation and operation checklist 38
- Cleaning protocols 74
- Clock
  - setting clock and calendar 19
- Clock start-time menu 20
- Combined results report
  - see Sampling reports
- Command driven mode 103
- Command driven operation 103
- Compatible Isco products 3
- Composite tube guide
  - accessories list 165
  - installing 44

- Conductivity 1
- Configuring reports 60
- Connecting
  - Isco instruments 51
- Construction
  - compact and standard sampler 7
- Continuous sampling 58, 86
- Cooling samples 49
- Count Switched Distribution
  - Sampler Enable 87

## D

---

- Data collection accessories
  - accessories list 166
- Debris deflectors
  - attaching to suction line and strainers 47
- Desiccant
  - Materials Safety Data Sheets 135
  - opening controller case 77
  - recharging and replacing 79
  - safety notes about recharging 79
- Diagnostic tests
  - distributor test 73
- Diagnostics 72
- Dialout alarms 100
- Discharge tube
  - accessories list 164
- Display Backlighting 96
- Dissolved Oxygen (DO) 1
- Distribution 84
  - bottles-per-sample distribution 85
  - continuous sampling 86
  - count-switched distribution 85
  - event pacing 84
  - multiple-bottle compositing 85
  - random-interval pacing 84
  - Samples per bottle 85
  - sequential distribution 84
  - time-switched distribution 85
- Distributor arm
  - accessories list 165
  - moving arm 92

## E

---

- Enable
  - see Sampler enable
- Equipment suspension platform
  - accessories list 165
- Error messages 54
- Event marks 96
  - 3-second pulse 96
  - master/slave sampling 95
  - timing diagram 97
  - variable-duration pulse 96
- Event pacing 84
- Extended programming
  - extended programming features 5–6
  - one-part and two-part programs 25
  - showing extended screens 25
- External 12-Volt DC Power Connect Cable 46

## F

---

- First valid day 52, 90
- Five gallon bottle base 44, 163
- Flash memory 102
- Flow loggers, connecting 51
- Flow meters, connecting 51
- Flow pacing 82
- Flow-dependent sample volumes 81



# 6700 Samplers

## G

---

- Grab samples 56, 70
- Graduated cylinder
  - accessories list 165

## H

---

- Hardware set-up
  - master/slave sampling 95
- Hardware setup 93
  - rain gauge setup 93
  - YSI 600 setup 94

## I

---

- I/O pin programming 97
- Icing samples 49
- Installation and operation checklist 38
- Installing
  - composite tube guide 44
  - connecting
    - flow loggers 51
    - flow meters 51
    - PAL 1101 pH Loggers 51
  - discharge tube 39
  - suction line 49
- Interrupting
  - interrupting a running program 55
  - manual paused operation 55
- Isco Technical Service Department 2

## L

---

- Line rinses 82
- Liquid detector enable/disable 93
- Locking
  - sampler 50

## M

---

- Maintenance 72
  - alkaline battery 79
  - checklist 73
  - cleaning
    - guidelines 73
    - protocols for bottles and tubing 74
  - maintenance programming screens 72
  - diagnostics 72
  - pump counts for pump tube warning 75
  - pump tube alarm 75
  - reinitializing 73
  - opening controller case 77
  - pump tube 75
- Manual functions 92
  - calibrate volume 92
  - grab samples 92
  - moving distributor 92
  - running pump manually 92
- Manual paused operation 55–57
- Master/slave sampling 95
  - event marks 95
  - sampler enable 95
- Master/Slave-to-Flow-Meter Cable 95
- Materials
  - used in sampler construction 7
- Materials Safety Data Sheets 135
- Memory 4, 101
  - capacity 2, 102
  - creating partitions 101
  - data-storage interval 101
  - partition sizes 101
  - roll-over 102

- sampling results 101
- stored data will be lost! 17
- triggered 102

- Menu screens 15, 20
- Module summary report
  - see Sampling reports

- Modules
  - 700 Series Modules 1
  - displayed readings 52
  - programming 28
- Multiple-bottle compositing 85

## N

---

- Nonuniform time pacing 83

## O

---

- One-part programs 25
- Operating
  - messages displayed during operation 52
  - running sampling programs 52
- Other Functions
  - see Hardware setup 92
  - see Maintenance 92
  - see Manual functions 92
  - see Programming Style 92

## P

---

- Pacing 82
  - event pacing 84
  - flow pacing 82
  - nonuniform clock-time pacing 84
  - nonuniform time pacing 84
  - random-interval pacing 84
  - time pacing 82
  - trigger pacing 83
- PAL 1101 pH Loggers
  - connecting 51
- Pause and resume 89
- Periodic serial output 98
- Power sources 46
  - accessories list 166
- Presample purge
  - event marks 96
- Printing reports 60
- Program name menu
  - how to use 20
- Program settings report
  - see Sampling reports
- Program storage
  - see Stored programs
- Program Style 21, 92
- Programming 15
  - changing program name 20
  - changing site description 20
  - clock and calendar 19
  - extended programming features 5–6
  - menu screens 15
  - program name menu 20
  - running programs 52
  - site description menu 20
  - text entry 20
- Programming modules 28
- Pump
  - running pump manually 92
- Pump Counts
  - pump tube warning 75
- Pump counts
  - purging a nonstandard suction line 97
- Pump tube
  - accessories list 165

## 6700 Samplers

- adjusting pump count for warning 77
- replacing 75
- warning 75

### Q

---

- Quick View Screens 21
  - see Program Style

### R

---

- Rain gauge 93
- Random-interval pacing 84
- Recovering sampler 58
- Refrigerator temperature sensor 98, 166
- Reinitialize controller
  - affects on stored programs 73
- Replacing internal alkaline battery 79
- Reports
  - see Sampling reports
- Resume 89
- Retries 82
- Rinses 82
- Running programs 52

### S

---

- Salinity 1
- Sample event 81
- Sample Volume 81
- Sample volume
  - calibrating 71
  - flow-dependent 81
  - measuring 49
- Sampler enable 87
  - master/slave sampling 95
  - repeatable enable 88
  - sample at enable 88
  - start times 89
  - stay enabled 88
- Samplers
  - accessories list 163
- Samples per bottle 85
- Sampling cycle 48
  - operating displays 52
- Sampling programs
  - running programs 52
- Sampling reports
  - Collecting reports 59
  - combined reports 62
  - configuring 60
  - error codes 62
  - program settings report 61
  - sampling results report 61
  - source codes 62
  - summary report 62
  - Viewing 59
- Sampling results report
  - see Sampling reports
- Sampling retries 82
- Sequential distribution 84
- Serial output 98
- Servicing 58
  - collecting filled bottles 58
  - recovering sampler 58
  - service schedule 58
- Site description menu
  - how to use 20
- Software upgrade 102
- Specific conductance 1
- Start times
  - clock start-time menu 20
  - event pacing 84

- first valid day 52, 90
- sampler enable 89
- sampler enable and nonuniform clock times 90
- two-part programs 90
- Stored data 17
- Stored programs 26
  - affects of reinitializing controller to factory settings 73
  - selecting a program 26
- Stormwater monitoring
  - Two-part programs 26
- Strainers
  - accessories list 165
  - selecting 47
- Suction head 81
  - auto suction head 81
  - automatic determination 81
  - manual (ENTER HEAD) settings 81
  - maximum head for peristaltic pumps 46
  - variations in pump counts for fluctuating heads 61
- Suction line
  - accessories list 165
  - attaching to pump tube 46
  - installing and routing 49
  - measuring and cutting 46
- Suspension harness
  - accessories list 165
- System IDs 100

### T

---

- Technical Service 2
- Text entry
  - numbers 16
  - program names 20
  - site descriptions 20
- Time pacing 82
- Times and dates
  - entering times and dates 19
- Time-switched distribution 85
  - pause and resume 89
- Top cover
  - accessories list 163
- Total Dissolved Solids (T.D.S.) 1
- Trigger pacing 83
- Tub
  - accessories list 163
- Tube coupling
  - attaching suction line 46
- Two-part programs 25, 90
  - start times 90
  - storm-water monitoring 26

### V

---

- Variable-duration pulse 96
  - event marks 96

### W

---

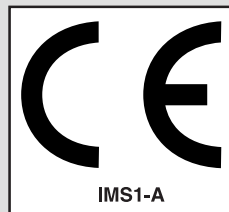
- Warning
  - warning messages 55

### Y

---

- YSI 600
  - about the sonde 1
  - accessories 167
  - calibration 94
  - communications testing 94
  - displayed readings 52
  - hardware setup 94

# DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY



Application of Council Directive: 89/336/EEC – The EMC Directive

Manufacturer's Name: Isco, Inc.

Manufacturer's Address: 4700 Superior, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504 USA  
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 82531, Lincoln, NE 68501

Equipment Type/Environment: Laboratory Equipment for Light Industrial/Commercial Environments

Trade Name/Model No: Model 6700 Sampler

Year of Issue: 1996

Standards to which Conformity is Declared: EN 50082-1 Generic Immunity for Commercial, Light Industrial Environment  
EN 55011 Limits and methods of radio disturbance characteristics

Standard	Description	Severity Applied	Performance Criteria
IEC 801.2	Electrostatic Discharge	Level 3 - 4kV contact discharge Level 2 - 8kV air discharge	B B
IEC 801.3	Radiated RF Immunity	27 MHz to 500MHz Level 2 - 3 V/m	A
IEC 801.4	Electrical Fast Transient	Level 2 - 1kV on ac lines	B
CISPR11/ EN 55011	RF Emissions	Group 1, Class A Industrial, Scientific, and Medical Equipment	

We, the undersigned, hereby declare that the design of the equipment specified above conforms to the above Directive(s) and Standards as of April 23, 1996.

Bill Foster  
USA Representative

**Isco**

Bill Foster  
Director of Engineering  
Isco, Inc.  
4700 Superior Street  
Lincoln, Nebraska 68504  
Phone: (402) 464-0231  
Fax: (402) 464-4543

60-9003-386  
Rev B

Michael Teutscher  
European Authorized Representative

**Isco**  
 **STIP**

Michael Teutscher  
Geschäftsführer  
Managing Director  
STIP Siepmann & Teutscher GmbH  
Analysentechnik  
Siemensstraße 2  
64823 Groß-Umstadt  
Telefon: 06078 7 86-82  
Telefax: 06078 7 86-88  
e-mail: Teutscher@stip.de



# One year, limited Warranty

*Please read before instrument setup.*

**ISCO INSTRUMENTS HAVE A ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY COVERING BOTH PARTS AND LABOR.** Should any instrument become defective due to faulty parts or workmanship within the guarantee period, it will be repaired at the factory at no charge to the customer. Isco will pay **SURFACE** transportation charges both ways within the contiguous United States if the instrument proves to be defective **WITHIN 30 DAYS** from the date of shipment. Throughout the remainder of the guarantee period, the customer will pay transportation charges to return the defective instrument to Isco, and Isco will pay **SURFACE** transportation charges to return the repaired instrument to the customer. Isco will not pay air freight or packing and crating charges. The warranty period begins with the shipping date of the instrument to the original purchaser. All requests for warranty service must be received within the warranty period.

At the convenience of Isco, Isco may reimburse the customer to have the repairs performed

by a qualified technician in the customer's locality. Authorization must be granted prior to the time any repair is performed.

**ISCO'S EXCLUSIVE LIABILITY IS LIMITED TO REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF DEFECTIVE INSTRUMENTS. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES IS ISCO LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. THIS WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND OBLIGATIONS AND ISCO SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.** The following are not covered by this warranty: Expendable items such as charts, pens, suction and pump tubing and glassware; damage due to corrosion, abuse, accident or alteration; and suitability for any specific purpose.

**OUTSIDE THE WARRANTY PERIOD, REPLACEMENT PARTS AND REPAIR LABOR ARE GUARANTEED FOR 90 DAYS.**

The warrantor is Isco, Inc., Lincoln, Nebraska, U.S.A.

## **INSTRUCTIONS FOR RETURNING INSTRUMENTS FOR REPAIR.**

Before returning any instrument for repair, call or write our service department for instructions. Simple difficulties can often be diagnosed over the phone.

Pack the instruments carefully, preferably in its original carton, and ship to the attention of the service department. U.P.S. or motor freight is generally the best method except for very small, non-fragile items which can be sent by insured parcel post. **BE SURE TO ENCLOSE A NOTE EXPLAINING THE DEFECT AND A PURCHASE ORDER AUTHORIZING THE REPAIR.**

### **Return equipment to:**

Isco, Inc.

4700 Superior Street.

Lincoln, NE 68504-1398, U.S.A.

**Mailing Address:** P.O. Box 82531, Lincoln, NE 68501, U.S.A.

**Phone:** (402) 464-0231 or (800) 775-2965 (U.S.A, Canada, and Mexico)

**FAX:** (402) 465-3001

The logo for ISCO, featuring the word "ISCO" in a bold, sans-serif font. Below the letters "S" and "C" is a stylized, wavy horizontal line that resembles a wave or a decorative underline. A registered trademark symbol (®) is located to the upper right of the "O".

June, 1995

